

Animation

Version 6



© Copyright 2004 Alias Systems, a division of Silicon Graphics Limited ("Alias"). All images © Copyright Alias unless otherwise noted. All rights reserved.

Cover image courtesy of The Art of Maya, Alias Systems.

Alias is a registered trademark and the swirl logo, the Maya logo, Conductors, Trax, IPR, Maya Shockwave 3D Exporter and MEL are trademarks of Alias in the United States and/or other countries worldwide. Maya is a registered trademark of Silicon Graphics, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries worldwide, used exclusively by Alias. SGI, IRIX, Open GL and Silicon Graphics are registered trademarks of Silicon Graphics, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries worldwide. mental ray and mental images are registered trademarks of mental images GmbH & CO. KG. in the United States and/or other countries. Lingo, Macromedia, Director, Shockwave and Macromedia Flash are trademarks or registered trademarks of Macromedia, Inc. Wacom is a trademark of Wacom Co., Ltd. NVidia is a registered trademark and Gforce is a trademark of NVidia Corporation. Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds. Intel and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Red Hat is a registered trademark of Red Hat, Inc. ActiveX, Microsoft and Windows are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Mac, Macintosh and QuickTime are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the United States and other countries. Adobe, Adobe Illustrator, Photoshop and Acrobat are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. UNIX is a registered trademark, licensed exclusively through X/Open Company, Ltd. AutoCAD, Discreet Logic, Inferno and Flame are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Autodesk, Inc. in the USA and/or other countries. OpenFlight is a registered trademark of MultiGen Inc. Java is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. RenderMan is a registered trademark of Pixar Corporation. Softimage is either a registered trademark or trademark of Avid Technology, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries. All other trademarks, trade names, service marks, or product names mentioned herein are property of their respective owners.

This document contains proprietary and confidential information of Alias, and is protected by Federal copyright law and international intellectual property conventions and treaties. The contents of this document may not be disclosed to third parties, translated, copied, or duplicated in any form, in whole or in part, or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the express prior written consent of Alias. The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. Neither Alias, nor its affiliates, nor their respective directors, officers, employees, or agents are responsible for any damages of any kind arising out of or resulting from the use of this material, including, without limitation, any lost profits or any other direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages or for technical or editorial omissions made herein.



Table of Contents

1	Animation Basics	13
About	Animation in Maya	13
	Controlling animation	14
	Previewing animation	14
	Muting animation	17
	Adding sound to your animation	19
	Baking simulations	20
	Animation Snapshot and Animated Sweep	20
How do I?	Use basic animation features	22
	Edit animation preferences	22
	Use the animation controls	22
	Preview your animation	24
	Ghost an object	24
	Change the status of a mute node from the Channel Box	26
	Apply Motion Trails to an object	26
	Playback animation	26
	Display the frame rate of an animation	26
	Improve animation playback performance	27
	Playblast animation	29
	Add sound to your animation	30
	Add sound to your animation	30
	Import an audio file	30
	Play an audio file	32
	Set the audio playback settings	33
	Delete audio from your scene	33
	Set Animation Snapshot and Animated Sweep	33
	Set Animation Snapshot and Animated Sweep	33
	Apply animation snapshot	34
	Apply animated sweep	35
	Turn Animation Snapshot and Animated Sweep on or off	37

Table of Contents

	Delete Animation Snapshot or Animated Sweep construction history	37
Reference	Tools	37
	Animation controls	37
	Animation controls	37
	Animation controls menu	40
	Windows and Editors	43
	Preferences	43
	Settings	43
	Timeline	44
	Animation	46
	Sound.	47
	Menus	47
	Window >	47
	Window > Playblast	47
	Animation menu set.	50
	Animate >	50
	Animate > Ghost Selected	50
	Animate > Unghost Selected	53
	Animate > Unghost All	54
	Animate > Create Motion Trail	54
	Animate > Create Animation Snapshot	55
	Animate > Update Motion Trail/Snapshot	56
	Animate > Create Animated Sweep	56
	Nodes	57
	Animation nodes	57
	mute.	57
	2 Keyframe Animation	59
About	Keys	59
	Auto Key	59
	Keys in the Attribute Editor	60
	Keys in the Channel Box, Graph Editor, and Dope Sheet	60

Table of Contents

	Cutting, copying, and pasting keys between scenes	60
	Keys clipboard	61
	Driven keys	61
	Breakdowns	62
	Inbetweens	62
	Graph Editor overview	63
	Dope Sheet	66
How do I?	Set keys	66
	Set key preferences	66
	Add keys	66
	Set key options	67
	Modify key attributes	67
	Edit the keyability of an object	67
	Disable the editability of attributes without deleting them	68
	Edit keys	69
	Cut keys	70
	Copy keys	71
	Paste keys	72
	Delete keys	73
	Scale keys	74
	Snap keys	76
	Bake keys	77
	Use Auto Key	82
	Use Auto Key	82
	Set Breakdowns	83
	Set Breakdowns	83
	Convert keys to Breakdowns	83
	Convert Breakdowns to keys	83
	Set Inbetweens	84
	Set Inbetweens	84
	Set Driven Keys	84
	Set Driven Keys	84
	Set a driven key relationship	85

Table of Contents

	Use the Graph Editor and Dope Sheet	87
	Display the Graph Editor and Dope Sheet	87
	Navigate the Graph Editor graph view or Dope Sheet view area.	88
	Mute or unmute a channel in the Dope Sheet or Graph Editor	88
	Mute keys in the Dope Sheet or Graph Editor	89
	Edit curves	90
	View curves while editing	90
	Set curve behavior	91
	Set rotation interpolation for curves.	91
	Smooth curves	92
	Simplify curves	93
	Resample curves.	93
	Scale curves	94
	Fix my curves when they have been corrupted	95
	Manipulate curves with the lattice manipulator.	96
	Customize animation curve colors	100
	Edit keys from curves	103
	Add keys to a curve	104
	Move keys on a curve.	104
	Delete keys from a curve	104
	Edit tangents	105
	Edit tangents	105
Reference	Windows and Editors	106
	Preferences	106
	Keys	106
	Set Driven Key	109
	Set Driven Key window	109
	Channel Control	111
	Channel Control window	111
	Graph Editor.	112
	Graph Editor	112
	Graph Editor menu bar.	112
	Graph Editor toolbar.	132

Table of Contents

The Graph Editor outliner	136
Graph Editor graph view	136
Dope Sheet.	138
Dope Sheet	138
Dope Sheet menu bar.....	138
Dope Sheet toolbar.....	145
Dope Sheet outliner	147
Dope Sheet view area.....	148
Menus	149
Edit >	149
Keys >	149
Edit > Keys > Copy Keys	149
Edit > Keys > Cut Keys	152
Edit > Keys > Paste Keys	152
Edit > Keys > Delete Keys	155
Edit > Keys > Scale Keys	157
Edit > Keys > Snap Keys	159
Edit > Keys > Bake Simulation	161
Animation menu set.	163
Animate	163
Animate > Set Key	163
Animate > Set Breakdown	165
Animate > Hold Current Keys	166
Set Driven Key >	167
Animate > Set Driven Key > Set	167
Animate > Set Driven Key > Go to Previous and Go to Next	167
Animate > Set Driven Key > Set Transform Keys menu	167
Hotkeys	168
Animation hotkeys	168
3 Nonlinear Animation	169
About	
Nonlinear animation.....	169
Nonlinear animation tools in Maya.....	169
Nonlinear animation components in Trax	173

Table of Contents

How do I?	Open and view the Trax Editor.	182
	Open the Trax Editor	182
	Set the Trax Editor view	182
	Set the Time Slider's playback range to reflect the range of clips in Trax	182
	Use the Outliner and Visor with Trax.	183
	Use the Outliner with Trax	183
	Use the Visor with Trax	185
	Create, load, and highlight character sets.	187
	Create character sets	187
	Load character sets	188
	Highlight characters, groups, or subcharacters in Trax	188
	Collapse, expand, and edit summaries.	189
	Expand and collapse a summary track	189
	Edit the summary clip.	189
	Create clips and poses.	190
	Create clips	190
	Create expression or constraint clips	191
	Create poses	191
	Cut, copy, and paste clips	192
	Duplicate clips	194
	Manipulate clips.	195
	Edit a clip's weighting	195
	Move clips	196
	Trim clips	197
	Scale clips	198
	Cycle clips	199
	Hold clips	200
	Split clips	201
	Merge clips	202
	Enable or disable clips	203
	Activate or deactivate clips	203
	Create and edit blends	204
	Create and edit time warps	208

Table of Contents

Key on top of clips	210
Key into a clip	211
Edit clip attributes	212
Edit a clip's animation curves	212
Select and edit source clips	213
Select source clips	213
Copy source clips to a character	213
Edit source clips	214
Select, create, and remove tracks	214
Select tracks	214
Add tracks	214
Remove tracks	215
Group and ungroup clips	216
Create groups	216
Ungroup clips	216
Work with subcharacter sets in Trax	217
Create a source clip for subcharacter set curves	217
Import or export animation data	217
Import or export animation data	217
Work with audio	219
Work with audio	219
Reference Windows and Editors	220
Trax Editor	220
Trax Editor	220
Trax menu bar	221
Trax toolbar	232
Track control area	233
Track view area	234
Context-sensitive menu	243
Menus	245
Animation menu set	245
Animate >	245
Animate > Create Clip	245

Table of Contents

	Animate > Create Pose	247
	Nodes	248
	Animation nodes	248
	animClip	248
	clipLibrary	252
	clipScheduler	252
4	Path Animation	253
About	Understanding path animation	253
	Understanding path animation	253
	Positioning your object on a path curve	253
	Orienting your object on a path curve	253
	Manipulating your object on the motion path	254
	Using motion path markers	254
	Using motion path markers	254
	Position markers	255
	Orientation markers	255
	Editing the marker timing	255
	Editing the marker timing	255
How do I?	Create a motion path animation	255
	Create a motion path using a curve	255
	Create a motion path using keys	256
	Edit motion paths	256
	Detach an object from a motion path	256
	Delete motion paths	257
	Animate along a motion path	257
	Create a path animation	257
	Create a path animation using the Motion Path Manipulator tool ..	259
	Animate an object along a surface	261
	Orient an object on a path	263
	Deform an object along a motion path curve	264
	Set motion path markers	265
	Set motion path markers	265

Table of Contents

Reference	Menus	267
	Animation menu set.	267
	Animate >	267
	Motion Path >	267
	Animate > Motion Paths > Set Motion Path Key	267
	Animate > Motion Paths > Attach to Motion Path	267
	Animate > Motion Paths > Flow Path Object	273
	Nodes	275
	Animation nodes	275
	motionPath	275
	5 Motion Capture Animation	277
About	Motion capture devices	277
	Motion capture devices	277
	Server	277
	Axis	278
	Button	278
	Attachments	278
	Virtual devices.	279
	Multiple devices	279
	Motion capture systems	280
	Optical capture system.	280
	Magnetic capture system	280
	Motion capture process	280
	Rehearsing the motion.	280
	Recording the motion.	281
	Reviewing the motion	282
	Filters and Resamplers.	283
	Saving files to disk	283
	Motion capture tips	283
	Tips for full-body motion capture	283
	Tips for working with the data.	283
How do I?	Create motion capture animation	284
	Create full body motion capture	284

Table of Contents

	Create simple motion capture	285
	Set devices	285
	Use the Device Editor	286
	Create attachments	286
	Edit attachments	288
	Prepare motion capture data	288
	Prepare motion capture data	288
	Rehearse motion	289
	Create attachments script	289
	Create a filter or resampler	289
	Set virtual devices	290
	Number takes	291
	View takes	291
	Save preview data	292
	Create motion capture data	292
	Record motion data	292
	Save takes	293
	Edit motion capture data	294
	Edit motion capture data	294
Reference	Windows and Editors	295
	Device Editor	295
	Device Editor	295
	Device outliner	295
	Tab sections	296
	Resamplers	302
	Resamplers	302
	Index	305

1 Animation Basics

The animation basics chapter contains a general overview of the fundamental concepts, terms, and modules associated with animation in Maya.

About

Animation in Maya

Maya animation provides you with the powerful tools you need to bring the characters and objects in your scenes to life. These tools give you the freedom to animate any attribute of an object and the control you need to successfully transform joints and bones, IK handles, and models over time.

In this guide, you can find information on the various animation techniques in Maya, how to use the different types of animation, and how to preview, playback, and save your animations.

This book focuses on the following types of animation in Maya:

- *Keyframe animation* lets you transform objects or skeletons over time by setting keyframes. For example, you can keyframe the joints and IK handles of a character's arm to create an animation of its arm waving. For more information, see "Keyframe Animation" on page 59.
- *Driven key animation* lets you link and drive the attributes of one object with those of another object by setting driven keys. For example, you can key a character's X and Z translations as *driver* attributes and a door model's Y rotation as the *driven* attribute to create an animation of a character and a swinging door. For more information, see "Driven keys" in Chapter 2.
- *Nonlinear animation* lets you split, duplicate, and blend animation clips to achieve the motion effects that you want. For example, you can use nonlinear animation to create a looping walk cycle for one of your characters. For more information, see "Nonlinear animation" on page 169.
- *Path animation* lets you set a curve as an animation path for an object. When you attach an object to a motion path, it follows the curve during its animation. For example, when you assign a car model to a

1 | Animation Basics

About > Controlling animation

motion path that follows a road in your scene, the car follows the road when you play the animation. For more information, see "Path Animation" on page 253.

- *Motion capture animation* lets you use imported motion capture data to apply realistic motion to the characters in your scene. For example, you can use the captured motion of a horse to animate the skeleton of a quadruped model. For more information, see "Motion Capture Animation" on page 277.
- *Dynamic animation* lets you create realistic motion by using the rules of physics to simulate natural forces. For example, you can use dynamics to create effects such as sparks spraying from a welding torch or hail falling from the sky. For more information, see the *Dynamics* guide.
- *Expressions* are instructions that you can type to animate attributes. For example, you can write an expression formula that animates the flapping of a bird's wings. For more information, see the *Expressions* guide.

Controlling animation

With Maya's animation controls, you can key objects, manage your scene's timeline, and playback animation. See "Playback controls" on page 40.

Previewing animation

As you work on an animation, you will want to preview the playback at a speed close to final production speed. To save time while previewing, you need to balance the quality of graphics with playback performance. You can also turn on display options, such as ghosting and motion trail, to help you visualize the flow of a character's motion.

Playback

Ideally, you should be able to click the Play button and your animation would play back full-screen, fully shaded, and in real-time without dropping any frames. Although this is possible with smaller animations, the more complex a scene is, the more computations required before displaying each frame. For tips that can improve playback performance, see "Improve animation playback performance" on page 27.

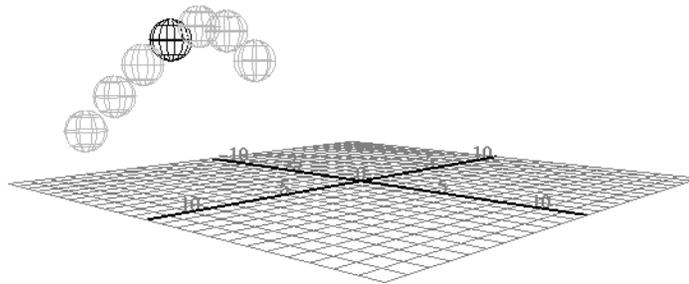
You can customize that playback of your animation by setting the Timeline, Playback, Animation, and Sound preferences. To edit these options, go to the Playback options in Window > Settings/Preferences > Preferences. See "Edit animation preferences" on page 22.

Ghosting animated objects

Ghosting simulates a technique in classical animation where an animator rapidly flips through a handful of cell drawings to get a feel for the timing of the action he is working on. You can use ghosting to sketch out and visualize the flow of a character's motion through an animation, and to solve problems with the timing of the motion.

Using the Ghosting feature in Maya, you display an animated object for specified frames before and after the current frame. *Ghosts* refer to character images displayed at a time other than the current one. Ghosting can be controlled locally on each object in your scene, and you can ghost entire skeletons, object hierarchies, or specific parts of an object. See "Animate > Ghost Selected" on page 50.

Note You cannot ghost animation that is based on expressions or simulations, such as Dynamics or Cloth animations.



You can control how ghosts look in the scene view. You can set the color of ghosts and the number that is displayed. See "To set the number of ghosts that are drawn" on page 25 and "To change the color of ghosts" on page 25.

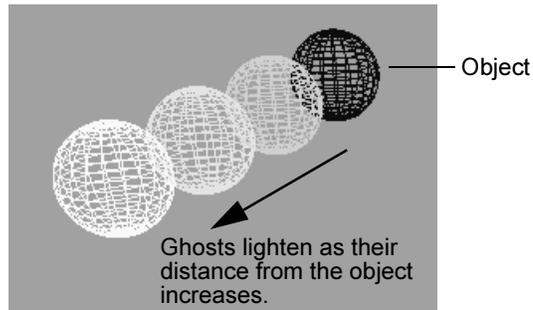
Also, the color of ghosts before and after the current frame/keyframe automatically lighten according to their distance from the current frame/keyframe. This is visible only when scene view Shading is set to Wireframe. See the following examples.

Examples

In the example below, the sphere's Type of Ghosting is Custom Frame Steps. The sphere's ghost options are set to the following: Steps before Current Frame is set to 3, Steps after Current Frame is 0, and the Step Size is 3.

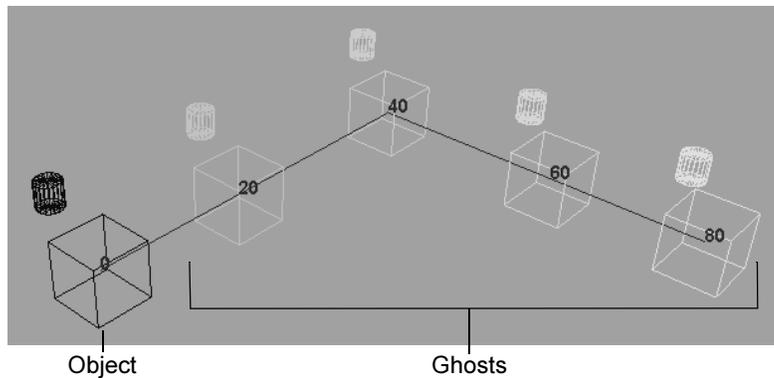
1 | Animation Basics

About > Previewing animation



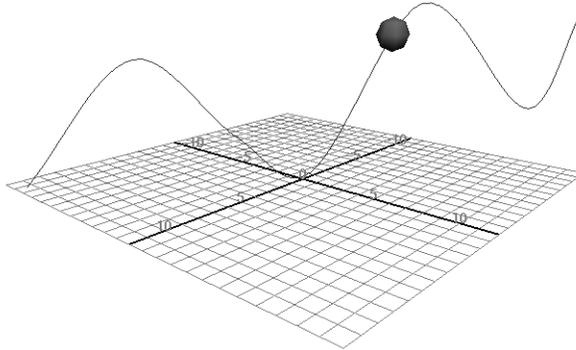
In the next example, the cube's Type of Ghosting is Custom Frames. The cube's ghost options are set to the following: frame numbers 20, 40, 60, and 80 are present in the Frames to Display field and Hierarchy is on. The cylinder is the child of the cube.

The cube also has a Motion Trail with frame numbers.



Motion Trails

With Motion Trail, you can display the trajectory of an object. Motion Trail works with objects that are animated by keyframe animation, deformers, motion capture, and expressions. You can create the Motion Trail before you animate an object or after. See "To create a Motion Trail" on page 26 and "Animate > Create Motion Trail" on page 54.



Motion Trail with a Line Draw Style

Playblast

The Playblast window lets you preview an animation quickly by performing a screen grab of the view at each frame then “blasting” the resulting images to the specified image viewer. The images can be saved either as a movie file or as a sequence of images in various formats. For more information, see “Window > Playblast” on page 47 and “Playblast animation” on page 29.

Muting animation

You can now mute animation channels. Muting temporarily disables the animation on the selected channel without disconnecting its curve from the animated object.

Note Muted channels appear brown in the Channel Box.

Example

Muting lets you isolate and focus on a specific motion. When working with a model whose arms and legs are animated, you can use muting to turn off the animation of either the arms or legs.

Mute in the Channel Box

In the Channel Box, you can right-click selected channels and select the following options from the menu that appears.

Mute Selected

Mute the selected animation channels.

1 | Animation Basics

About > Muting animation

Unmute Selected

Removes muting from the selected animation channels.

Mute All

Mutes all channels for the current object(s).

Unmute All

Removes muting from all the channels of the current object(s).

Mute node in the Channel Box

When you mute the animation channels of an object, a mute node is automatically created in the dependency graph for each muted channel.

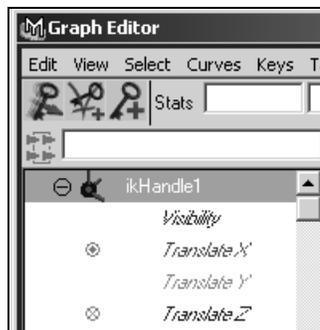
The mute node in the Channel Box has the following format:

`mute_objectn_channel`. Example mute node names include:

`mute_pCube1_translateX`, `mute_joint1_rotateZ` and so on.

When the mute is set to on, all animation nodes that connect to the mute node are muted. When the mute is set to off, all animation nodes that connect to the mute node are not muted. Setting the mute node to off in the Channel Box does not remove it from the dependency graph.

Mute in the Graph Editor and Dope Sheet



When you mute an animated object's keys or channels, a Mute channel is generated for each animation channel. You can view, manipulate, and add keys to this Mute channel or curve in the Dope Sheet or Graph Editor. This is useful when you want to isolate and review specific parts of your animation.

When you edit a Mute channel or curve, its corresponding animation curve automatically updates in the Dope Sheet and Graph Editor view areas.

A red icon appears beside a channel's name when it is muted.

A green icon appears beside a channel's name when it is not muted, but still connects to a mute node. When the mute node is set to off in the Channel Box, the green icon still appears beside the channel's name in the Graph Editor.

Related topics

- ❖ "Change the status of a mute node from the Channel Box" on page 26
- ❖ "Mute or unmute a channel in the Dope Sheet or Graph Editor" on page 88
- ❖ "Mute keys in the Dope Sheet or Graph Editor" on page 89

Adding sound to your animation

When creating an animation, you may want to hear the soundtrack to aid in synchronizing the placement of keys with points in the soundtrack. Keys are markers that specify timing and motion for animations. For more information on keys, see "Keys" in Chapter 2.

Note Playback Speed must be set to Real-time in order to play sound properly.

Importing sound

Maya supports the following audio file formats:

Platform	Audio file format
IRIX	.aiff, .wav
Linux	.aiff, .wav
Windows	.aiff, .wav
Mac OS X	.aiff, .wav, .mp3

Note On Mac OS X, you can only drag and drop .mp3 files onto the Time Slider. You cannot import them using File > Import. See "To display sound on the Time Slider" on page 31 and "Time Slider" on page 38.

1 | Animation Basics

About > Baking simulations

When a sound file is loaded into a scene, an audio node is created with the same name as the filename. This node has a reference to the location of the sound file. If you move the sound file to a different location, you will have to make sure that you change the filename referenced by your audio node. For more information, see "To load an audio file into your scene" on page 30.

Baking simulations

Baking a simulation allows you to generate a single animation curve for an object whose actions are being provided by simulation rather than by keys and animation curves (keysets). Many types of animation in Maya are not represented by, and therefore not available for, keyset editing. Examples include objects animated with inverse kinematics, expressions, or along motion paths.

Baking a simulation is useful when you want to edit a single animation curve instead of all the contributing attributes that affect the behavior of a single attribute. For examples, an object affected by a driven key or an expression.

When baking, you can first set the bake key options (Edit > Keys > Bake Simulation >) or you can immediately bake (Edit > Keys > Bake Simulation) with the currently set options.

Animation Snapshot and Animated Sweep

You can create path-driven geometry from animated curves and objects using Animate > Create Animation Snapshot and Animate > Create Animated Sweep.

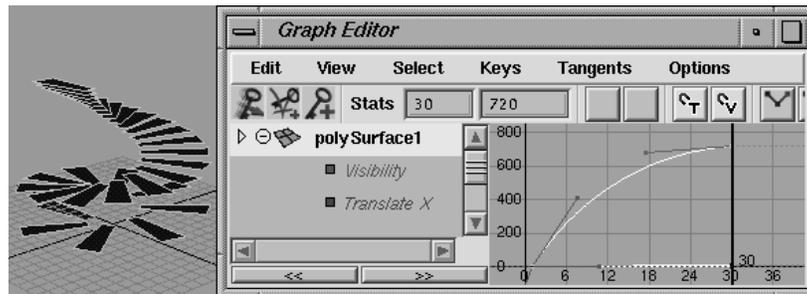
Animation Snapshot creates copies of animated objects at intervals of a playback range. Animation Snapshot works on NURBS or polygonal geometry. You can't use Animation Snapshot on objects animated with dynamics and Inverse Kinematics. For more information, see "To use animation snapshot" on page 34 and "To use animated sweep" on page 35.

Animation Snapshot-generated geometry

When Construction History is on during an Animation Snapshot, you can edit the animation to affect the generated geometry. See "To use animation snapshot" on page 34 and "Animate > Create Animation Snapshot" on page 55.

1 | Animation Basics

About > Animation Snapshot and Animated Sweep



Tip To create geometry using Animation Snapshot from animation types such as Expressions or Inverse Kinematics, you can convert the object's animation type to animation curves using **Edit > Keys > Bake Simulation**.

Because Animation Snapshot and Animated Sweep evaluate the animation and create geometry for each By Time position, considerable processing time occurs for complex objects and animation. For more information, see "To enable Animation Snapshot and Animated Sweep calculations" on page 37 and "To disable Animation Snapshot and Animated Sweep calculations" on page 37.

Animated Sweep

Use Animated Sweep to create surface geometry from an animated curve. Animated Sweep operates on animated object transformations that have explicit connections to all the nodes connected to the geometry. Geometry animated by dynamics, inverse kinematics, and self-referencing expressions, for example, cannot be used to generate Animation Snapshot geometry. Animated sweep is similar to performing an Animation Snapshot of a curve and a subsequent Loft.

A simple example of an Animated Sweep would be to create a spiraling tube that decreases in size, much like an animal's horn. See "To use animated sweep" on page 35 and "Animate > Create Animated Sweep" on page 56.

Snapshot and Sweep Construction History

Animation Snapshot and Animated Sweep create construction history. This means you can edit the animation used to generate the Animation Snapshot and Animated Sweep geometry.

1 | Animation Basics

How do I? > Edit animation preferences

Note You can save considerable processing time in complex Animation Snapshot and Animated Sweep operations by turning off construction history.

How do I? Use basic animation features

Edit animation preferences

To edit preferences related to the Animation module of Maya

1 Click the Animation Preferences button. See "Animation Preferences button" on page 40.

The Preferences window appears.

2 Do one of the following:

- To set the Timeline and Playback preferences, select Timeline from the Categories box and edit the settings.

See "Timeline" on page 44.

- To set the Time preferences, select Working Units from the categories box and edit the settings.

See "Working Units" on page 43.

- To set the Ghosting preferences, select Animation from the Categories box and edit the settings.

See "Animation" on page 46.

- To set the Sound preferences, select Sound from the Categories box and edit the settings.

See "Sound" on page 47.

Use the animation controls

The following procedures describe how to use the animation controls.

To display the Time Slider

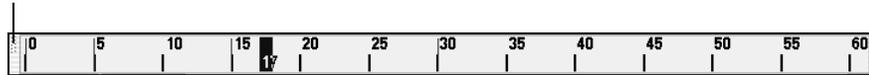
You can hide or display the Time Slider by selecting Display > UI Elements > Time Slider.

Hiding the Time Slider provides more Maya view space. See "Time Slider" on page 38.

To display the Range Slider

You can hide or display the Range Slider by selecting Display > UI Elements > Range Slider, or by using the range slider display toggle.

Range slider display toggle



Hiding the Range Slider also hides the Animation Preferences button and the Auto Key button. For more information, see "Range Slider" on page 39.

To change the current time

- 1 Click with the left mouse button anywhere on the Time Slider.

Where you click with your mouse becomes the current time and the scene jumps to that time in the animation.

- 2 Do one of the following:
 - Drag the mouse in the Time Slider.
 - Hold down your keyboard's k key as you drag horizontally in any view.

The scene updates with your mouse action.

- Click the Time Slider with the middle mouse button.
- Hold down the k key and middle-mouse drag horizontally in any view.

Your scene does not update, but the Current Time Indicator moves to show your new current time. This is useful, for example, if you want to key an object at some frame based on a prior position of other objects. For more information, see "Time Slider" on page 38.

Note The k key operations work the same in all Maya windows that display a timeline, for instance, the Graph Editor.

To change the playback range with the Range Slider

The Range Slider bar lets you control the playback range of your animation up to the limits of the Animation Start/End settings. For more information, see "Range Slider" on page 39.

Do one of the following:

- Drag the Range Slider bar to move it.

1 | Animation Basics

How do I? > Ghost an object

- Drag the boxes at the ends of the Range Slider to scale the playback range.
- Double-click the Range Slider bar to set the playback range to the range values in the Animation Start/End fields of the Preferences window. To return to the prior playback range, double-click the Range Slider bar again. See "Timeline" on page 44.

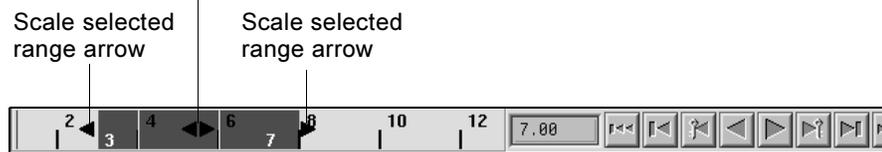
To move and scale a range of animation with the Time Slider

- 1 Shift-drag along the Time Slider to select a range of time or double-click the Time Slider to select the entire range.

The selected time range is red, with start and end frames shown in white numbers at the ends of the selection block. See "Time Slider" on page 38.

- 2 Do one of the following:
 - To scale the keys in the selected range of the Time Slider, drag the black arrows at either end of the selected range.
 - To move the keys in the selected range along the Time Slider, drag the black double arrows at the center of the selection.

Move selected range arrows



Preview your animation

The following procedures describe how to use the animation preview features.

Ghost an object

To ghost an object

- 1 Select the object or the root of the hierarchy that you want to ghost.
- 2 Select Animate > Ghost Selected > .
The Ghost Options window appears.
- 3 Set the ghosting options. See "Animate > Ghost Selected" on page 50.
- 4 Do one of the following:
 - Click Ghost to apply the Ghost Options settings to the current object. The Ghost Options window closes.

1 | Animation Basics

How do I? > Ghost an object

- Click Apply to apply the Ghost Options settings to the current object, overriding any other ghosting settings on the object. The Ghost Options window remains open.
- Click Close to disregard any changes made to the ghosting options and close the Ghost Options window.

To set the number of ghosts that are drawn

- 1 Select Window > Settings/Preferences > Preferences and select the Animation category under Display.
- 2 In the Ghosts section, set the ghosting preferences. See "Animation" on page 46.

To change the color of ghosts

- 1 Select Window > Settings/Preferences > Color.
- 2 Under the General tab, expand Ghosts.
- 3 Select a color with the color sliders.

To unghost an object

- 1 Select the object.
- 2 Select Animate > Unghost Selected > .
The Unghost Options window appears. See "Animate > Unghost Selected" on page 53.
- 3 Set the Unghost options.
You have the option of unghosting only the selected object, or the selected object and all its children. See "Animate > Unghost Selected" on page 53.

To unghost all objects in your scene

- 1 Select Animate > Unghost All.

To turn off the ghost display during object transform

- 1 Select Window > Settings/Preferences > Preferences and select the Display category.
- 2 In the Performance section, turn on Fast Interaction.

1 | Animation Basics

How do I? > Change the status of a mute node from the Channel Box

Change the status of a mute node from the Channel Box

To turn the mute node on or off

- 1 Select the mute node in Hypergraph.
- 2 In the Channel Box, click in the Mute field and enter the following:
 - Type on or 1 and press Enter to turn the mute node on.
 - Type off or 0 and press Enter to turn the mute node off.

Note You can mute a time range by animating the status (on/off) of the mute node.

Apply Motion Trails to an object

To create a Motion Trail

- 1 Select the object and select Animate > Create Motion Trail > .
The Motion Trails Options window appears.
- 2 Set the options. See "Animate > Create Motion Trail" on page 54.
- 3 Do one of the following:
 - Click Create Motion Trail to create a motion trail with the current settings for the selected object. The Motion Trail Options window closes.
 - Click Apply to create a motion trail with the current settings for the selected object. The Motion Trail Option window remains open.
 - Click Close to disregard any changes made to the motion trail options and close the Motion Trail Options window.

To snap objects to their Motion Trail positions

- Click Snap to Points in the animation toolbar.

Playback animation

Display the frame rate of an animation

To display the frame rate of an animation in scene view

- Select Display > Heads Up Display > Frame Rate.

The frame rate appears in the lower right hand side of your current view.

Improve animation playback performance

To improve the window display

Do any of the following:

- Make sure the main Maya window is the top window on your desktop. Close all other windows, especially the Graph Editor and Dope Sheet, which update during playback. Also close any UNIX shells, DOS windows, or Terminals and all windows from other applications.
- Before beginning playback, select Display > UI Elements > Hide UI Elements to hide all panes in the main Maya window except for the scene views.

To improve the view display

Do any of the following:

- Set the Update View setting to *Active* in the Timeline section of the Preferences window.
- If you have a very large scene, zoom in on the area you want to view.
- If you are not interested in certain types of objects, use the Show menu in the view pane to turn off the display of those objects. Hiding the object completely (using Display > Hide > Hide Selection) results in better performance.
- In the Display menu, turn off the display of the Grid and the Axes.
- Use alternate shading modes for your view during playback by using the Shading > Interactive Shading menu in the view panel.

The performance with the different shading modes from best to worst is: Bounding Box, Points, Wireframe, and Normal.

- Use Lighting > Use Default Lighting.
- Select Shading > Hardware Texturing and Shading > Back Face Culling to turn off hardware texturing and back face culling.

To improve object display

Do any of the following:

- Use Display > Hide > Hide Selection to hide any objects (particularly non-animated objects) that you don't need for previewing.

1 | Animation Basics

How do I? > Improve animation playback performance

- Hiding components of objects (pivots, selection handles, CVs, and so on) and, in particular, hiding motion path markers (Display > Hide > Animation Markers) can improve drawing speed of your scene.
- Turn on Display > Fast Interaction. In this mode, objects are drawn in a resolution that is based on their screen size. In other words, the further an object is from the camera, the lower its drawn resolution.
- Use Display > Object Display > Template to put non-moving objects in template mode. Template objects are not redrawn during playback if they are not moving. Furthermore, template objects will always be drawn in wire mode, even when the view is shaded. It is therefore useful to put large currently insignificant objects in the scene into template mode while working on other objects in the scene.

Note If the camera of the view is animated, template mode will not improve performance of redrawing the view.

- Use Display > NURBS smoothness to reduce the number of evaluations along each span of a NURBS object. The Hull mode is the fastest to draw. The Rough, Medium, and Fine modes can be quickly accessed using the 1, 2, and 3 keyboard hotkeys. For more information, see the *Maya NURBS Modelling Guide*.

To improve computation performance

Do any of the following:

- Select Window > Settings/Preferences > Performance Settings to turn off the computation of expensive nodes.

For example, if you are currently more interested in evaluating the skeleton movement than the skin deformation, temporarily turning off computation of flexors (or other deformations) reduces the computation for playback of this character.

Turning off Trim Display if you have animated trimmed surfaces also increases playback speed.
- Use the Modify > Disable Nodes menu to disable computation of any unnecessary nodes.
- When animating, it may be easiest to key all the attributes of an object using the Keys menu. However, you may be keying many attributes that you are not actually animating. In this case, you will end up with a lot of flat curves, which are expensive to compute and do nothing to your animation.

You can delete all these flat curves in your scene by selecting Edit > Delete by Type > Static Channels. However, a flat curve (setting just one key) on an attribute is required in order to continue animating that attribute with Auto Key.

Playblast animation

- Warning**
- Playblast creates a movie by screen-grabbing your animation one frame at a time during playback.
If an open window obscures the area where the screen will be grabbed, the first frame of your movie will display part of the window. This also occurs when a screensaver appears partway through playblasting a long animation.
When playblasting an animation, make sure that the area you want to playblast is not obscured by any windows.
 - Playblast uses \$TEMP directory on Windows even if “Save To File” specifies a different directory. Make sure there is enough disk space to hold the playblast file in your \$TEMP directory.

To playblast an animation

- 1 Create or open an animation.
- 2 Select Window > Playblast > .
The Playblast Options window opens.
- 3 Select a Viewer.
- 4 If you selected Movieplayer or QuickTime as your viewer, select a Compression method.
- 5 Set Display Size to From Window.
- 6 Click in a view to make it active.
- 7 Click the Playblast button.

The scene plays in the active view for the playback range in the Time Slider. After each time frame is drawn, Maya takes a screen grab of the active view.

The Movieplayer window (IRIX and Windows), the FCheck utility, or QuickTime window (Mac OS X only) opens and previews the playblast animation. For more information, see “Window > Playblast” on page 47.

1 | Animation Basics

How do I? > Add sound to your animation

Note If a sound file is displayed in the Time Slider while Playblast is running and the Output Format is set to Movie, the sound file is included in the resulting saved file.

To output single frames of your animation to Playblast

- Use the `-frame` flag with the `playblast` MEL command.

For example:

```
playblast -frame 1 -frame 4 -frame 7
```

outputs frames 1, 4, and 7 of your current animation to Playblast.

For more information, see Help > MEL Command Reference.

Note The `-frame` flag overrides any `-startFrame/-endframe` flags.

To cancel a playblast

- Press the Esc key.

To run Playblast when Maya is minimized on your screen (IRIX and Linux only)

- Use the `-os/offScreen` flag with the `playblast` MEL command.

For more information, see Help > MEL Command Reference.

Add sound to your animation

Add sound to your animation

Although you can import as many sound files into a scene as desired, only one soundtrack can be displayed and played at a time in the Time Slider.

Import an audio file

To load an audio file into your scene

Do one of the following:

- Use File > Import. A file browser lets you select the name of the sound file to import.
- Locate the file on the desktop and use the middle mouse button to drag the file into one of the Maya modeling views.
- Locate the file on the desktop and drag the file onto the Time Slider.

The peaks of the sound waves are visible in the Time Slider, and the Time Slider is ready to play or scrub the sound.

To display sound on the Time Slider

- 1 Right-click the Time Slider.
A pop-up menu appears.
- 2 In the pop-up menu, select the audio file you want to hear from Sound > *audio file*.



The audio file's waveform appears in the Time Slider and it plays during playback.

To use contiguous audio files with animation

Suppose you create an animation that begins with a flash of lightning, then plays the sound of thunder, then ends with the sound of rainfall. You have two different sound files, *thunderstorm.aiff* and *rainstorm.aiff*.

The following example describes how to import and play the two sound files after the animation.

- 1 Create a lightning animation.
- 2 To import the sound files, open the window where you've put your sound file, and then click-drag the *thunderstorm.aiff* file onto the Time Slider.
A thunderstorm audio node is created, and you will see the sound waves in the Time Slider.
- 3 Drag the *rainstorm.aiff* file onto a scene view.
A rainstorm audio node is created. The Time Slider continues to display the thunderstorm sound. The animation starts with 3 seconds of lightning. The thunderstorm sound starts after 3 seconds of play.
- 4 Select Display > Sound > thunderstorm > and change the Start Time to 72 (3 seconds at the default Time Unit of 24 frames per second).

You will now see the sound waves representing the thunderstorm sound appear in the Time Slider starting at time 72.

- 5 To play your animation with sound, open the Animation Preferences window and ensure that Playback Speed is set to Real-time (24 fps) and click Play.

The rain sound begins at 5 seconds (or time 120 on the Time Slider).

1 | Animation Basics

How do I? > Play an audio file

- 6 Open the Display > Sound > rainstorm > window and set the Start Time to 120.
- 7 Press Play to view (and hear) your animation.

To view your animation with both soundtracks (the thunderclap sound followed by the rain sound), you will have to render your animation to video and overlay each of the soundtracks onto tape.

Play an audio file

To play an audio file

- 1 Import the audio file. See “To load an audio file into your scene” on page 30.
- 2 Verify that the audio node corresponding to the audio file is displayed in the Time Slider.
- 3 Set the animation playback speed.

In order to hear sound during the playback of an animation, the playback speed must be set to a constant rate so that Maya can determine how slowly or quickly to play the soundtrack.

- 4 Select a Playback Speed of Real-time (24 fps) to play the soundtrack (and the animation) in real-time.

Now when you play your animation, you will here the audio file that you imported.

To scrub sound

Click with the left or middle mouse button and drag in the Time Slider—the soundtrack will play as you drag it.

Scrubbing can be useful for locating a specific time at which a particular sound or portion of sound begins. For example, if your soundtrack includes, “Hi Dave,” you may want to locate the exact frame at which the “D” sound begins so you can synchronize the character’s mouth forming a “D” sound with the soundtrack.

Tip It may be easier to find the beginning of a sound by having the sound repeat until you drag the Current Time Indicator to the next time in the Time Slider. To use this feature, open the Animation Preferences window and turn on the Repeat Sound option.

Set the audio playback settings

To change the playback range to the duration of the current sound file

- 1 Right-click the Time Slider.
A pop-up menu appears.
- 2 In the pop-up menu, select Set Range To > Sound Length.

To set the audio playback speed

- 1 Click the Animation Preferences button.
The Preferences window appears.
- 2 Set the Playback Speed option.
Sound will play back as long as the speed setting is not set to Play every frame.

To disable sound during playback

Right-click the Time Slider to access the Time Slider Key Edit menu and select Sound > Off.

To access the sound options for audio nodes

Right-click the Time Slider to access the Time Slider Key Edit menu, and select Sound > *filename* > .

Delete audio from your scene

If you import a sound file into your scene, and decide later that you no longer need that soundtrack, you can delete the audio node from the Script Editor window or the Outliner.

Select the node using Edit > Delete > *filename*. Alternatively, use Edit > Delete All by Type > Sounds.

Set Animation Snapshot and Animated Sweep

Set Animation Snapshot and Animated Sweep

With Animation Snapshot or Animated Sweep, you can generate a new shape from an animated object such as a plane or curve. See "Animation Snapshot and Animated Sweep" on page 20.

1 | Animation Basics

How do I? > Apply animation snapshot

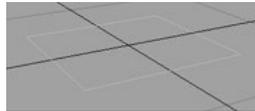
Note The Animation Snapshot option for updating On Demand frequently causes the snapshot geometries to disappear. Use the AnimCurve option instead.

Apply animation snapshot

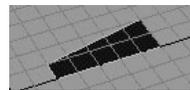
To use animation snapshot

The following example illustrates how to use animation snapshot to create a model that resembles a staircase.

- 1** In the Modelling menu set, select Create > NURBS Primitives > Plane. A simple planar surface appears in your scene.



This will be the bottom step of the staircase. If desired, scale the plane and move its CVs to make the plane look more like a step.



- 2** Select the Animation menu set from the drop-down menu in the Maya tool bar or press F2. Items in the Maya main menu switch to the Animation menu set.
- 3** Translate the step so that one of its narrow edges touches the world origin.
- 4** Press your keyboard's Insert (IRIX, Linux, and Windows) or Home (Mac OS X) key to display the step's pivot point.
- 5** Translate the pivot point to the world origin.
- 6** Press the Insert or Home key again to exit pivot point mode.
- 7** Rewind the animation and select Animate > Set Key to set a key at the start time.
- 8** Specify a short playback range for your scene. For example, 24 frames.
- 9** Click-drag the Current Time indicator to the end of the playback range.
- 10** Translate the step upwards along the Y-axis about 10 units, then set a key.

This creates the end position of the step's vertical travel.

- 11 Enter 720 for Rotate Y in the Channel Box, and set a key (Ctrl+s).

This creates the end position of the step's rotation.

- 12 Rewind and play the animation to observe the step's movement.

- 13 Select the step.

- 14 Select Animate > Create Animation Snapshot > . See "Animate > Create Animation Snapshot" on page 55.

The Animation Snapshot Options window opens.

- 15 For Time Range, turn on Time Slider, then set By Time to 1.

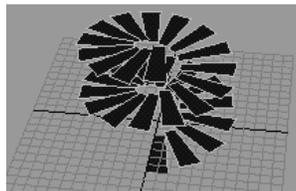
These settings will create snapshot copies of the animated geometry at a regular intervals for the entire Time Slider range. The By Time value sets the time interval when snapshots are taken.

If, instead, you turn on Start/End for the Time Range option, you can enter a Start Time and End Time (time range) for the animated geometry.

- 16 In the Animation Snapshot Options window, click the Snapshot button to create the staircase.

Wait several moments for the operation to complete.

Tip You can escape out of a long Snapshot computation by pressing the Esc key.



The original object and animation is unchanged. In the Outliner, the copies of the steps exist under a new group, snapshotGroup.

Apply animated sweep

To use animated sweep

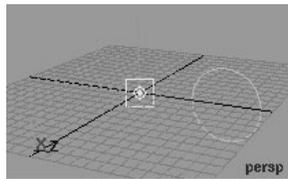
The following example illustrates how to use animation sweep to create a model that resembles a spiraled animal's horn.

- 1 In the Modeling menu set, select Create > NURBS Primitives > Circle.
A circle appears in your scene view.

1 | Animation Basics

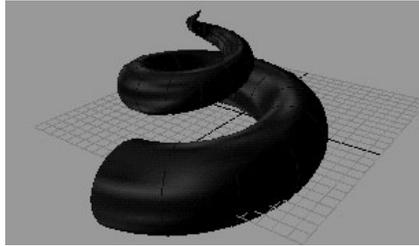
How do I? > Apply animated sweep

- 2 Move the circle 8 units along the Z axis.
- 3 Scale the circle until it has a radius of approximately 3 units.
- 4 Rotate the circle 90 degrees (so that it is now perpendicular to the grid).
- 5 Move the circle's pivot to the origin, so that it will rotate around the origin in the animation.
- 6 Press your keyboard's Insert (IRIX, Linux, and Windows) or Home (Mac OS X) key to display the circle's pivot point.
- 7 Enter the values 0 0 0 in the Transform Attributes entry field, or drag the pivot point to the origin.
- 8 Press the Insert or Home key again to exit pivot point mode when the pivot is positioned.



- 9 Select the Animation menu set from the drop-down menu in the Maya tool bar or press F2.
Items in the Maya main menu switch to the Animation menu set.
- 10 Ensure that the Current Time Indicator is at the start of the Time Slider, and set a key for the circle's transforms (Animate > Set Key).
This is the starting position of the circle for this animation.
- 11 Move the Current Time Indicator to the end of the playback range.
- 12 Set Rotate X to 720 to rotate the circle approximately two revolutions.
- 13 Move the circle up the Y axis approximately 10 units.
- 14 Scale the circle to 0.
- 15 Set a key for the transformations (Ctrl+s).
You have now established the end state for the circle.
- 16 Press Play to view the animation of the circle.
- 17 Select Animate > Create Animated Sweep > .
The Create Animation Sweep Options menu appears.
- 18 Ensure that the Time Range is set to Time Slider, and that the By Time value is set to 1.
- 19 Click the Anim Sweep button.

Reference > Turn Animation Snapshot and Animated Sweep on or off



Turn Animation Snapshot and Animated Sweep on or off

To enable Animation Snapshot and Animated Sweep calculations

Turn on Modify > Evaluate Nodes > Snapshots. A checkmark appears beside the Snapshot menu item when it is on.

To disable Animation Snapshot and Animated Sweep calculations

Turn off Modify > Evaluate Nodes > Snapshots. When a checkmark does not appear beside the Snapshot menu item, it is off.

Delete Animation Snapshot or Animated Sweep construction history

You can delete the construction history of animated snapshot or animation sweep by selecting Edit > Delete by Type > History.

Reference Tools

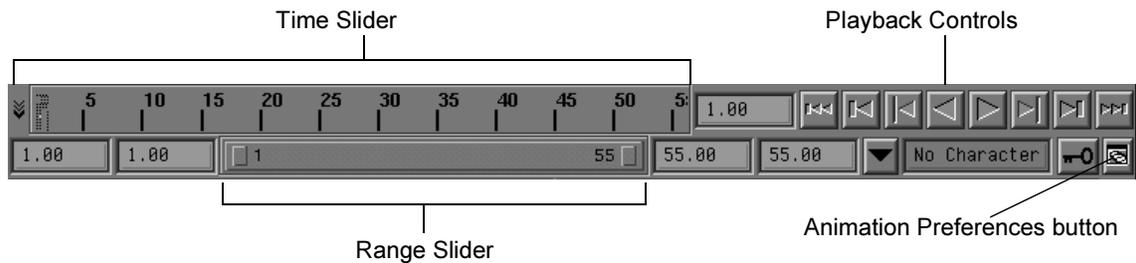
Animation controls

Animation controls

Maya's controls for developing the timing of animations include the Time Slider, Range Slider, and Playback Controls. You can also quickly access and edit animation preferences from the animation controls area.

1 | Animation Basics

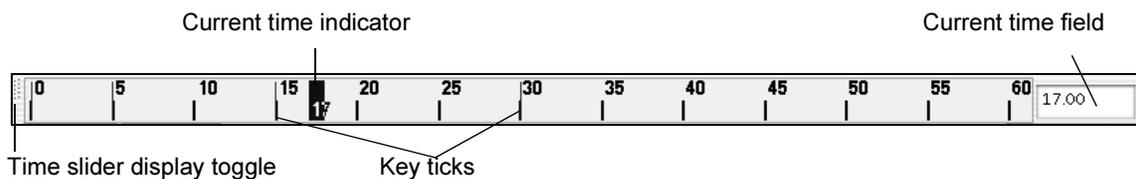
Reference > Animation controls



Between the Range Slider and the Animation Preferences button are the current character control features and the automatic keyframing (Auto Key) button. For details on automatic keyframing, see “Auto Key” on page 59.

Time Slider

The Time Slider controls the playback range, keys, and breakdowns within the playback range.



The Current Time Indicator is a gray block on the Time Slider. You can drag it to move forward and backward in your animation.

By default, dragging in the Time Slider updates only the active view. All views can be set to update by changing Playback settings to Update View All in the Timeline Preferences window (Window > Settings/Preferences > Preferences and select Timeline in the Categories window).

Key ticks

Key Ticks are red marks in the Time Slider where you’ve set a key for the selected object. Breakdowns are a special type of key displayed as green marks in the Time Slider. See “Breakdowns” in Chapter 2. The visibility of Key Ticks can be turned off or on in the Preferences window.

Time Units

The ruler markings and associated numbers on the Time Slider display time. To define the playback rate, select the desired Time from the Settings Category of the Preferences window. Maya defaults to measuring time as 24 frames per second, the standard frame rate for film.

Note By default, Maya plays your animation in seconds. You can change the Time setting without affecting your animation's key-based behavior. However, expressions that use the frame variable might not work correctly if you change the Time setting. It's good practice to specify the Time setting before you begin animating your scene.

Current time field

The entry field to the right of the Time Slider indicates the current time expressed in the current Time unit. You can change the current time by entering a new value. Your scene moves to that location in time, and the Current Time Indicator updates accordingly.

Range Slider

The Range Slider controls the playback range reflected in the Time Slider.



Animation Start Time

This field sets the start time of the animation.

Animation End Time

This field sets the end time of the animation.

Playback Start Time

This field shows the current start time for the playback range. You can change it by entering a new start time, including a negative value. If you enter a value that is greater than the Playback End Time, the Playback End Time is adjusted to one time unit greater than the Playback Start Time.

Playback End Time

This field shows the current end time for the playback range. You can change it by entering a new end time. If you enter a value less than the Playback Start Time's value, the Playback Start Time is shifted to one time unit less than the Playback End Time.

You can also edit the preceding settings from the animation Preferences window.

1 | Animation Basics

Reference > Animation controls menu

Playback controls

The Playback Controls are buttons for playing and stepping through your animation. The playback range is displayed in the Time Slider.



Playback Controls

-  Press Go To Start button to go to start of playback range.
-  Press Step Back Frame button to step back one time.
Default hotkey: Alt+, (comma) key (IRIX, Linux, and Windows) or Option+, (comma) key (Mac OS X).
-  Press Step Back Key button to step back one key.
Default hotkey: , (comma) key.
-  Press Play Backwards button to play backwards.
Pressing Esc key stops playback.
-  Press Play Forwards button to play forwards.
Default hotkey: Alt+v (IRIX, Linux, and Windows) or Option+v (Mac OS X). Pressing Esc key stops playback.
-  Press Step Forward Key button to step forward one key.
Default hotkey: . (period) key.
-  Press Step Forward Frame button to step forward one time (or frame). Default hotkey: Alt+. (period) (IRIX, Linux, and Windows) key or Option+. (period) (Mac OS X).
-  Press Go To End button to go to end of playback range.
-  Press Stop button to stop playback. This button is displayed only when an animation is playing, replacing either the Play forwards or Play Backwards buttons. Default hotkey: Esc key.

Animation Preferences button

This button launches the Preferences window. From this window, you can set the Timeline, Playback, Animation, and Sound preferences for your Maya session.

Animation controls menu

If you right-click anywhere in the Time Slider, a menu is displayed for animation control operations. These operations work on keys of the currently selected objects.

Copy, Cut, Paste, and Delete

Cut, Copy, and Delete affect the keys at the current time or in the selected ranges. Cut and Copy place the selected keys on an internal clipboard for pasting, and Delete removes the selected keys from the timeline. Copy, Cut, and Delete also operate on integer time ranges. For example, if your current time is 5, these items act on the range of 5 up to 6, but not including any keys at time 6.

Paste puts any copied or cut keys from the clipboard at the current time. Paste > Paste Connect pastes copied keys the same as if you select Edit > Keys > Paste with the Connect option turned on.

There are two ways to paste keys into the Time Slider:

- Click the time where you want the pasted keys to start. Existing keys beyond that time will be shifted by the time range of the pasted keys.
- To fit the keys into a particular time range, Shift-click the Time Slider to select a time range. The keys will be scaled to fit that range. Existing keys in the selected area are removed.

Snap

Use Snap to force selected keys to snap in time to the nearest whole time units.

Keys

- Convert to Key will convert selected Breakdowns to normal keys.
- Convert to Breakdown will convert normal keys to Breakdowns.
- Add Inbetween will add a single Inbetween.
- Remove Inbetween will remove a single Inbetween.

Tangents

The Tangents item will set the tangent of the keys at the current time, or all the keys in a selected time range.

Playback Looping

To select playback looping options, right-click the Timeline and select Playback Looping > Once, Oscillate, or Continuous. These are the same options as those in the Preferences window.

Set Range To

- Start/End sets the playback range to the Start and End values set in the Playback Range numeric input fields.

1 | Animation Basics

Reference > Animation controls menu

- Min/Max sets the playback range to the first and last keys of the scene.
- Selected sets the playback range to the range defined by the current selection on the Time Slider.
- Sound Length sets the playback range to the duration of a sound currently loaded into the Time Slider.
- Preferences sets the playback range to the values in the Preferences window.

Sound

This menu lets you select an imported sound to be displayed on the Time Slider.

Time Slider Key Edit menu

Select > Sound > *filename* > .

Sound File

This is the name of the file referenced by this audio node. When the Time Slider displays this sound, it looks for the soundtrack to play in this file. If you move this file to another location or it is renamed, you can update the new location of the file here.

Start Time

This is the time the soundtrack starts to play, in current time units. For example, if the selected Time Units is Film (24 fps), a Start Time of 48 starts the soundtrack after two seconds of animation.

Playblast

Selecting this opens the Playblast window. Selecting the option box () opens the Playblast options window.

Windows and Editors

Preferences

Settings

Time

Working Units Sets the working time unit for animation. The Time Slider displays time values in the unit chosen. The Time Slider values update when you change the time units. You can specify the time unit as frames or as clock values.

Frame selections include:

- Game (15 fps)
- Film (24 fps)
- PAL (24 fps)
- NTSC (30 fps)
- Show (48 fps)
- PAL Field (50 fps)
- NTSC Field (60 fps)
- 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 40, 75, 80, 100, 120, 125, 150, 200, 240, 250, 300, 375, 400, 500, 600, 750, 1000, 1200, 1500, 2000, 3000, and 6000 frames per second.

Clock values include:

- milliseconds
- seconds
- minutes
- hours

The terms *frame* and *time* refer to working time units as displayed in the Time Slider. Technically the term frame applies only when Time is specified in frames per second (fps). In general, time can refer to frames or to clock values.

1 | Animation Basics

Reference > Timeline

Timeline

Timeline

Playback Start/End

Specifies playback range's start and end times. The playback start and end times specify the Time Slider's playback range. The playback range is always within the animation range. You can also specify the time units. See "Edit animation preferences" on page 22.

Animation Start/End

Specifies animation range's start and end times. The animation start and end times specify the Range Slider's range. The playback range always stays within the animation range, so changing the animation start and end times can also change the playback start and end times. Default animation start time is 0.00. Default animation end time is 40.00. You can also specify the time units. See "Edit animation preferences" on page 22.

Height

Specifies the Time Slider's height (the vertical space it occupies). Increasing the height is especially useful when you are working with sound. Double or quadruple the height for a better display of sound waveforms. Click 1x (normal height), 2x (double height), or 4x (quadruple height). Default is 1x.

Key Ticks

Specifies how the line markers that indicate keys appear on the Time Slider. Click None, Active, or Channel Box. Default is Active.

None	Specifies that key ticks are not displayed. Selecting None is useful if you have a lot of keys and want to improve workspace selection performance.
Active	Specifies that key ticks are displayed, with associated keys available for selection and editing.
Channel Box	Specifies that key ticks appear only for the currently selected channels in the Channel Box. This is useful if you are using the Time Slider to edit keys on particular channels of an animated object.

Options

Options include Timecode and Snapping.

Timecode	Specifies that Maya display the current time in video standard timecode. The current time is displayed next to the Current Time Indicator in the Time Slider. You can specify an initial timecode value with Timecode Offset. Default is off.
Snapping	Specifies that Maya step through animation times by integer values, snapping to the nearest integer. Default is on. If working with sound or small time ranges, you can turn off Snapping for smoother scrubbing.

Timecode Offset

Specifies the timecode of the initial time on the Time Slider. Useful for matching videotape timing. Available if Timecode is on. Default is 00:00:00:00.

Playback

Update View

If your workspace layout includes several views (for example, selected from Panels > Layouts), you can improve performance by having the scene play in only the currently active view. Click Active or All. Default is Active.

Active	Scene plays only in the current, active view.
All	Scene plays in all the workspace views.

Looping

Specifies what happens when the scene plays forward and then reaches the playback end time (or if playing backwards, the playback start time). Click Once, Oscillate, or Continuous. Default is Continuous.

Once	Specifies that the scene plays once and then stops.
Oscillate	Specifies that the scene plays forwards (or backwards) and then plays backwards (or forwards) until you stop playback.
Continuous	Specifies the scene plays forward to the playback end time (or plays backward to the playback start time) and then begins again at the playback start time (or playback end time) until you stop playback.

1 | Animation Basics

Reference > Animation

Playback Speed

Specifies the speed at which your scene plays. Select Free, Normal (30 fps), Half (15 fps), Twice (60 fps), or Other. Default is Free.

You can also specify the playback time units. See "Edit animation preferences" on page 22.

Play every
frame

Specifies that Maya displays all the frames, updating each before displaying the next. The speed depends on how long it takes your workstation to compute and draw each frame. You can specify the playback frame increment in the Playback by preference field.

Real-time

Specifies that Maya plays in the normal real time of 30 frames per second (fps). Maya may not display all frames, depending on your workstation's capabilities, the scene's complexity, and the display mode (for example, wireframe or smooth shading).

Half

Specifies that Maya plays in real time at 15 frames per second (fps).

Twice

Specifies that Maya plays in real time at 60 frames per second (fps).

Other

Lets you specify an exact ratio of actual playback speed to normal real time speed (30 fps). With Other on, you can enter a value by which the real time playback speed will be multiplied. For example, to play at one-quarter normal real time speed, click Other on and enter 0.25 in the field.

Playback by

Specifies playback increments if Playback Speed is set to Free. For example, if you enter 4, Maya will play only every fourth frame (or time). Default is 1.000. You can also specify the playback time units.

Animation

Ghosts

Steps before Current Frame

Specifies how many ghosted images are drawn at frames before the current frame.

Steps after Current Frame

Specifies how many ghosted images are drawn at frames after the current frame.

Frames Per Step

Specifies the number of frames between drawing the ghosts.

Sound**Waveform Display**

Specifies how much of a soundtrack's waveform (amplitude representation) is displayed in the Time Slider. Click Top, Bottom, or All. Default is Top.

Top Displays the top half of the waveform.

Bottom Displays the bottom half of the waveform.

All Displays the entire waveform.

Repeat on Hold

Specifies that a sound continuously repeats at the current time as you hold down the mouse button until you drag the Current Time Indicator to the next time in the Time Slider. Useful for locating a particular sound in a soundtrack. Click on or off. Default is off.

Repeat Size

Specifies how much sound is repeated at the current time when Repeat on Hold is on. 1 specifies the smallest segment of sound—about one-third of a time unit in duration, with the other two-thirds being silent. 2 specifies about half a time unit of sound, the rest being silence. 3 specifies that the sound loops for that time unit. Available if Repeat on Hold is on.

Menus**Window >****Window > Playblast**

Previews the current animation. When you Playblast an animation, the Playblast outputs a series of individual frames in the format specified in the Image File Output settings of Render Globals. For more information, see the *Rendering* guide. The default Playblast image formats are the following: .avi (Windows), .iff (IRIX and Linux), and .qt (Mac OS X).

1 | Animation Basics

Reference > Window > Playblast

Window > Playblast >

By default, Playblast previews the animation using the active view and the current time range in the time slider to determine the animation range. The default scale is 0.5, which makes the Playblast image resolution one-quarter the size of the active view.

Note Source images for the movie file are taken directly from the screen display. If the display area has other windows on top of it, the resulting movie file is affected.

View

If turned on, Playblast displays the images using the specified viewer. If turned off, blasted images are saved to file according to the Movie file setting in the Playblast Options window.

Show Ornaments

This displays the camera name and the axes at the origin and bottom left of the view.

Viewer

Movieplayer
(IRIX and Windows only) If on, Playblast uses the desktop video playback application specified in your Windows environment to view the Playblasted images.

fcheck If on, the fcheck utility is used to preview the Playblasted images.

QuickTime
(Mac OS X only) If on, the QuickTime player is used to preview Playblasted images.

Compression

(Windows) Compression is only available if the current Viewer is Movieplayer. Opens the Video Compression window. This window lets you define the compression method for the animation you want to Playblast. The list of available compression methods depends on the video codecs you have installed on your system.

(IRIX) Compression is only available if the current Viewer is Movieplayer. The following compression methods are available:

MVC2	An SGI video compression scheme with slow compression and fast decompression. This is the default setting.
MVC1	An SGI video compression scheme with faster compression but slower decompression than MVC2.
JPEG	Standard JPEG compression.
RLE	Uses run-length encoding compression which is particularly suited to scenes in which there are large areas of single colors.
None	Provides no compression.

(Linux) Since you can only Playblast animation with the FCheck utility on Linux, Compression for Playblast is not available.

(Mac OS X) Compression is only available if the current Viewer is QuickTime. Opens the QuickTime Compression Settings window. This window lets you define the compression method for the animation you want to Playblast. The list of available compression methods depends on QuickTime's built-in video codecs. For more information on compression methods for QuickTime, search for *Compressors* at www.apple.com/quicktime.

Display Size

There are three options for controlling the resolution of the playblast images that are created. In each of these three cases, the final size of the images will be further scaled by the amount in the Scale option.

From Window	Makes the Playblast images the same size as the Active view.
From Render Global	Makes the Playblast images the size specified by the Width and Height attributes in the default Resolution tab of the Window > Render Globals window.
Custom	Activates two fields below the Display Size option that allow you to specify the Width and Height of the Playblast images.

1 | Animation Basics

Reference > Animate > Ghost Selected

Scale

Whereas the Display Size option gives you control over the size as well as the aspect ratio of the images, the Scale option lets you further refine the size of the Playblast images by applying a scale factor to the resolution specified in the Display Size option.

The default is 0.5, which is one-quarter the size of the Display Size (0.5 of the width and 0.5 of the height).

Remove Temporary Files

Turn on this option to delete the temporary files created by playblasting when you end your Maya session. Temporary files are written to the `C:\temp` directory on Windows, and `/var/tmp/` or `/tmp/` on IRIX and Linux, and under Documents/`temp` in your Home folder on Mac OS X.

Save to File

Turn this on to save a movie file or image sequence to disk. If turned on, an entry field lets you enter a filename. You can also click a Browse button to locate an appropriate directory. If the Output Format selection is Movieplayer, the file saved is in movieplayer format. If the format is fcheck, the format is read from the Image Format attribute in the defaultRenderGlobals tab of the Render Globals window.

Movie File

If you use the Browse button to specify the file name for your Playblast image(s), a full path name will be specified.

If a filename with no path is specified for the movie file, the location of the file image(s) is set by your current project setting. If the Images location is specified in the current project window (File > Project > Edit Current), the Playblast image(s) is created in the Images location. Otherwise, the images are created in the default location of the project.

Playblasting FCheck files

For more information, search the online help for FCheck.

Animation menu set

Animate >

Animate > Ghost Selected

Turns ghosting on for all selected objects. See "Ghosting animated objects" on page 15 and "To ghost an object" on page 24.

Animate > Ghost Selected > □

Note You can also set local ghosting options with the Ghosting Information attributes. To access these attributes, select Attribute Editor > *objectShape* > Object Display.

Type of Ghosting

Global Preferences	Uses the ghosting settings from Windows > Settings/Preferences > Preferences > Animation.
Custom Frames	Generates ghosts at the frames specified in the Frames To Display field. See
Custom Frame Steps	Controls the number and spacing of ghosts for frames.
Custom Key Steps	Controls the number and spacing of ghosts for keyframes.
Keyframes	Generates ghosts at the range of keyframes defined by the Frame Range options.

Frames to Display

Lets you define a list of frames at which ghosts are generated for the current object. When entering frame numbers, use the following syntax:

#, #, #, #

For example: 1, 5, 10, 15. This field is available only when the ghosting type is Custom Frames.

Steps Before Current Frame

Only available when the ghosting type is Custom Frame Steps or Custom Key Steps.

When the ghosting type is set to Custom Frame Steps, this field sets the number of ghosts that appear before the current frame. Spacing of these ghosts is defined by the Step Size field.

When the ghosting type is set to Custom Key Steps, this field sets the number of ghosts that appear before the current frame. Spacing of these ghosts is defined by the number of keyframes on an object and the Step Size.

1 | Animation Basics

Reference > Animate > Ghost Selected

Steps After Current Frame

Only available when the ghosting type is Custom Frame Steps or Custom Key Steps.

For Custom Frame Steps, this field sets the number of ghosts that appear after the current frame. Spacing of these ghosts is defined by the Step Size field.

For Custom Key Steps, this field sets the number of ghosts that appear after the current frame. Spacing of these ghosts is defined by the number of keyframes on an object and the Step Size.

Step Size

Only available when the ghosting type is Custom Frame Steps or Custom Key Steps.

For Custom Frame Steps, Step Size determines the number of frames between each ghost. For example, if the Step Size is 10, every tenth frame is ghosted.

For Custom Key Steps, Step Size and the number of keyframes control the spacing of ghosts. For example, if the Step Size is 2, then every other key is ghosted.

Frame Range

These options are available only when the ghosting type is Keyframes.

Timeslider Generates a ghost of the current object at every keyframe on the timeline.

Start/End Generates a ghost of the current object at the keyframes between the specified Start Frame and End Frame.

Start Frame

The frame at which the ghosting of keyframes begins. This field is available only when Start/End under Frame Range is selected.

End Frame

The frame at which the ghosting of keyframes ends. This field is available only when Start/End under Frame Range is selected.

Hierarchy

The specified ghost options are applied to the entire hierarchy below the selected joint or object. If Hierarchy is not selected, only the selected object is affected by the Ghost Options.

- Note
- Hierarchy can seriously affect performance. We recommend that you use Hierarchy sparingly.
 - For Custom Key Steps and Keyframes, ghosts only appear for objects in the hierarchy that possess keyframes, unless Ghost Driver is on.

Use Ghost Driver

Note Ghost Driver is relevant for only keyframe-based ghosting.

When on, the specified keys from the first selected object drive the ghosting for the rest of the selected objects. When off, all the selected objects use their own keys for ghosting. Use Ghost Driver is useful for comparing timing.

Object Type

Lets you specify which parts of a character are ghosted. See "Previewing animation" on page 14.

When ghosting hierarchical characters, turn on *Hierarchy* in the Ghost Selected Options window if you want to limit which parts of a character's children are ghosted.

Geometry	Only the geometry of the current object is ghosted.
Locator	Only the locators for the current object are ghosted.
Joint	Only the joints and bones for the current object are ghosted.
All Other Types	Only the parts of the current object that are not geometry, locators, or joints are ghosted.

Animate > Unghost Selected

Unghost Selected turns ghosting off for all selected objects. See "Ghosting animated objects" on page 15 and "To unghost an object" on page 25.

Animate > Unghost Selected >

The Unghost Selected menu item turns ghosting off for selected objects.

1 | Animation Basics

Reference > Animate > Unghost All

Hierarchy

When on, the selected object and its child bones or objects are unghosted. When off, only the selected object is unghosted.

Animate > Unghost All

Turns off ghosting for all objects in the scene.

Animate > Create Motion Trail

Creates a motion trail for the current object. See "To create a Motion Trail" on page 26.

Animate > Create Motion Trail >

Time Range

Time Slider	Creates a Motion Trail for all the frames in the time slider.
Start/End	Creates a Motion Trail for the frames specified by the Start Time and End Time.
Start Time	The time at which the motion trail begins. This field is available only when Start/End under Time Range is selected.
End Time	The time at which the motion trail ends. This field is available only when Start/End under Time Range is selected.
Increment	Specifies the number of frames between which the Motion Trail is drawn.

Update

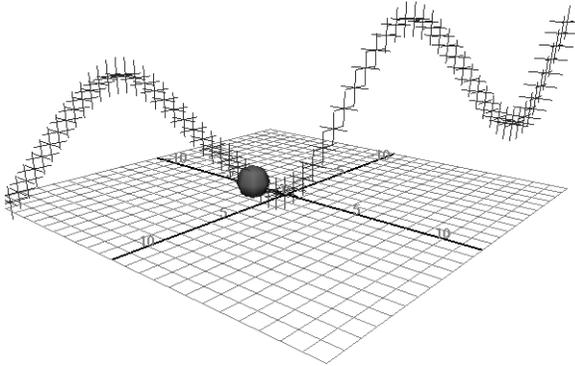
On Demand	Updates the Motion Trail only when you select Animate > Update Motion Trail/Snapshot.
Fast (Update Only When Keyframes Change)	Updates the Motion Trail when you add or change a keyframe for the object with the Motion Trail. It won't update if you change an expression.
Slow (Always Update)	Updates the Motion Trail if you change anything in the shape or animation of the object with the Motion Trail. This includes translating or deforming the object.

1 | Animation Basics

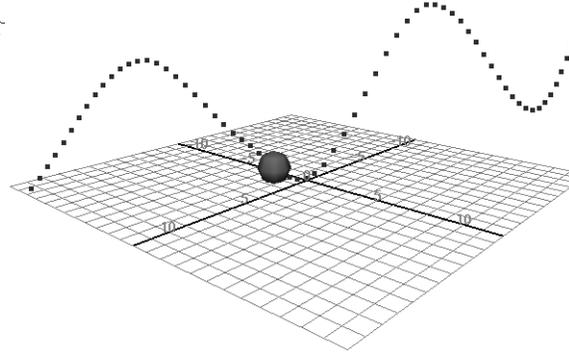
Reference > Animate > Create Animation Snapshot

Draw Style

Sets how the Motion Trail is drawn. Select Line, Locator, or Point.



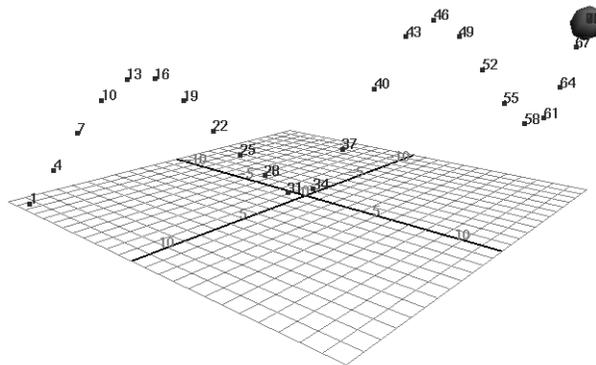
Motion Trail - locator draw style



Motion Trail - point draw style

Frames

Turn on Show Frame Numbers to see the number of the frame at which the Motion Trail is drawn.



Animate > Create Animation Snapshot

Creates an animation snapshot for the current object. See "To use animation snapshot" on page 34.

1 | Animation Basics

Reference > Animate > Update Motion Trail/Snapshot

Animate > Create Animation Snapshot > □

Time Range

- | | |
|-------------|--|
| Start/End | Creates an Snapshot for the frames specified by the Start Time and End Time. |
| Time Slider | Creates an Snapshot for all the frames in the time slider. |

Increment

Specifies the number of frames between which the Snapshot is drawn.

Update

- | | |
|--|---|
| On Demand | Updates the snapshot only when you select Animate > Update Motion Trail/Snapshot. |
| Fast (Update Only When Keyframes Change) | Updates the snapshot when you add or change a keyframe for the object with the snapshot. Won't update if you change an expression. |
| Slow (Always Update) | Updates the snapshot if you change anything in the shape or animation of the object with the snapshot. This includes translating or deforming the object. |

Animate > Update Motion Trail/Snapshot

Recalculates the Motion Trails and Animation Snapshots in your scene.

Animate > Create Animated Sweep

Creates an animated sweep for the selected objects. See "To use animated sweep" on page 35.

Animate > Create Animated Sweep > □

Time Range

- | | |
|-------------|--|
| Time Slider | Creates an animated sweep for the length of time defined by the length of the time slider. |
| Start/End | Lets you set a specific a Start time and End Time for the animated sweep. |

By Time

Evaluates the animation and create geometry for each By Time position.

Parameterization

Uniform knot Makes the profile curves run parallel to the V direction. The parameter values of the resulting surface in the U direction are equally spaced. The first profile curve corresponds to the isoparm on the surface at U[0], the second to U[1], and so on.

Chord Length Causes the parameter values on the resulting surface in the U direction to be based on the distance between the start points of the profile curves.

Surface Degree

Sets the lofted surface to linear or cubic in the U direction.

Linear Creates surfaces that appear faceted.

Cubic Creates smooth surfaces.

Surface

Specifies whether an open or closed surface is created. See the *Maya NURBS Modelling Guide* for more information.

Output Geometry

Specifies the type of geometry created. You can choose form NURB or Polygons.

Nodes

Animation nodes

mute

Mute in the Channel Box

mute_object n _channel

The mute node as it appears in the Channel Box. Example mute node names include: mute_pCube1_translateX, mute_joint1_rotateZ and so on.

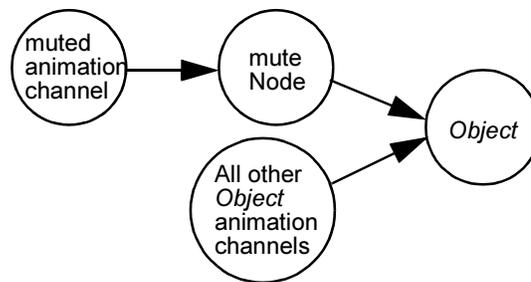
1 | Animation Basics

Reference > mute

When the Mute attribute is set to on, all animation nodes that connect to the mute node are muted. When the mute node is set to off, all animation nodes that connect to the mute node are not muted. Setting the mute node to off in the Channel Box does not remove it from the scene hierarchy.

Mute in the Hypergraph

A mute node is generated for each channel that is muted. The muted channels input to the mute node, and the mute node outputs to the object.



2 Keyframe Animation

The Keyframe Animation chapter contains a complete discussion of the menus, windows, editors, and procedures you use when animating objects with keyframes in Maya.

About

Keys

Setting keys is the process of creating the keys that specify timing and motion. Animation is the process of creating and editing the properties of objects that change over time. Keys are arbitrary markers that designate the property values of an object at a particular time.

Once you create an object you want to animate, you set keys that represent when the attributes of that object change during your animation. Setting a key involves moving to the time where you want to establish a value for an attribute, setting that value, then placing a key there. In effect, you are recording a snapshot of the attribute at that time.

You can rearrange, remove, and duplicate keys and sequences of keys. For example, you can copy the animated properties of one object onto another, or you can stretch a chunk of animation over a longer period of time than you originally keyed. See “Set keys” on page 66.

Auto Key

Auto Key automatically sets keys on attributes when you change the current time and attribute value. A key must already exist for an attribute before you use Auto Key. For more information, see “Use Auto Key” on page 82.



Off



On

2 | Keyframe Animation

About > Keys in the Attribute Editor

Keys in the Attribute Editor

The Attribute Editor displays attributes you can edit and key (animate). You can key attributes by right-clicking them in the Attribute Editor, and then selecting Set Key from the pop-up menu. This menu is not available for attributes you cannot key. See "To add keys" on page 66.

Certain attributes are assigned a keyable status by default in Maya. For example, all objects are assigned the following keyable attributes:

- Rotate X, Y, and Z
- Scale X, Y, and Z
- Translate X, Y, and Z
- Visibility

Keys in the Channel Box, Graph Editor, and Dope Sheet

You can use the Channel Box for keying operations on attributes of selected objects.

You can also use the Graph Editor to edit and key animation curves for previously animated objects, and you can use the Dope Sheet to set timing and keys for objects. See "Use the Graph Editor and Dope Sheet" on page 87.

Cutting, copying, and pasting keys between scenes

You can cut, copy, and paste animations of characters, skeletons, and other objects to objects in another scene.

One way is to export and import animation using the animImportExport plug-in. However, if you copy an animation to the keys clipboard, it stays on the clipboard when you do File > New and File > Open. This means you can retrieve a scene with animation, select a character and copy the animation, then retrieve another scene (with the same character in it) and paste the animation into it.

In summary, animation on the keys clipboard is persistent across File > New and File > Open selections, which means you could retrieve a scene with animation and copy it, and then retrieve another scene with the same character and paste the animation onto it. See "Cutting, copying, and pasting keys between scenes" on page 60.

Keys clipboard

The keys clipboard is a temporary storage area for keys and animation curve segment information. Storing new information on the keys clipboard replaces any information previously on the keys clipboard.

The same keys clipboard in Maya is available throughout all editors and windows. For example, information placed on the keys clipboard with a Cut operation in the Graph Editor may be pasted onto an object in the scene view using Edit > Keys > Paste Keys.

The keys clipboard is not an editor nor is it viewable in any window in Maya. Exiting Maya clears the clipboard.

Driven keys

Maya has special *driven keys* that link one attribute value to another. In regular animation keys, an attribute has values keyed to times in the Time Slider. For a driven key, an attribute has values keyed to the value of a driving attribute.

A change in a *driver* attribute alters the value of the *driven* attribute. For instance, you can set driven keys to make a door open when a person walks in front of the door.

An attribute can be driven by multiple attributes. For instance, you can make a muscle bulge when an elbow rotates. You can make the muscle bulge even more when the wrist rotates.

When you set driven keys, Maya creates a Graph Editor curve that shows the relationship between the linked attributes. For regular animation keys, the Graph Editor's vertical axis lists attribute values, and the horizontal axis lists animation time values.

For driven keys, the Graph Editor's vertical axis lists driven attribute values, and the horizontal axis lists driver attribute values. For each attribute value of the driver, the curve shows the associated value of the driven attribute. You can edit the curve to alter the relationship. You can't animate driven attributes with regular keyframes.

The Time Slider is not involved in a driven key relationship and displays no red markers for the keys. Playing or scrubbing the animation alters the value of a driven attribute only if you animate the value of the driving attribute over time. See "Set Driven Keys" on page 84.

Linking multiple attributes

You can use two or more driver attributes to control a single driven attribute. You can also drive more than one driven attribute with the same driver attribute. The technique is similar to linking two attributes, with the following exceptions:

2 | Keyframe Animation

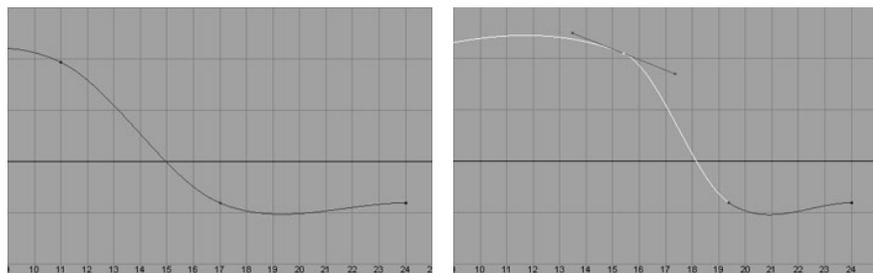
About > Breakdowns

- Load all appropriate objects into the Set Driven Key window. For example, select all driver objects in the workspace, then click Load Driver.
- You can set a key for only one driver attribute at a time in the Set Driven Key window. You can't select two driver attributes at the same time. You must key each driver attribute to a driven attribute separately. You can select and key multiple attributes in a driven object.
- When you load two or more objects into the Driver or Driven lists of the Set Driven Key window, no attributes appear for the objects. Click an object in either list to select it and see its attributes.

Breakdowns

Breakdowns are special keys that maintain proportional time relationships with adjacent keys. Use Breakdowns to adjust the timing of an animation while holding attribute values at points on the animation curve. Breakdowns are green ticks on the time slider and green points in the Graph Editor.

Breakdowns that do not have adjacent keys are *unbounded*. These work like regular keys when you place, edit, and move them. Breakdowns have editable tangents. When one or more Breakdowns are bounded by regular keys, the Breakdowns modify their position in time to reflect any changes to the time positions of the regular, bounding, keys. For more information, see "Set Breakdowns" on page 83.



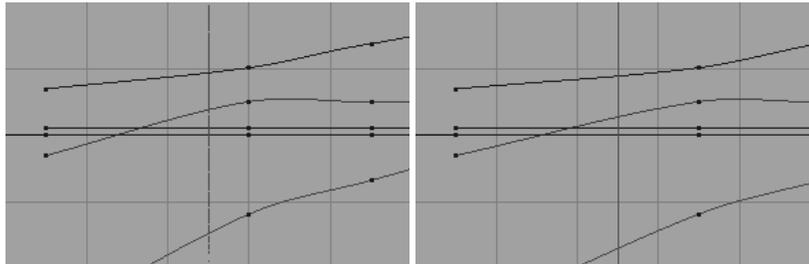
The key at time 11 is moved;
the breakdown at time 17 modifies its position proportionately.

Inbetweens

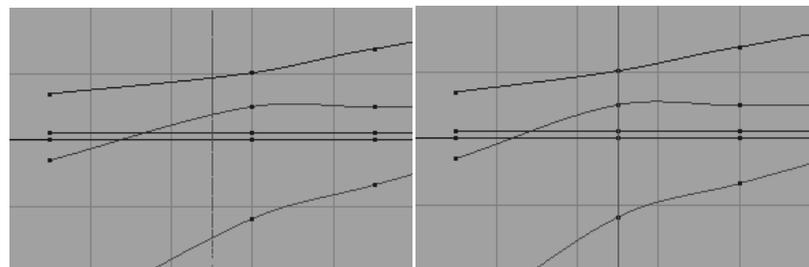
Inbetweens offer a way to adjust animation timing by adding or removing one frame or time unit. Keys and Breakdowns preserve their tangent characteristics, resulting in a minimal change to existing animation curves. See "Set Inbetweens" on page 84.

2 | Keyframe Animation

About > Graph Editor overview



Using Add Inbetween



Using Remove Inbetween

Using Add Inbetween will cause the animation's keys to be shifted by one whole time unit forward from the current time.

Using Remove Inbetween will cause the animation's keys to be shifted by one whole time unit backward from the current time.

Graph Editor overview

With the Graph Editor, you can edit visual representations of keys and animation curves.

Animation curves

Use the Graph Editor to manipulate animation curves. The animation curves appear in the graph view. See "Graph Editor" on page 112. Animation curves are of keys represented as points, curve segments between keys, and tangents that control how curve segments enter and exit a key.

The Graph Editor is available as a panel in the modeling view or as an independent window. To place the Graph Editor in a modeling view, select the modeling view in which you want the Graph Editor to appear, and then select Panels > Panel > Graph Editor. To open the Graph Editor as an independent window, select Window > Animation Editors > Graph Editor.

2 | Keyframe Animation

About > Graph Editor overview

The Graph Editor has the following components:

- Menu bar
- Tool bar
- Outliner
- Graph view

The Graph Editor works only with keys and animation curves, so certain types of animation are not viewable here. Expressions and inverse kinematics are not available for editing in the Graph Editor.

Note Use Show Results to produce a representational animation curve from animation that is not normally viewable as animation curves. Show Results does not enable editing of these curves, however.

Euler angle filtering

When you import motion capture data into Maya as animation curves, the curves might be mangled when the rotation values are restricted to a specific range. You can filter the curves to correct the mangling.

Euler angles calculate the rotation interpolation using three separate vectors: the X, Y, and Z axes.

In the Graph Editor, select the mangled animation curves (for example, Rotate X, Y, and Z), then select Curves > Euler Filter. The filtering is always applied to entire curves, not to selected curve segments within some time range.

Quaternion Rotation

Maya provides smooth quaternion interpolation of animated rotations. Quaternions calculate rotation interpolation using four vectors: the X, Y, and Z axes and an angle of rotation (W). This prevents the gimbal lock and flipping problems that are sometimes encountered with Euler angle interpolation. Maya also supports Euler angle interpolation for cases where you prefer Euler interpolation, and for pre-Maya 5 scene files.

The quaternion curves are synchronized, which means the keyframes on the XYZ curves that determine the rotation stay locked together in time. When you add, delete, or move a keyframe on one curve, the corresponding key is also updated in the related curves. This eliminates unexpected interpolation problems that can occur when keyframes are deleted from only one of the axes, or vertices are moved independently in time.

2 | Keyframe Animation

About > Graph Editor overview

Maya also has an option for creating Synchronized Euler-Angle Curves. In this mode, the keyframes are locked together in Quaternion but the interpolation between keyframes is in Euler angles.

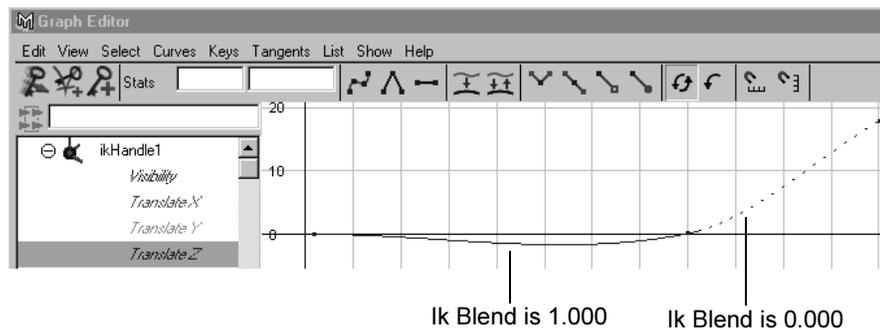
You can change the rotation interpolation type of existing curves using the Curves > Change Rotation Interp menu in the Graph Editor and Dope Sheet. “To set rotation interpolation for new curves” on page 91 and “To change rotation interpolation in existing curves” on page 91.

Regardless of whether the rotation is Quaternion or Euler angles, the Channel Box displays Euler angle values.

Set IK/FK Key curves in the Graph Editor

When you use *Set IK/FK Key* to animate between IK and FK (and vice versa), the Graph Editor displays the animation curves of the IK handle and its joints partly as solid lines and partly as dotted lines.

For example, when you display an animation curve for the IK handle’s Translate X, Y, or Z channels, the curve is displayed as a solid line when Ik Blend is 1.000 and as a dotted line when Ik Blend is 0.000. In other words, the solid line shows where the IK handle controls the joint chain’s animation and the dotted line shows where FK (keyed joint rotations) controls the animation.



Note Animating the Ik Blend attribute directly *does not* cause your IK/FK blended curves to display as solid/dotted lines. IK/FK blended curves *only* appear as solid and dotted lines in the curve view when you use *Set IK/FK Key* to key your animation channels.

For more information on the Ik Blend attribute or *Set IK/FK Key*, see “IK/FK blending” and *Animate > IK/FK Keys > Set IK/FK Key* in the Character Setup guide.

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Dope Sheet

Dope Sheet

The Dope Sheet lets you edit event and sound synchronization and timing.

Use the Dope Sheet to manipulate key times, represented as colored rectangles in the view area. See "Use the Graph Editor and Dope Sheet" on page 87. The blocks represent integer time units along the horizontal axis. The vertical axis represents the items currently loaded into the Dope Sheet outliner. The Dope Sheet consists of:

- Dope Sheet outliner
- Menu bar
- Tool bar
- View area

See "Dope Sheet" on page 138.

How do I? **Set keys**

Set key preferences

To edit key preferences

- 1 Click the Animation Preferences button.
- 2 In the Categories box, select Keys. For more information, see "Channel Control" on page 111.
- 3 Do one of the following:
 - Click Save to save the current key preferences for your scene. The Preferences window closes.
 - Click Close to disregard any changes to the key settings and closes the Preferences window.

Add keys

To add keys

- 1 Select the objects that have the attributes you want to key.
- 2 Select Animate > Set Key.

A key is set based on the Set Key options. For more information, see "Keys" on page 59 and "Animate > Set Key" on page 163.

Set key options

To set key options

- 1 Select **Animate > Set Key > □**.
The Set Key Options window appears.
- 2 Set the options. See "Animate > Set Key" on page 163.
- 3 Do one of the following:
 - Click **Set Key** to add an animation key to your object.
The Set Key Options window closes.
 - Click **Apply** to add an animation key to your object.
The Set Key Options window remains open.
 - Click **Close** to disregard any changes made to the Set Key options and close the Set Key Options window.

Modify key attributes

To set key attributes

- The **Animate** menu has entries for setting and controlling keys.
- Path animation uses 3D curves to set the direction of animated objects.
- The **Attribute Editor** and **Channel Box** have menu items for setting keys for the attributes displayed.
- You can use keyboard hotkeys to set keys for transformation node attributes.
- You can use marking menus to edit keys.
- The **Graph Editor** lets you set and edit keys for existing animation.
- The **Dope Sheet** lets you set and edit keys for existing animation.

Edit the keyability of an object

To make an attribute keyable or nonkeyable

- 1 Select **Window > General Editors > Channel Control**.
The Channel Control window appears.
- 2 Click the **Keyable** tab.
The **Keyable** and **Non Keyable** columns appear.
- 3 Select the object from the scene view or **Outliner**.
- 4 Do one of the following:

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Disable the editability of attributes without deleting them

- To make an attribute keyable, select the attribute from the Non Keyable column and click << Move.
The selected attribute appears in the Keyable column and is now keyable.
- To make an attribute unkeyable, select the attribute in the Keyable column and click Move >>.
The selected attribute appears in the Non Keyable column and is now unkeyable.

Disable the editability of attributes without deleting them

Note When attributes are locked they are unavailable for editing and they appear gray in the Attribute Editor and the Channel Box.

To lock a channel in the Channel Box

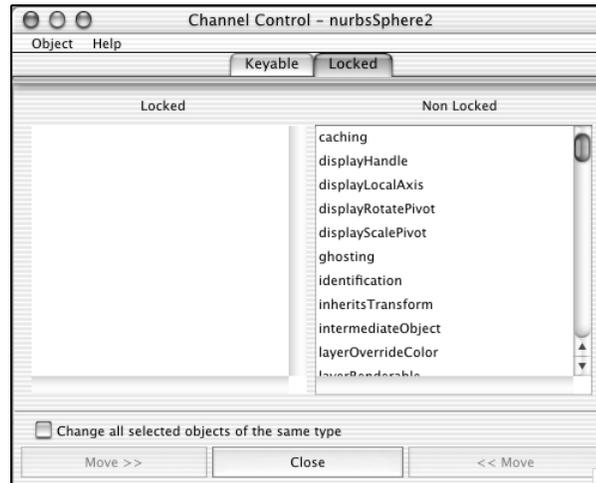
- 1 In the Channel Box, select the channel.
- 2 Right-click the channel.
The Channels menu appears.
- 3 Choose Lock Selected from the menu.

To lock a channel in the Channel Control menu

- 1 Select Window > General Editors > Channel Control.
The Channel Control window appears.
- 2 Click the Locked tab to reveal the Locked and Non Locked lists.
- 3 Select the channel and click << Move to change its status to Locked.

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Disable the editability of attributes without deleting them



The process of managing attributes in the Locked tab of the Channel Control window is the same as that used in the Keyable tab.

Note Locked attributes may also be unlocked in the Attribute Editor by pressing the right mouse button in the field of the locked attribute.

To unlock a channel in the Channel Box

- 1 In the Channel Box, select the channel.
- 2 Right-click the channel.
The Channels menu appears.
- 3 Choose Unlock Selected from the menu.

To unlock a channel in the Channel Control menu

- 1 Select Window > General Editors > Channel Control.
The Channel Control window appears.
- 2 Click the Locked tab to reveal the Locked and Non Locked lists.
- 3 Select the channel and click Move >> to change its status to Non Locked.

Edit keys

The following procedures describe how to manage and manipulate the keys in your scene.

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Cut keys

Cut keys

Cutting a keyset is essentially the same as copying keys to the keys clipboard then deleting them.

- Note
- When cutting and pasting keys that include multiple animation curves to multiple attributes, pay particular attention to the order that you select them, as this will impact the order in which they are pasted.
 - When cutting keys from multiple attributes in the Graph Editor or Dope Sheet, select the attributes from the outliner—not the view area—of the respective editor.

To cut keys

- 1 Set the Cut Keys options. See “To set Cut Keys options” on page 70.
- 2 Do one of the following:
 - To select a single key, click the key in the Timeline.
The Current Time Indicator moves to the clicked position and the key is now selected.
 - To select multiple keys, Shift-drag over the range of keys in the Timeline.
The range of keys is now selected and highlighted in red.
- 3 Do one of the following:
 - Right-click and select Cut from the menu that appears.
 - Select Edit > Keys > Cut Keys.
If Time Range-All is on in the Cut Keys options, all keys for the current object are cut. If Time Range-Start/End is on in the Cut Key options, only keys between the specified Start and End time are cut. If Time Range-Time Slider is on in the Cut Keys options, only the keys between the Range Slider’s Start and End times are cut.
 - Press Shift+s+click and select Cut Keys from the marking menu that appears.

To set Cut Keys options

- 1 Select Edit > Keys > Cut Keys > .
The Cut Keys Options window appears.
- 2 Set the Cut Keys options. See “Edit > Keys > Cut Keys” on page 152.
- 3 Do one of the following:

- Click Cut Keys to set the Cut Keys options and cut the current key(s).
The Cut Keys Options window closes.
- Click Apply to set the Cut Keys options and cut the current key(s).
The Cut Keys Options window remains open.
- Click Close to disregard any changes made to the Cut Keys options and close the Cut Keys Options window.

Copy keys

You can copy keys to the keys clipboard.

- Note
- When copying and pasting keys that include multiple animation curves to multiple attributes, pay particular attention to the order that you select them, as this will impact the order in which they are pasted.
 - When copying keys from multiple attributes in the Graph Editor or Dope Sheet, select the attributes from the outliner—not the view area—of the respective editor.

To copy keys

- 1 Set the Copy Keys options. See “To set Copy Keys options” on page 72.
- 2 Do one of the following:
 - To select a single key, click the key in the Timeline.
The Current Time Indicator moves to the clicked position and the key is now selected.
 - To select multiple keys, Shift-drag over the range of keys in the Timeline.
The range of keys is now selected and highlighted in red.
- 3 Do one of the following:
 - Right-click and select Copy from the menu that appears.
 - Select Edit > Keys > Copy Keys.

If Time Range-All is on in the Copy Keys options, all keys for the current object are copied to the clipboard. If Time Range-Start/End is on in the Copy Keys options, only keys between the specified Start and End time are copied to the clipboard. If Time

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Paste keys

Range-Time Slider is on in the Copy Keys options, only the keys between the Range Slider's Start and End times are copied to the clipboard.

- Press Shift+s+click and select Copy Keys from the marking menu that appears.

To set Copy Keys options

- 1 Select Edit > Keys > Copy Keys > .

The Copy Keys Options window appears.

- 2 Set the Copy Keys options. See "Edit > Keys > Copy Keys" on page 149.

- 3 Do one of the following:

- Click Copy Keys to set the Copy Keys options and copy the current key(s) to the clipboard.

The Copy Keys Options window closes.

- Click Apply to set the Copy Keys options and copy the current key(s) to the clipboard.

The Copy Keys Options window remains open.

- Click Close to disregard any changes made to the Copy Keys options and close the Copy Keys Options window.

Paste keys

You can paste cut keys, or keys copied to the clip board, from one object in your scene to another object.

To paste keys

- 1 Set the Paste Keys options. See "To set Paste Keys options" on page 73.

- 2 Do one of the following:

- To paste a single key, click in the Timeline.

The Current Time Indicator moves to the clicked position.

- To paste multiple keys, Shift-drag over the range of keys in the Timeline that you want the pasted keys to be added to, to replace, or to merge with.

The range of time is now selected and highlighted in red.

- 3 Do one of the following:

- Right-click and select Paste from the menu that appears.
- Select Edit > Keys > Paste Keys.

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Delete keys

- Press Shift+s+click and select Paste Keys from the marking menu that appears.

To set Paste Keys options

- 1 Select Edit > Keys > Paste Keys > .
The Paste Keys Options window appears.
- 2 Set the Paste Keys options. See "Edit > Keys > Paste Keys" on page 152.
- 3 Do one of the following:
 - Click Paste Keys to set the Paste Keys options and paste the current cut or copied key(s).
The Paste Keys Options window closes.
 - Click Apply to set the Paste Keys options and paste the current cut or copied key(s).
The Paste Keys Options window remains open.
 - Click Close to disregard any changes made to the Paste Keys options and close the Paste Keys Options window.

Delete keys

Deleting a keyset is removing the keyset from animated objects without saving the keyset to the keys clipboard.

Note There is no deleteKeys MEL command. The related MEL command for deleting keys is `cutKey -clear`.

To delete keys

- 1 Set the Delete Keys options. See "To set Delete Keys options" on page 74.
- 2 Do one of the following:
 - To select a single key, click the key in the Timeline.
The Current Time Indicator moves to the clicked position and the key is now selected.
 - To select multiple keys, Shift-drag over the range of keys in the Timeline.
The range of keys is now selected and highlighted in red.
- 3 Do one of the following:

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Scale keys

- Right-click the key and select Delete from the pop-up menu that appears.
- Select Edit > Keys > Delete Keys.
If Time Range-All is on in the Delete Keys options, all keys for the current object are deleted. If Time Range-Start/End is on in the Delete Keys options, only keys between the specified Start and End times are deleted. If Time Range-Time Slider is on in the Delete Keys options, only the keys between the Range Slider's Start and End times are deleted.
- Press Shift+s+click and select Delete Keys from the marking menu that appears.

To set Delete Keys options

- 1 Select Edit > Keys > Delete Keys > .
The Delete Keys Options window appears.
- 2 Set the Delete Keys options. See "Edit > Keys > Delete Keys" on page 155.
- 3 Do one of the following:
 - Click Delete Keys to set the Delete Keys options and delete the current key(s).
The Delete Keys Options window closes.
 - Click Apply to set the Delete Keys options and delete the current key(s).
The Delete Keys Options window remains open.
 - Click Close to disregard any changes made to the Delete Keys options and close the Delete Keys Options window.

Scale keys

To change the duration of a range of keys and animation curve segments, you can scale keys.

- | | |
|------|--|
| Note | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• You can cut the duration of a range of animation in half using the Time Pivot settings in the Scale Keys options. See "Edit > Keys > Scale Keys" on page 157.• If tangents of the fixed type (see "Tangents menu" on page 129 for a description of the fixed tangent type) are within the range of keys and animation curve segments to be scaled, the shape of the animation curve may not be preserved. |
|------|--|

To scale keys

1 Set the Scale Keys options. See "To set Scale Keys options" on page 75.

2 Do one of the following:

- To select a single key, click the key in the Timeline.
The Current Time Indicator moves to the clicked position and the key is now selected.
- To select multiple keys, Shift-drag over the range of keys in the Timeline.
The range of keys is now selected and highlighted in red.

3 Do one of the following:

- Right-click and select Scale from the menu that appears.
- Select Edit > Keys > Scale Keys.

If Time Range-All is on in the Scale Keys options, all keys for the current object are scaled. If Time Range-Start/End is on in the Scale Keys options, only keys between the specified Start and End times are scaled. If Time Range-Time Slider is on in the Scale Keys options, only the keys between the Range Slider's Start and End times are scaled.

To set Scale Keys options

1 Select Edit > Keys > Scale Keys > .

The Scale Keys Options window appears.

2 Set the Scale Keys options. See "Edit > Keys > Scale Keys" on page 157.

3 Do one of the following:

- Click Scale Keys to set the Scale Keys options and scale the current key(s).
The Scale Keys Options window closes.
- Click Apply to set the Scale Keys options and scale the current key(s).
The Scale Keys Options window remains open.
- Click Close to disregard any changes made to the Scale Keys options and close the Scale Keys Options window.

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Snap keys

Note To scale the animation without affecting the curves of the animation before and after this range, select the Scale/Pivot Method.

Keys and animation curve segments adjacent to the scaled region will be shifted in time by the amount the scaled range has been compressed or expanded, but their shapes are preserved.

Snap keys

Use Snap Keys when you wanted selected keys to snap in time to the nearest whole time unit values or attribute values.

To snap keys

1 Set the Snap Keys options. See “To set Snap Keys options” on page 77.

2 Do one of the following:

- To select a single key, click the key in the Timeline.
The Current Time Indicator moves to the clicked position and the key is now selected.
- To select multiple keys, Shift-drag over the range of keys in the Timeline.
The range of keys is now selected and highlighted in red.

3 Do one of the following:

- Right-click and select Snap from the menu that appears.
- Select Edit > Keys > Snap Keys.

If Time Range-All is on in the Snap Keys options, all keys for the current object are scaled. If Time Range-Start/End is on in the Snap Keys options, only keys between the specified Start and End times are scaled. If Time Range-Time Slider is on in the Snap Keys options, only the keys between the Range Slider’s Start and End times are scaled.

Note If multiple keys can be snapped to the same value, those keys are skipped. A warning message indicates the number of skipped keys.

To find unsnapped keys

If you want to identify the keys on a curve that are not at whole time units, you can perform a search for all unsnapped keys.

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Bake keys

- 1 In the Graph Editor's graph view, select an animation curve.
- 2 Right-click the animation curve and from the menu that appears select Edit > Select unsnapped.

To set Snap Keys options

Note These settings affect the Snap button on the Graph Editor, but not the Time Slider Edit Keys > Snap menu item (which snaps the time values of selected keys only).

- 1 Select Edit > Keys > Snap Keys > .
The Snap Keys Options window appears.
- 2 Set the Snap Keys options. See "Edit > Keys > Snap Keys" on page 159.
- 3 Do one of the following:
 - Click Snap Keys to set the Snap Keys options and snap the current key(s).
The Snap Keys Options window closes.
 - Click Apply to set the Snap Keys options and snap the current key(s).
The Snap Keys Options window remains open.
 - Click Close to disregard any changes made to the Snap Keys options and close the Snap Keys Options window.

Bake keys

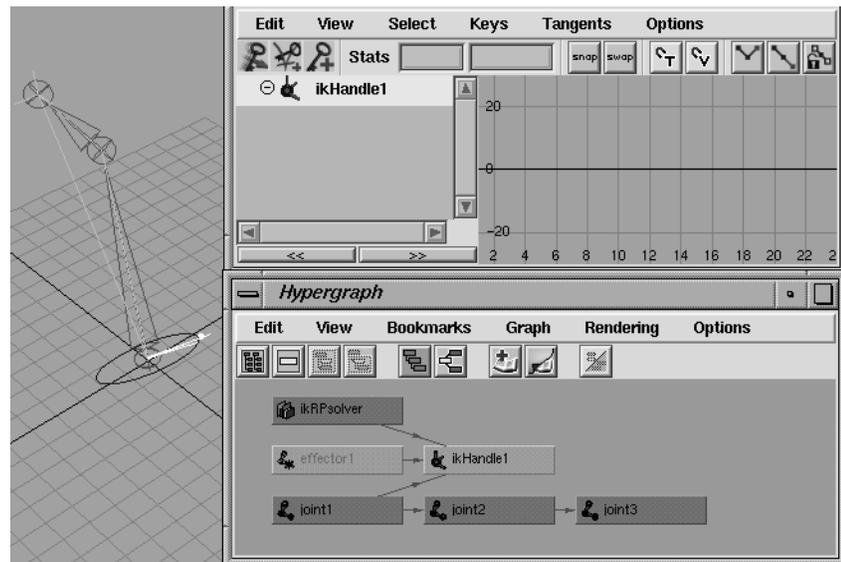
To create keys for an IK joint by baking

While animation curves and key information exist for an IK handle, there is no information available for an IK joint because its position is determined by the animation on the IK handle. To view and edit the animation information of an IK joint, perform a bake simulation.

- 1 Select the IK joint.

2 | Keyframe Animation

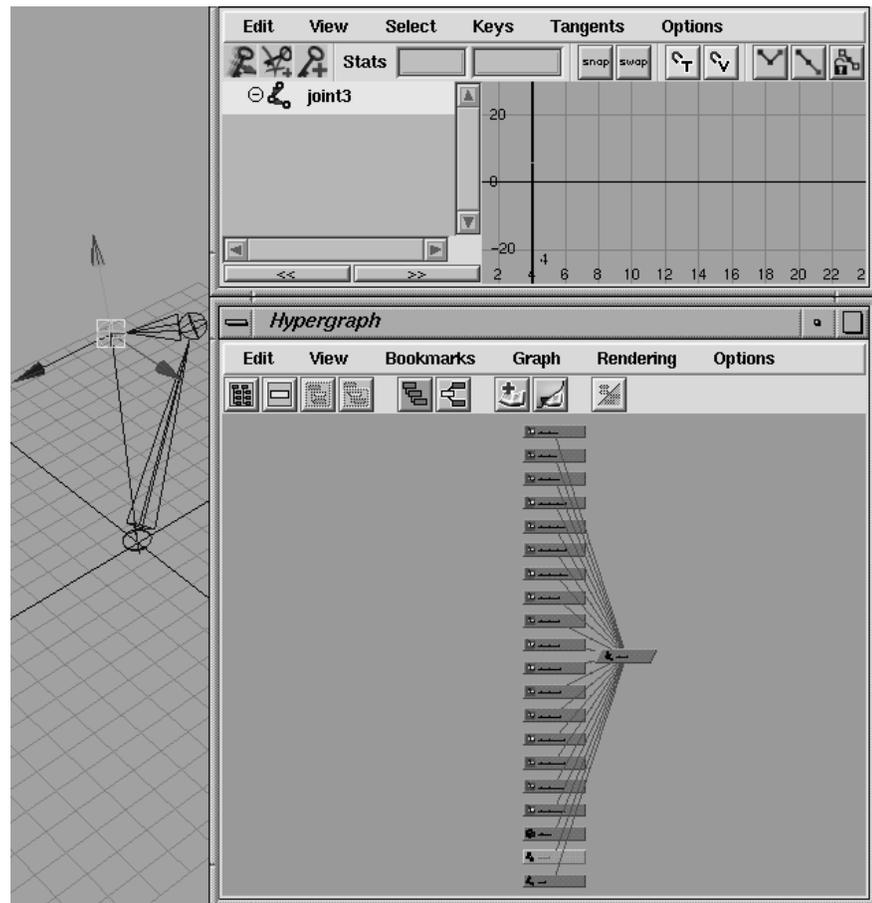
How do I? > Bake keys



- 2 Select Edit > Keys > Bake Simulation > .
The Bake Simulation Options window appears.
- 3 Set the Sample By value. See "Edit > Keys > Bake Simulation" on page 161.
- 4 Verify that the Disable Implicit Controls option is turned on to retain the animation imparted by the first joint in the IK chain.

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Bake keys

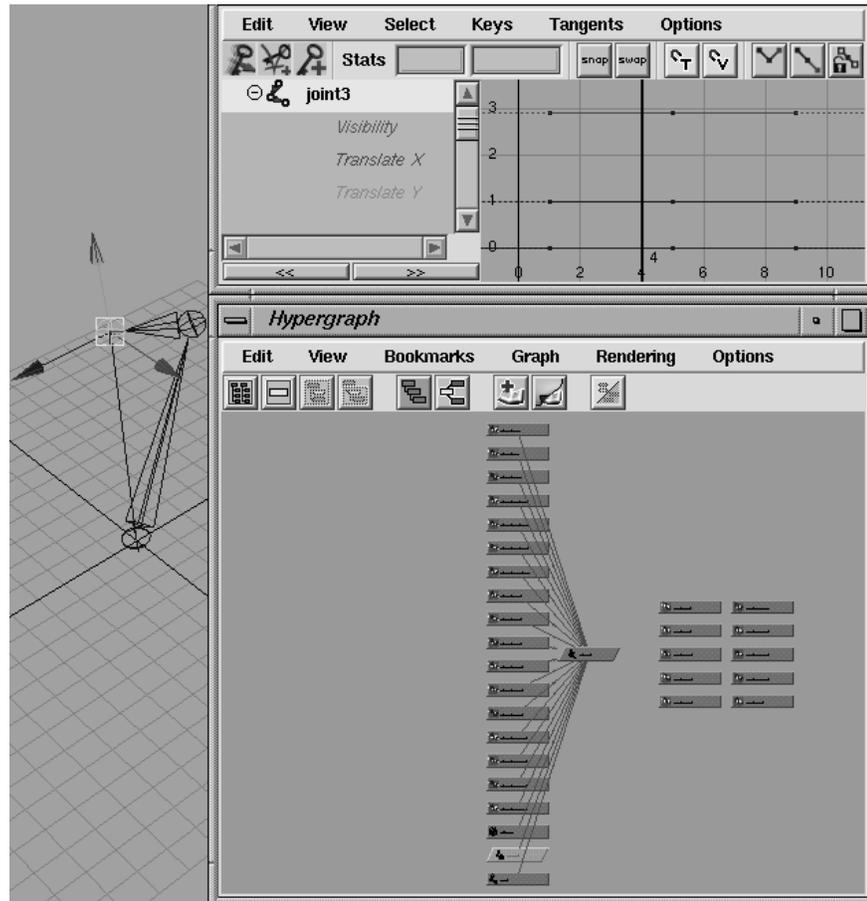


- 5 Click the Bake button.

Maya steps through the animation. It evaluates the scene for each time interval specified in the Sample By field and places a key at each time.

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Bake keys



To bake a keyset

- 1 Select the keyset that you want to bake.
- 2 Select Edit > Keys > Bake Simulation.

To create animation curves for a driven key using Bake Channel

- 1 Select the driven object from scene view or the Outliner.
- 2 In the Dope Sheet window, select Curves > Bake Channel > .
- 3 Select Time Slider as the range to be processed or specify a range by clicking the Start/End option and entering values in the Start Time and End Time fields.
- 4 Enter a value in the Sample By field.

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Bake keys

The Sample By value is based on the Time Unit setting. It represents the frequency with which Maya analyzes the object's animation and generates a key. A value of 1 creates a key for and at each time unit. High values will decrease the frequency of generated keys, and low values increase the number of keys created.

- 5 Click the Bake button.

Note Bake Channel operates only on animation that can be evaluated explicitly. You can not use Bake Channel for Inverse Kinematics systems, Dynamics, and some Expressions.

To generate animation curves for these animation types, select Edit > Keys > Bake Simulation.

To set Bake Simulation options

- 1 Select the key(s) or keyset that you want to bake.
- 2 Select Edit > Keys > Bake Simulation > .
The Bake Simulation Options window appears.
- 3 Set the bake simulation options. See "Edit > Keys > Bake Simulation" on page 161.
The Bake Simulation Options window appears.
- 4 Do one of the following:
 - Click Bake to set the Bake Simulation options and bake the current key(s) or keyset.
The Bake Simulation Options window closes.
 - Click Apply to set the Bake Simulation options and bake the current key(s) or keyset.
The Bake Simulation Options window remains open.
 - Click Close to disregard any changes made to the Bake Simulation options and close the Bake Simulation Options window.

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Use Auto Key

Use Auto Key

Use Auto Key

Note Automatic keyframing may generate extra keys for ikHandles if their solverEnable attributes are turned off.

For example, if solverEnable is off but snapEnable is on for an ikHandle, the handle will move to the position of the end-effector. This allows you to create an arm skeleton with an IK handle, set solverEnable to off, rotate the shoulder joint, and have the ikHandle snap to the wrist position. If auto keyframe is on, and you already have an animCurve for the ikHandle translation, then the auto keyframer will notice that the handle has moved and will generate more keyframes for it.

To avoid this problem, turn off snapEnable or auto keyframing.

To Auto Key an animation

- 1 Turn on Auto Key on the Range Slider.
- 2 Set a key on any attribute of an object.
- 3 Go to a new time in the timeline.
- 4 Change the value of the previously keyed attribute.

A key is created for the attribute. You can create another key by going to a new time and changing the value of the attribute again. For more information, see "Auto Key" on page 59.

To hold Current Keys with Auto Key

- 1 Turn on Auto Key.
- 2 Select the attributes you wish to use Hold Current Keys on; set a key at the starting position.
- 3 Create a walk cycle where a foot touches the ground at time 30.
Later in the walk cycle, for example, at time 60, another key is needed for this position.
- 4 Instead of figuring out exactly which attributes are being keyed, move to 60 and select Animate > Hold Current Keys.

Set Breakdowns

Set Breakdowns

Breakdowns are set using Animate > Set Breakdown. The options available for Breakdowns are identical to Animate > Set Key > . For more information, see “Windows and Editors” on page 106 and “Breakdowns” on page 62.

Convert keys to Breakdowns

To convert regular keys to Breakdowns

- 1 Select the animation attribute or channel.
- 2 Do one of the following:
 - Right-click a key in the Timeline and select Keys > Convert to Breakdown.
 - Select the key and press Shift+s+click, then select Convert to Breakdown from the marking menu.

To convert all the keys on a curve to Breakdowns

- 1 In the Graph Editor, select the animated attribute in the Graph Outliner or select the curve from the graph view.
- 2 Select Keys > Convert to Breakdown.

Convert Breakdowns to keys

To convert a Breakdown to a key

- 1 Select the animation attribute or channel.
- 2 Do one of the following:
 - Right-click a key in the Timeline and select Keys > Convert to Key.
 - Select the key and press Shift+s+click, then select Convert to Key from the marking menu.

To convert all the Breakdowns on a curve to keys

- 1 In the Graph Editor, select the animated attribute in the Graph Outliner or select the curve from the graph view.
- 2 Select Keys > Convert to Key.

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Set Inbetweens

Set Inbetweens

Set Inbetweens

Tip You can also add and remove Inbetweens using the marking menu (press Shift+s+click).

To add an Inbetween

- 1 Select the animation attribute or channel.
- 2 Do one of the following:
 - Right mouse button on the Time Slider and select Keys > Add Inbetween from the menu that appears to insert an Inbetween at the current time.
 - In the Graph Editor, select Keys > Add Inbetween to insert an Inbetween at the current time.

To remove an Inbetween

- 1 Select the animation attribute or channel.
- 2 Do one of the following:
 - Right mouse button on the Time Slider and select Keys > Remove Inbetween from the menu that appears to delete the Inbetween at the current time.
 - In the Graph Editor, select Keys > Remove Inbetween to delete the Inbetween at the current time.

When using Remove Inbetween, the space between keys is decreased. This may cause keys to conflict and act unpredictably.

Set Driven Keys

Set Driven Keys

Driven Keys link the attributes—single or multiple—of one object to the attributes of another object. You can use Driven Keys when you want the attributes of one object to drive those of another object. See “Driven keys” on page 61.

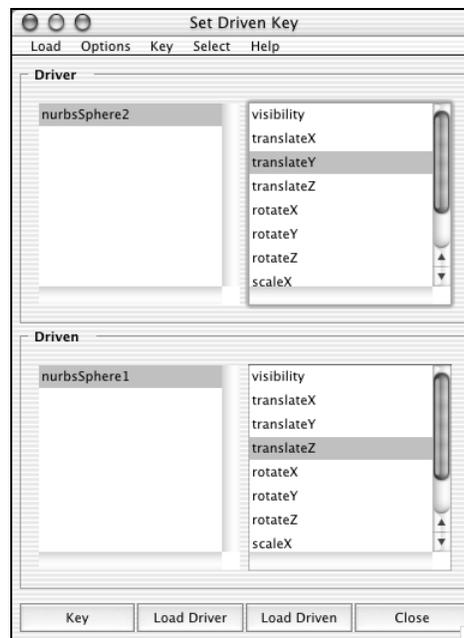
Set a driven key relationship

To link two attribute values

- 1 Select Animate > Set Driven Key > Set > .
The Set Driven Key window appears.

Note If you select an object before making the menu selection, the Set Driven Key window lists and selects it as the driven object by default.

- 2 In the scene view, select the *driver* object.
- 3 In the Set Driven Key window, click the Load Driver button.



The object and its attributes appear in the Driver section of the window.

- 4 In the Set Driven Key window, select an attribute from the driver.
This attribute will drive the attribute that is selected from the driven object.
- 5 In the scene view, select the *driven* object.

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Set a driven key relationship

Note The driven and driver objects can be the same object.

- 6** In the Set Driven Key window, click Load Driven.
The object and its attributes appear in the Driven section of the window.
- 7** Select the driven attribute.
- 8** In the Channel Box or elsewhere, set values for the driver and driven attributes.
- 9** Click the Key button in the Set Driven Key window.
Maya creates a key that links the selected attributes at the current values. The object with the driven attribute turns magenta in the workspace. The color indicates that the object has a driven attribute.
- 10** Set new values for the driver and driven attributes.
- 11** Click Key again.
Maya creates a key that links the attributes at their new values. You can link the attributes with as many keys as necessary. The default interpolation between the keys is linear. To fine tune the relationship between the driver attribute and driven attribute, use the Graph Editor.

To view driven objects

You can examine the state of objects at their driven keys. This is helpful when you're editing the Graph Editor curve or setting more driven keys.

- 1** In the scene view, select the object with the driven attribute.
- 2** From the Set Driven Key window, select Key > Go To Next or Key > Go To Previous.

With these menu items you can loop through all the keys for the driven attribute and view the state of the object at each of these keys.

To list the keyable or nonkeyable attributes for an object in the Set Driven Key window

- 1** Select the object in the scene view or Outliner.
- 2** Do one of the following:
 - To list keyable attributes, turn on Options > List Keyable Attributes for driven in the Set Driven Key window.
 - To list nonkeyable attributes, turn off Options > List Keyable Attributes for driven in the Set Driven Key window.

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Display the Graph Editor and Dope Sheet

3 Click Load Driven.

The Set Driven Key window displays the keyable or nonkeyable attributes for the object. You can use the Channel Control editor (Window > General Editors > Channel Control) to control whether an attribute is keyable or nonkeyable.

To add an object to the existing Driver or Driven list

- 1 Select the object in the scene view or Outliner.
- 2 In the Set Driven Key window, turn off Options > Clear On Load.
- 3 Click Load Driver or Load Driven.

The current object is added to the Driver or Driven list.

To load the driver linked to a loaded driven object

- 1 Select the driven object in the scene view or Outliner.
- 2 Click Load Driven.
- 3 In the Set Driven Key window, select Load > Current Driver.

The driver of the current driven object appears in the Driver list.

To load only shape nodes for an object

- 1 Select the object from the scene view or Outliner.
- 2 In the Set Driven Key window, turn on Options > Load Shapes.
- 3 Click Load Driver or Load Driven.

Only the current object's shape node appears in the Driver or Driven list.

Use the Graph Editor and Dope Sheet

Display the Graph Editor and Dope Sheet

To open the Graph Editor

- Select Window > Animation Editors > Graph Editor.
The Graph Editor appears. See "Graph Editor overview" on page 63.

To open the Dope Sheet

- Select Window > Animation Editors > Dope Sheet.
The Dope Sheet appears. See "Dope Sheet" on page 138.

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Navigate the Graph Editor graph view or Dope Sheet view area

To place the Dope Sheet in a view

- 1 Select the view. For example, a pane in the scene view.
- 2 Select Panels > Panel > Dope Sheet.

Navigate the Graph Editor graph view or Dope Sheet view area

- To scroll the graph view vertically and horizontally, hold down the Alt (IRIX, Linux, and Windows) or Option (Mac OS X) key and middle-drag.
- To scale the graph view uniformly, hold down the Alt (IRIX, Linux, and Windows) or Option (Mac OS X) key and drag the cursor with the middle and left mouse buttons.
- To scale the graph view along the horizontal or vertical axis, hold down the Alt (IRIX, Linux, and Windows) or Option (Mac OS X) and Shift keys and drag horizontally or vertically with the middle and left mouse buttons.

Mute or unmute a channel in the Dope Sheet or Graph Editor

To mute or unmute channels in the Dope Sheet or Graph Editor

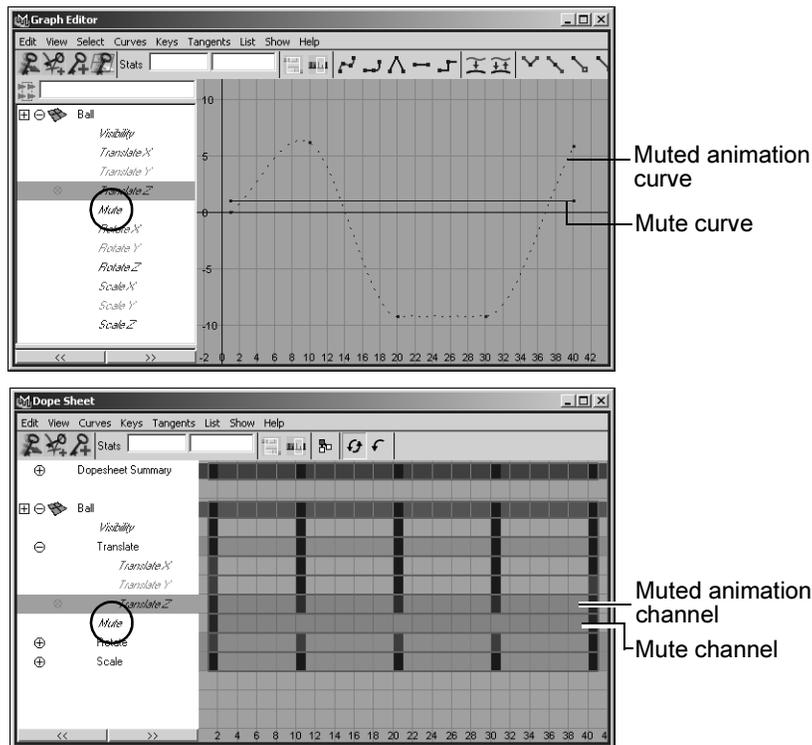
- 1 Open the Dope Sheet or Graph Editor.
- 2 In the Dope Sheet or Graph Editor's outliner, select the channel you want to mute.
- 3 Do one of the following:
 - If the current animation curve is not muted, select Curves > Mute Channel.

In the Graph Editor or Dope Sheet, Mute appears under the current animation channel's name in the outliner and a Mute curve or channel appears in the view area.

The muted animation curve now appears as a dotted line in the graph view.

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Mute keys in the Dope Sheet or Graph Editor



- If the current animation curve is muted, select Curves > Unmute Channel.

The current animation curve's Mute node is deleted, and all occurrences of Mute are removed from the Graph Editor's and Dope Sheet's outliners and views.

Mute keys in the Dope Sheet or Graph Editor

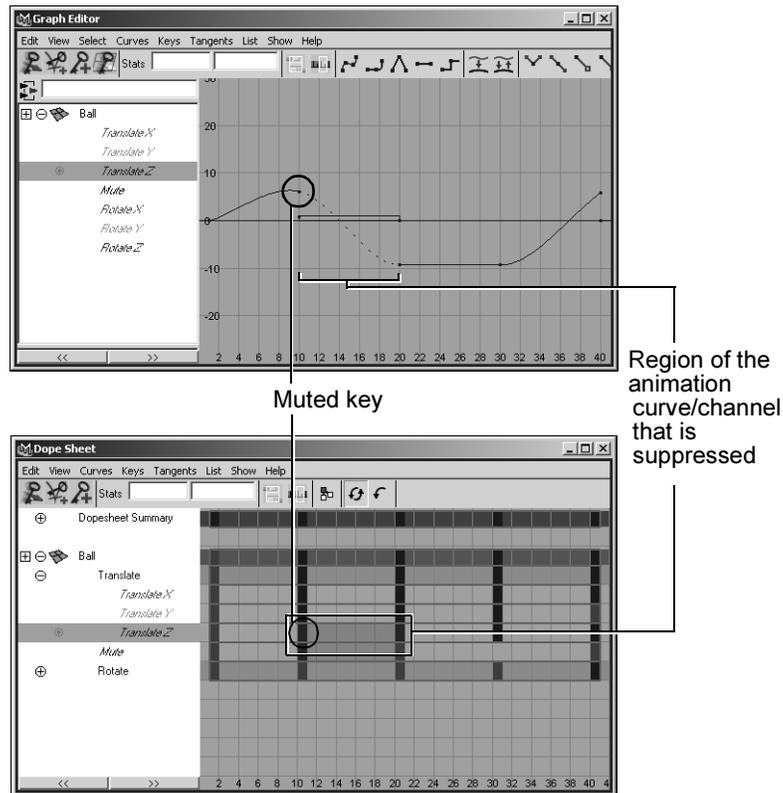
To mute keys

- 1 Open the Dope Sheet or Graph Editor.
- 2 In the outliner, select the animation channel that has the key you want to mute.
- 3 In the view, select the key you want to mute.
- 4 Do one of the following:
 - If the current key is not muted, select Keys > Mute Key On.

The current key now no longer contributes to the animation on its channel. In the Graph Editor or Dope Sheet, Mute appears under the current animation channel's name in the outliner and a Mute curve with keys appears in the view area.

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > View curves while editing



The Mute curve has the same number of keys and they are positioned the same as those on its animation channel.

- If the current key is muted, select **Keys > Mute Key Off**.

The current key now contributes to the animation on its channel.

Unmuting a key does not remove the Mute curve. To remove the Mute curve from the current animation channel, see "Mute or unmute a channel in the Dope Sheet or Graph Editor" on page 88.

Edit curves

View curves while editing

To view the original and result animation when editing curves

- 1 Before editing the curve, select it in the Graph Editor.
- 2 Do one of the following:
 - Select **Curves > Buffer Curve Snapshot** from the menu bar.

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Set curve behavior

See "Buffer Curve Snapshot" on page 128.

- Click the Buffer Curve Snapshot button in the tool bar.

A gray curve representing the current curve appears in the graph view.

3 Edit the colored curve.

4 You can switch between the edited curve and the original curve (buffer snapshot) by clicking the following:

- Select Curves > Swap Buffer Curve from the menu bar.
- Click the Swap Buffer Curve button in the tool bar.

Set curve behavior

To set curve behavior

1 In the Graph Editor, select the curve.

2 Select Curve > Pre Infinity > or Curve > Post Infinity > in the menu bar.

The Pre Infinity or Post Infinity menu appears. Each Infinity menu contains a list of curve behaviors.

3 From the lists that appear, select a pre or post infinity behavior option. See "Pre and Post Infinity animation curves options" on page 140.

For Pre Infinity, the option you select sets the behavior of the curve before its first key.

For Post Infinity, the option you select sets the behavior of the curve after its last key.

Set rotation interpolation for curves

To set rotation interpolation for new curves

1 Select Window > Settings/Preferences > Preferences and select the Keys Category under Settings.

2 Under Rotation Interpolation, set New Curve Default.

To change rotation interpolation in existing curves

1 In the Graph Editor or Dope Sheet, select the curve whose rotation interpolation you want to change.

You can change the rotation interpolation type only on rotation channels that have keyframes on all three channels (rotateX, rotateY, rotateZ). In addition, because the rotateX, rotateY and rotateZ

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Smooth curves

channels always share the same interpolation type, changing interpolation for a single channel such as rotateX, will automatically change rotateY and rotateZ as well.

- 2 In the Graph Editor or Dope sheet, select one of the interpolation types from the Curves > Change Rotation Interp menu. See "Change Rotation Interp" on page 141.

Example

To change the Euler interpolated rotation curves of a sphere to Quaternion interpolation

- 1 Select the sphere that has animated rotation curves with Independent Euler interpolation. For this example, the Euler rotation animation occurs from frames 1-200 (0 to 1020 degrees).
- 2 Select Window > Animation Editors > Graph Editor.
The Graph Editor appears.
- 3 Select the sphere's rotation curves.
- 4 In the Graph Editor's menu bar, select Curves > Change Rotation Interp > Synchronized Quaternion.
The rotation interpolation of the selected curves changes to Quaternion.

Note If you switch the rotation curves back to Independent Euler, the curves will not return to what they were when they were Euler. Instead, the resulting curves will be the Euler versions of the Quaternion solution. Since Quaternions solve for the shortest solution to a position, the multiple rotations that existed with the original Euler interpolation were deleted when you switched to Quaternion. Therefore, switching back to Euler doesn't return the rotations to 1020,1020,1020, it returns the curves to the Euler equivalent of the Quaternion solution (which in this example is 60, 60, 60).

Smooth curves

To smooth a curve

Note This setting only affects how curves appear in the graph view.

- 1 In the Graph Editor, select the animation curve.

- 2 Select Curve > Curve Smoothness > in the menu bar.
The Curve Smoothness menu appears.
- 3 Select a curve smoothness option. See "Curve Smoothness" on page 122.
This option controls the smoothness resolution of curves in the graph view.

Simplify curves

To simplify a curve

- 1 In the Graph Editor, select the curve.
- 2 Select Curves > Simplify Curve > in the menu bar.
The Simplify Curve Options window appears. See "Simplify Curve" on page 141.
- 3 Set the options. See "Simplify Curve" on page 124.

Note You may have to experiment with the Value Tolerance and Time Tolerance values to achieve the result you want.

- 4 Do one of the following:
 - Click Simplify to set the Simplify Curve options and apply these settings to the current curve.
The Simplify Curve Options window closes.
 - Click Apply to set the Simplify Curve options and apply these settings to the current curve.
The Simplify Curve Options window remains open.
 - Click Close to disregard any changes made to the Simplify Curve options and close the Simplify Curve Options window.
The keys on the current curve within the specified time range are averaged.

Resample curves

To resample curves

- 1 In the Graph Editor, select the curve.
- 2 Select Curves > Resample Curves > in the menu bar.
The Resample Curves Options window appears. See "Resampling curves" on page 142.

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Scale curves

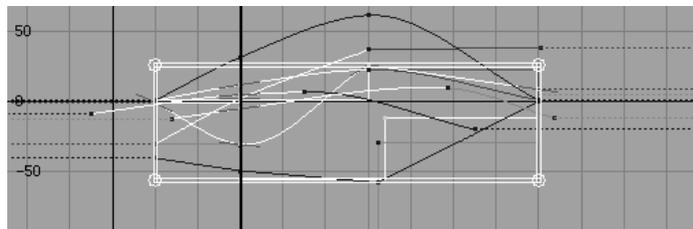
- 3** Set the options.
- 4** Do one of the following:
 - Click Resample to set the Resample Curve options and apply these settings to the current curve.
The Resample Curve Options window closes.
 - Click Apply to set the Resample Curve options and apply these settings to the current curve.
The Resample Curve Options window remains open.
 - Click Close to disregard any changes made to the Resample Curve options and close the Resample Curve Options window.
The keys on the current curve are made uniform and their number are reduced.

Scale curves

To scale a region of curves using Manipulator Scaling

- 1** Select the scale tool.
- 2** In the Scale Tool Settings window, set the scaling type to Manipulator.
- 3** Close the Scale Tool Settings window.
- 4** In the Graph Editor's graph view, left-drag around the region you want to scale.

A white box with handles at its corners (the manipulator box) appears in the graph view, bounding the selected region.



- 5** Drag the manipulator box by the corner handles to stretch and compress the contents of the region. Reposition the region using the middle mouse button.

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Fix my curves when they have been corrupted

- Note
- The curve segments adjacent to the region being scaled are altered as you use the manipulator.
 - Blocks of keys can be moved by clicking and dragging with the middle mouse button within the region of the manipulator box.

To scale a region of curves using Gestural Scaling

- 1 Select the scale tool.
- 2 In the Scale Tool Settings window, set the scaling type to Gestural.
- 3 Close the Scale Tool Settings window.
- 4 In the Graph Editor's graph view, left-drag around the region you want to scale.
- 5 Click with the middle mouse button where you want the scaling pivot point to be. Drag the cursor horizontally to scale the time values of the region. Drag vertically to scale the value information of the region.

A horizontal and vertical solid line intersect in a box to indicate the pivot point of the scaling action.



Fix my curves when they have been corrupted

When you import motion capture data into Maya as animation curves, the curves might be mangled when the rotation values are restricted to a specific range. To correct this, you must filter your curves.

To filter your Euler curves

- 1 In the Graph Editor, select the mangled animation curves (for example, Rotate X, Y, and Z).
- 2 Select Curves > Euler Filter.

The filtering is always applied to entire curves, not to selected curve segments within some time range.

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Manipulate curves with the lattice manipulator

Manipulate curves with the lattice manipulator

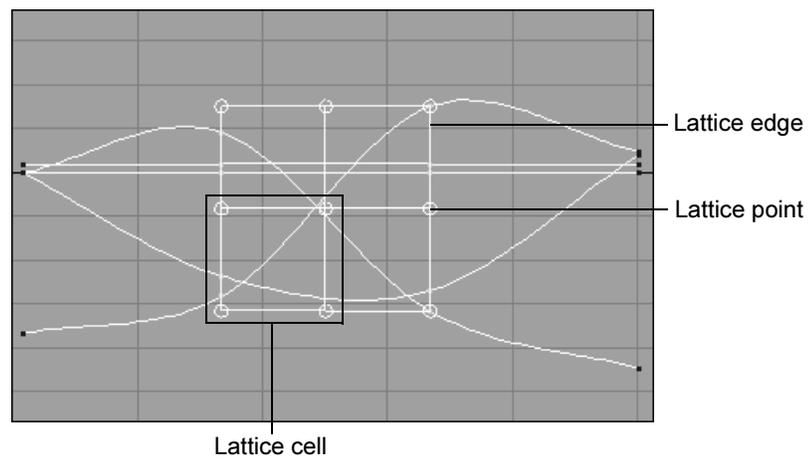
To deform animation curves with the lattice manipulator

- 1 Select the Lattice Deform Keys Tool from the Graph Editor's tool bar.
- 2 Set the Lattice Deform Keys Tool options from the tool settings window.

See "Lattice Settings" on page 115.

- 3 Select keys on the curves you want to deform to define the target curve region.

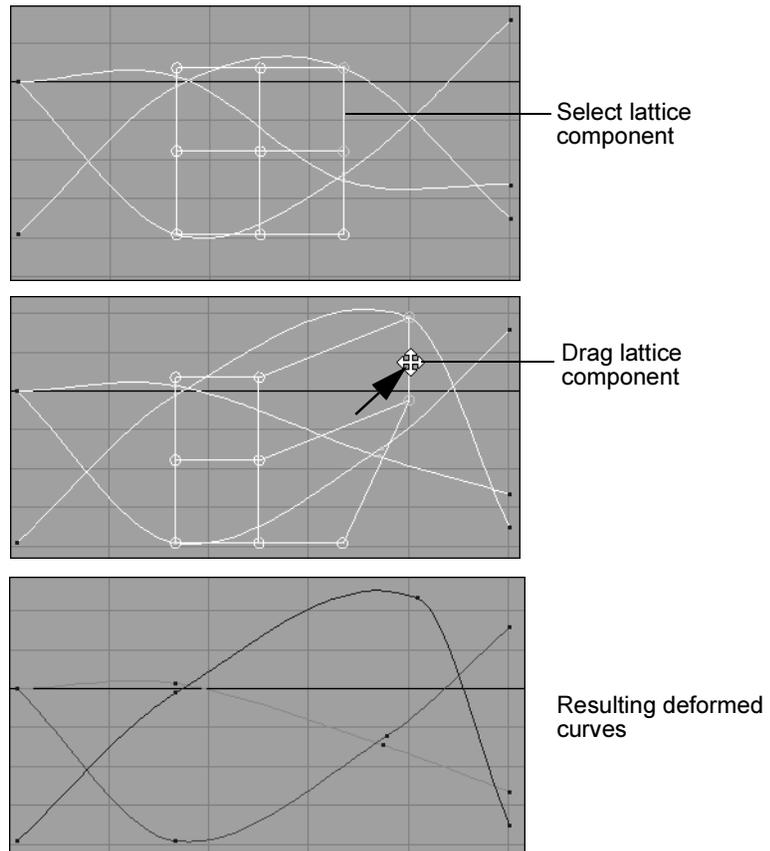
The lattice appears in the curve view. The lattice forms a bounding box around the selected keys.



- 4 Select the lattice points, lattice edge, or lattice cell you want to manipulate by clicking on them with the left mouse button.
Shift-click lattice points to include them in or remove them from your selection. You can not select more than one lattice edge or cell at a time.
- 5 Do one of the following:
 - For lattice edges, cells, or single points, drag to deform the target curve region.

2 | Keyframe Animation

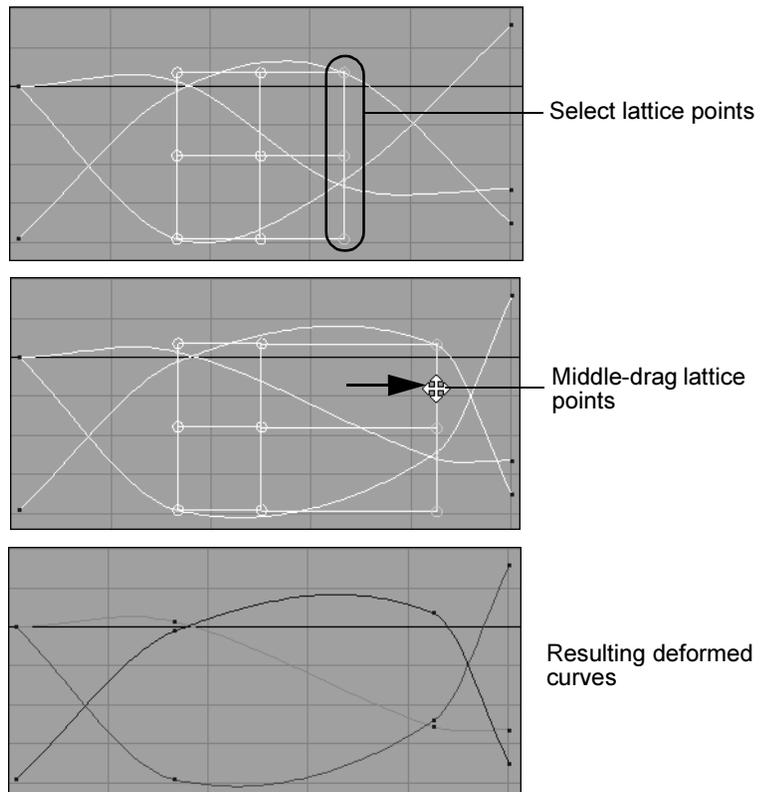
How do I? > Manipulate curves with the lattice manipulator



- For groups of lattice points, middle-drag to deform the target curve region.

2 | Keyframe Animation

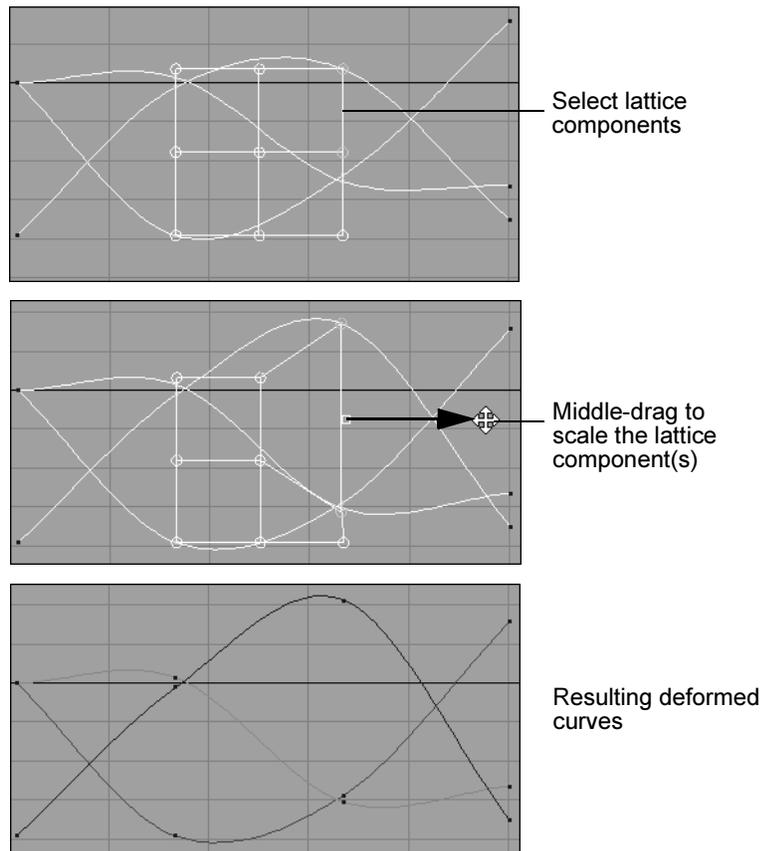
How do I? > Manipulate curves with the lattice manipulator



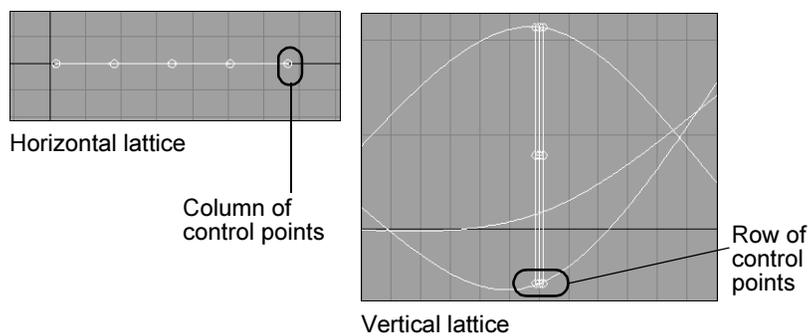
- If you want to scale a region of the lattice, turn *on* the Middle Button Scales option in the Lattice Deform Keys Tool and then middle -drag to *scale* the selected lattice region. Scaling the lattice deforms the affected curves.

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Manipulate curves with the lattice manipulator



- You can also use the Lattice Deform Keys Tool to deform keys that lie along a single (horizontal or vertical) graph view axis.



When using the Lattice Deform Keys Tool to deform keys that lie on a single axis, selecting one lattice point in a row (vertical) or column (horizontal) selects all the points in that row or column.

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Customize animation curve colors

For example, if you select a lattice control point on a horizontal lattice, all of the lattice points in the selected point's column are also activated. Depending on your current dolly-view scale in the Graph Editor, not all the selected lattice points may be visible. The visibility of the selected lattice points does not affect the functioning of this tool.

Customize animation curve colors

You can specify custom colors for the animation curves that appear in the Graph Editor. With *Use Curve Color* and *Curve Color* attributes you can set the colors for individual curves or use more global operations such as coloring a curve based on which characters they drive to color groups of curves at a time. This type of global operation can be achieved through *MEL* scripts. For a sample *MEL* script, see "Example *MEL* procedure for customizing the color of multiple animation curves" later in this section.

All user-defined color settings for animation curves appear in both the Graph Editor's Outliner and Curve View. The *Use Curve Color* checkbox and *Curve Color* swatch are located in the *Anim Curve Attributes* section of each animation curve node (for example, *animCurve1n*).

Note The maximum number of custom colored curves that can be displayed at any one time is 20. When this number is exceeded, curves are displayed using their default colors.

To toggle between custom colors and the default curve colors

Turn the *Use Curve Color* attribute on or off.

Use Curve Color is located in the *Anim Curve Attributes* section of each animation curve node (for example, *animCurve1n*). See the following procedure.

To set custom animation curve colors

- 1 Select the animated object.
- 2 Open the Graph Editor.
- 3 In the graph view, select the animation curve.
- 4 Select *Curves > Spreadsheet*.
The *Attribute Editor* opens.
- 5 In the *Anim Curve Attributes* section of the *animCurve1n* tab, turn on *Use Curve Color*.
- 6 Double-click the color swatch to launch the *Color Chooser*.

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Customize animation curve colors

- 7 In the Color Chooser, select a custom color for the curve and click Accept.

The color you selected with the Color Chooser appears in the Curve Color swatch. In the Graph Editor's Curve View, the animation curve is now the color of the Curve Color swatch.

Example MEL procedure for customizing the color of multiple animation curves

```
//+
//*****
//
// Synopsis:
//   global proc int    colourSelectedCurves( int $show, float $r,
//                                           float $g, float $b )
//
// Description:
// This MEL procedure assigns a curve display color to all
// selected curves and curves connected to selected nodes. The curve display
// color is used for drawing curves in the Graph Editor and for labelling
// curves in the Dope Sheet.
// The following example creates a cube, torus, and sphere, animates them by
// creating translation curves for each, then selects the cube and sphere and
// sets their curve colors as magenta.
// If you then select all three objects and open the Graph Editor, the curves
// associated with the cube and sphere appear magenta and the curves
// associated with the torus appear their default colours.
//
// Parameters:
//   int    $show          : (in) Specifies how the "useCurveColour"
//                          attribute is set for each curve.
//                          If 1, curves will display with the
//                          newly assigned colour; if 0, curves
//                          will display in default colour.
//   float  $r             : (in) Red component of colour to assign.
//   float  $g             : (in) Green component of colour to assign.
//   float  $b             : (in) Blue component of colour to assign.
//
// Returns:
//   int    numCurves     : Returns the number of curves a colour
//                          was assigned to.
//
//*****
```

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Customize animation curve colors

```
//-

global proc int      colourSelectedCurves( int $show, float $r, float $g,
                                           float $b )
{
    int              $count;
    int              $i;
    int              $j;

    // Get the list of selected nodes.
    //
    string $selectionList[] = `ls -sl`;

    // Assign colours based on the selected set of nodes.
    //
    $count = 0;
    for ( $i = 0; $i < size( $selectionList ); $i++ ) {
        string $s = $selectionList[$i];

        string $isCurve[] = `ls -type "animCurve" $s`;
        if ( size( $isCurve ) != 0 ) {
            // A curve is selected: assign it the specified colour.
            //
            setattr ( $s + ".useCurveColor" ) $show;
            setattr ( $s + ".curveColorR" ) $r;
            setattr ( $s + ".curveColorG" ) $g;
            setattr ( $s + ".curveColorB" ) $b;
            $count++;
        } else {
            // A non-curve node is selected: assign all curves which
            // are directly connected to it the specified colour.
            //
            string $connectedNodes[] = `listConnections $s`;
            for ( $j = 0; $j < size( $connectedNodes ); $j++ ) {
                string $c = $connectedNodes[$j];
                string $isCurve[] = `ls -type "animCurve" $c`;
                if ( size( $isCurve ) != 0 ) {
                    // We are connected to a curve; assign it the
                    // specified curve colour.
                    //
                    setattr ( $c + ".useCurveColor" ) $show;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
```

Animation

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Customize animation curve colors

```
        setattr ($c + ".curveColorR") $r;
        setattr ($c + ".curveColorG") $g;
        setattr ($c + ".curveColorB") $b;
        $count++;
    // Return the number of curves we set the colour on.
    //
    return( $count );
Here is an example of how to test the above procedure:
// Create three animated objects
//
string $c[] = `polyCube`;
move 10 2 3;
setKeyframe ($c[0]+".t");
currentTime 16;
move 10 -2 3;
setKeyframe ($c[0]+".t");

string $t[] = `torus`;
currentTime 1;
move -10 -2 -3;
setKeyframe ($t[0]+".t");
currentTime 16;
move 10 -2 -3;
setKeyframe ($t[0]+".t");

string $s[] = `sphere`;
currentTime 1;
move -10 -2 3;
setKeyframe ($s[0]+".t");
currentTime 16;
move 10 -2 -3;
setKeyframe ($s[0]+".t");

// Set the colour of the cube and sphere to magenta,
//
select $c[0] $s[0];
colourSelectedCurves( 1, 1.0, 0.0, 1.0 );
```

Edit keys from curves

For additional procedures, see "Set keys" on page 66.

2 | Keyframe Animation

How do I? > Add keys to a curve

Add keys to a curve

To add keys to an animation curve

- 1 In the Graph Editor, select the curve.
- 2 Do one of the following:
 - Select the Add Keys tool from the tool bar.
See "Add Keys Tool" on page 146.
 - Select the Insert Keys tool from the tool bar.
See "Insert Keys Tool" on page 145.
- 3 Do one of the following:
 - For Add Keys, middle-click the curve where you want to insert the key.
 - For Insert Keys, middle-drag along the curve and release the mouse button to place the key.

Note All keys added to the curve will have the same tangent type as adjacent keys.

Once you add a key to the current animation curve, you can select the key and adjust its settings. See "Animate > Set Key" on page 163.

Move keys on a curve

To move keys along an animation curve

- 1 In the Graph Editor, select the curve.
- 2 Select the key you want to move.
- 3 Select the Move Nearest Picked Key tool from the tool bar.
See "Move Nearest Picked Key Tool" on page 145.
- 4 Middle-drag the key along the curve and release the mouse button to place the key.

Delete keys from a curve

To delete keys from animation curves

- 1 In the Graph Editor, select the curve.
- 2 Select the key you want to delete.
- 3 Do one of the following:

- Press Delete on the keyboard.
- Right-click the key and select Edit > Delete from the pop-up menu that appears.

Edit tangents

Edit tangents

To set the tangent type

- 1 In the Graph Editor, do one of the following:
 - Select the curve.
 - Select a key on the curve.
- 2 Select an option from the Tangents menu in the menu bar.
The default type for tangents is Clamped. See "Tangents menu" on page 129.
- 3 If you selected a curve, all the tangents in the curve acquire the specified tangent type.
If you selected a key on a curve, only the curve segments before and after the current key acquire the specified tangent type.

Note If you want to set the tangent type for a curve segment before or after a key, use Tangents > In Tangent > (before) or Tangents > Out Tangent > (after) in the Graph Editor. See "In Tangent" on page 143 and "Out Tangent" on page 143.

To set the tangent's level of influence

- 1 In the Graph Editor, select the curve.
Curves are non-weighted by default.
- 2 Do one of the following:
 - In the menu bar, select Curves > Non-Weighted Tangents.
Non-weighted tangents have short tangent handles that only control the angle of the tangent.
 - In menu bar, select Curves > Weighted Tangents.
Weighted tangents have long tangent handles that control the angle and weight of the tangent. Weighted tangents provide finer control over your animation curves.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Keys

Tangent weights dictate the amount of influence a tangent has over a curve segment. See "Non-Weighted and Weighted Tangents" on page 142.

- 3** If your tangents are weighted, you can do the following:
- To affect only your tangent's angle when moving the handles, select Tangents > Free Tangent Weight.
See "Free Tangent Weight" on page 129.
 - To affect both your tangent's angle and weight when moving the handles, select Tangents > Lock Tangent Weight.
See "Lock Tangent Weight" on page 129.

Reference Windows and Editors

Preferences

Keys

You can set the key preferences from Window > Settings/Preferences > Preferences > Keys. With the key preferences you can define the settings for keyframes, curves, and tangents. See "To edit key preferences" on page 66.

Auto Key

Auto key box

Specifies whether Maya will automatically set keys on a previously animated object's attributes when you change the values of those attributes. This preference has the same effect as the Animation Controls' Auto Keyframe Toggle button next to the Animation Preferences button. Click on or off. Off is the default.

On Character Sets

These options are available only when Auto Key is on.

For more information, see "*Character sets*" in the Character Setup guide.

Key Modified
Attributes

Sets keys only for attributes that have been modified.

Key All Attributes Sets keys for all attributes, whether they have been modified or not.

Rotation Interpolation

To set the rotation interpolation options, see "Set rotation interpolation for curves" on page 91.

New Curve Default

Specifies the Type of rotation interpolation used when creating curves.

Independent Euler-Angle Curves

Calculates the rotation using three separate vectors: the X, Y, and Z axes. In this mode, the curves that define the rotation for a given node are represented in Euler-angles, interpolation is performed on each curve independently in Euler space, and keyframes may occur at your discretion—they are not synchronized with the other sibling rotation curves at the node. You can also animate a single rotation ordinate. This is the default setting.

Synchronized Euler-Angle Curves

Creates curves that have keyframes on sibling curves locked together as in Synchronized Quaternion Curves but the interpolation between keyframes is performed in Euler-space.

It's useful to keep rotation keyframes synchronized because rotation is a composition of the three separate rotate values. Deleting just one key on a curve can have a dramatic and unexpected effect on the interpolation.

Synchronized Quaternion Curves

Calculates the rotation interpolation using four vectors: the X, Y, and Z axes and an angle of rotation. The interpolation between keyframes is defined using quaternion interpolation. Keyframes on related curves are locked together. When you add, delete, or move a keyframe on one curve, the corresponding key is also updated in the sibling curves.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Keys

For example, if you drag a keyframe on the X curve to frame 14, the corresponding keys on the Y and Z curves also move to frame 14. The Graph Editor displays a quaternion key as a solid diamond shape.

Tangents

Tangents determine the status of curve segments when they enter and exit from a key.

Weighted Tangents

Weighted tangents represent the amount of influence a tangent has on an animation curve segment. When on, all new tangents are automatically weighted. Weighted Tangents is off by default.

See "Edit tangents" on page 105 and "Non-Weighted and Weighted Tangents" on page 142.

Default In Tangent

Specifies the default *in tangent* type. The In Tangent setting controls the shape of the animation segment before a key.

Spline	A spline tangent rounds the animation curve smoothly before the key. If the key's Out Tangent is also a spline, the tangents of the curve are then co-linear (both at the same angle). This ensures that the animation curve smoothly enters and exits the key.
Linear	A linear tangent creates an animation curve as a straight line before the key.
Clamped	The clamped tangent smoothly rounds the animation curve (like the Spline selection) before a key unless the next key is very close. If so, the In Tangent and the previous key's Out Tangent are both straight (like the Linear selection), making the animation curve between the keys straight. Clamped is the default In tangent type.
Flat	A flat tangent type sets the tangents before the key to be horizontal with a slope of 0 degrees (flat).

Default Out Tangent

Specifies the default *out tangent* type. The Out Tangent setting controls the shape of the animation curve right after a key.

Spline	A spline tangent rounds the animation curve smoothly after the key. If the key's In Tangent is also a spline, the tangents of the curve are then co-linear (both at the same angle). This ensures that the animation curve smoothly enters and exits a key.
Linear	A linear tangent creates an animation curve as a straight line after a key.
Clamped	Specifies the animation curve is smoothly rounded (like the Spline selection) after a key unless the next key is very close. If so, the Out tangent and the previous key's In tangent are both straight (like the Linear selection), making the animation curve between the keys straight. Clamped is the default Out tangent type.
Flat	A flat tangent type sets the tangents after the key to be horizontal with a slope of 0 degrees (flat).
Stepped	A stepped tangent type forces the animation curve to hold its value from the one key to the next key.

Set Driven Key

Set Driven Key window

With the Set Driven Key window, you can link objects so that one object's attributes can *drive* or dictate the attributes of another object. See "Driven keys" on page 61 and "Set Driven Keys" on page 84.

Driver list

This list consists of a left column and a right column. The driver object's name appears in the left column, and the object's keyable attributes appear in the right column. Select one of the attributes in the right column as the *driver* attribute.

Driven list

This list consists of a left column and a right column. The driven object's name appears in the left column, and the object's keyable attributes appear in the right column. Select one of the attributes in the right column as the *driven* attribute.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Set Driven Key window

Load menu

Selected as Driver

Sets the current object as the driver object. Selected as Driver performs the same function as clicking the Load Driver button in the Set Driven Key window.

Selected as Driven

Sets the current object as the driven object. Selected as Driven performs the same function as clicking the Load Driven button in the Set Driven Key window.

Current Driver

Deletes the current driver from the driver list.

Options menu

Clear on Load

When on, loading a driver or driven object deletes the Driver or Driven list's current contents. When off, loading a driver or driven object adds the current object to the Driver or Driven list.

Load Shapes

When on, only the shape node attributes of the object being loaded appear in the right-hand columns of the Driver or Driven lists. When off, only the transform node attributes of the object being loaded appear in the Driver or Driven lists.

Auto Select

When on, selecting an object in the Set Driven Keys window automatically selects it in the scene view. When off, selecting an object in the Set Driven Keys window does not select it in the scene view.

List Keyable Driven Attributes

When on, only the keyable attributes of the object being loaded appear in the right-hand columns of the Driver or Driven lists. When off, all attributes—keyable and non-keyable—of the object being loaded appear in the right-hand columns of the Driver or Driven lists. See "To make an attribute keyable or nonkeyable" on page 67.

Key menu

Set

Links the selected Driver and Driven object's attributes at their current values. Performs the same function as clicking the Load button in the Set Driven Key window.

Go to Previous and Go to Next

Cycle through the keys for the driven attributes of the current object and view the objects state at each of these keys. See "To view driven objects" on page 86.

Select menu

Driven Items

Selects the current object in the Driven list in the scene view. For example, if cone 1 is selected in the Driven list, Select menu > Driven Items selects cone1 in the scene view.

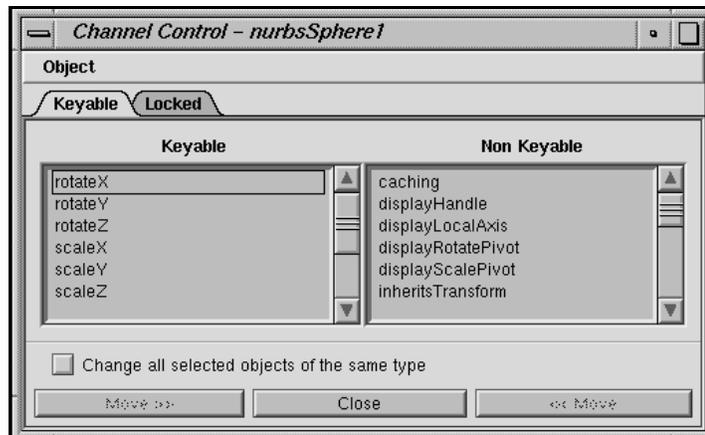
Channel Control

Channel Control window

The Channel Control window has two tabs. The Keyable tab is used to edit the keyability of attributes, and the Locked tab is used to edit attribute locks.

For more information, see the *Basics* guide.

The Keyable tab of the Channel Control window consists of two columns listing the attributes of selected objects. Attributes' keyability depends on which column they are listed in. Multiple objects, even of different types, can have their attributes managed simultaneously. For more information, see "To make an attribute keyable or nonkeyable" on page 67 and "To lock a channel in the Channel Box" on page 68.

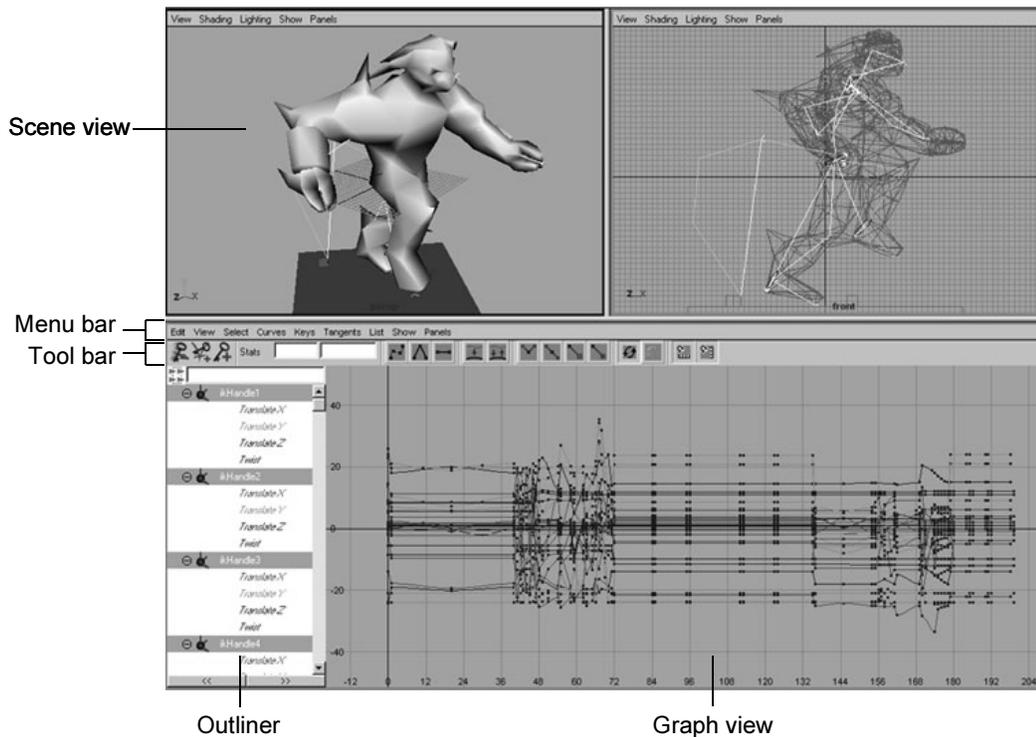


2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Graph Editor

Graph Editor

Graph Editor



Graph Editor menu bar

The Graph Editor menu bar contains tools and operations for manipulating animation curves and keys within the graph view of the Graph Editor. Note that you still have access to the main menu bar while working with the Graph Editor.

Edit >

Many of these menu items appear and behave in a similar fashion to the main Edit menu in the modeling view. However, as the Graph Editor works directly with animation curves and attributes, there are no hierarchy options available within the settings windows for the edit operations.

Undo/Redo

Undo cancels the last operation. Redo does the last undone operation again.

Cut

Cut removes existing keys from a selected attribute and places a copy of that information on the keys clipboard. If a curve segment is selected in the graph view, this area will be removed when you choose Edit > Cut. If no curve segment is selected, Cut will operate on the item selected in the Outliner portion of the Graph Editor. See "Edit > Keys > Cut Keys" on page 152.

Copy

Copy copies existing keys from a selected attribute and places that information on the keys clipboard. If you select a curve segment in the graph view, this area will be removed when you choose Edit > Copy. If no curve segment is selected, Copy will operate on the item selected in the Outliner portion of the Graph Editor. See "Edit > Keys > Copy Keys" on page 149.

Paste

Paste adds keys from the keys clipboard to an attribute. Pasted keys can be merged with existing keys, inserted at a time (displacing existing keys), or used to replace keys at a time. See "Edit > Keys > Paste Keys" on page 152.

Delete

Delete removes existing keys from an attribute. It works the same way as Cut except it doesn't put a copy of the removed keys on the keys clipboard. See "Edit > Keys > Delete Keys" on page 155.

Scale

Scale operates on a selected range of keys, expanding or compressing the animation to correspond to a new time range. Scale will operate on the entire range of keys if an attribute is selected in the Outliner portion of the Graph Editor and a curve segment is not selected.

With the Only Scale Specified Keys option on, you can scale keys that are in a selected region of the Graph Editor. The keys outside the region remain unaffected by the scaling. See "Edit > Keys > Scale Keys" on page 157.

Select Transformation Tools > Move Keys Tool

You can manipulate groups of keys proportionally or in relation to a selected key using the Move Keys Tool.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Graph Editor menu bar

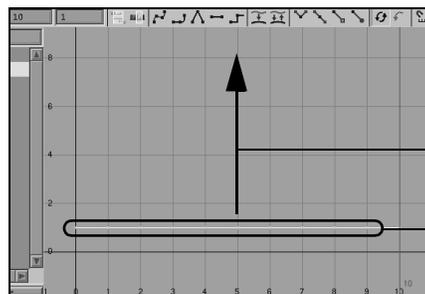
The Move Tool's Move Key Settings are only available when the Graph Editor is active.

Move Option

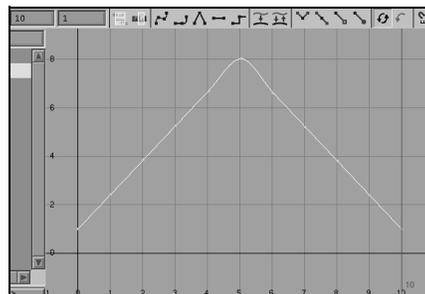
The *Move Option* settings are identical to those of the Move Nearest Picked Key Tool's Direct Key Settings. See "Move Nearest Picked Key Tool" on page 132.

Move Falloff

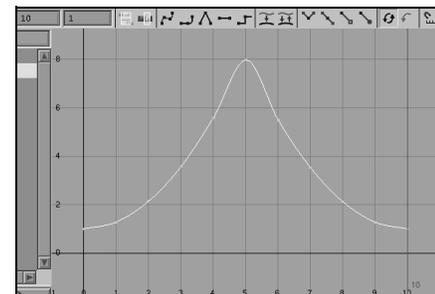
- | | |
|-------------|--|
| Constant | Moves all keys the same amount in the direction of the mouse movement. |
| Linear | Moves all keys based on the distance they are from the mouse down location. The amount a key moves decreases linearly as its distance from the mouse down location increases. |
| Exponential | Moves all keys based on the distance-squared they are from the mouse down location. The amount a key moves decreases exponentially as its distance from the mouse down location increases. |



Before move



Result with Linear falloff



Result with Exponential falloff

Select Transformation Tools > Scale Keys Tool

Use the Scale Tool to scale a region of animation curve segments and the positions of keys in the graph view.

In the Scale Tool Settings window, you can select two ways to scale keys in the graph view. To display the Scale Tool Settings window, double click the Scale Tool icon when the Graph Editor is the active window.

For more information, see "Scale keys" on page 74 and "Scale curves" on page 94.

ScaleKey Options

Manipulator	Lets you scale keys by using a manipulator box style.
Gestural	Changes the way keys are scaled in the graph view so the mouse position determines the scaling vectors.

Select Transformation Tools > Lattice Deform Keys Tool

You can manipulate curves in the Graph Editor with the *Lattice Deform Keys* tool. The Lattice Deform Keys tool lets you draw a lattice deformer around groups of keys, so that you can manipulate many keys at once. This tool gives you a high-level of control over your animation curves.

Once you draw a lattice around a group of keys, you can then move the control points of the lattice to deform the affected animation curves or scale the lattice points around a picked point to transform the affected curves.

You can also use the Lattice Deform Keys Tool to deform keys that lie along a single (horizontal or vertical) graph view axis.

For more information, see "Manipulate curves with the lattice manipulator" on page 96.

Lattice Settings

Columns	Specifies the number of columns for the current lattice manipulator. The minimum number of columns is 2 and maximum number is 20.
Rows	Specifies the number of rows for the current lattice manipulator. The minimum number of rows is 2 and the maximum number is 20.
Falloff	Specifies the lattice manipulator's level of influence or falloff value.
Middle Button Scales	When on, you can scale the active control points around the current lattice point.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Graph Editor menu bar

Snap

Snap causes selected keys to snap in time to the nearest whole time unit values or attribute values. Use Select Unsnapped to check for keys not at whole time units. The default is to snap to nearest time units. Select Edit > Keys > Snap Keys > to view the options window and edit the settings. See "Edit > Keys > Snap Keys" on page 159.

Select Unsnapped

Selects all keys from the selected channel, or any keys in the Graph View if no objects or attributes are selected that are not at a whole time unit.

View menu

This menu controls which components are visible, and therefore editable, in the graph view of the Graph Editor. This is useful for controlling the amount of information displayed in the graph view, as well as specifying which of the animation curve components are available for editing.

Note When framing the desired range, the Graph Editor may scale the area in the graph view horizontally and vertically to display the desired range.

Clip Time

Clip Time lets you view the clip animation curves at their position and scale in the Trax editor.

Frame All

Frame All adjusts the graph view to fit all animation curves in the window.

Frame Selected

Frame Selected adjusts graph view to fit selected animation curves or curve segments in the window.

Frame Playback Range

Frame Playback Range adjusts the graph view to fit the playback range in the window.

Center Current Time

If you change the view in the Graph Editor and want to shift the view so the current time is in the middle of the editor, select Center Current Time from the View menu.

Auto Frame

This option automatically adjusts the graph view to fit the display of the animation curves associated with a selected object or objects. Manual adjustment of the graph view area is discussed on page 95.

Show Results Options window

When types of animation that do not create animation curves (such as motion paths and Expressions) are part of your animation, you can use Show Results to see a graphic representation of the behavior of these animation types.

Any numeric attribute can drive Show Results. This is useful for looking at animations driven by anything other than a single animation curve.

Note To edit these types of animation, you must transform them into animation curves by performing a Bake Channel.

Screen Based samples the result of what one pixel represents in time. This may not accurately reflect the actual animation (especially if you are zoomed out). However, by adjusting the sampling rate, you can choose between curve accuracy and update time. A higher sampling rate means more accurate representation but longer computation time.

Samples

When screen based sampling is turned on, the sample rate specifies the number of pixels per sample. When it's turned off, the sample rate specifies the number of frames or current time units per sample.

Performance options

These options are used to specify when the result curves are updated.

Delayed Result curves are updated when the mouse is released.

Interactive Result curves are updated as the mouse is moved.

Show Buffer Curves

Turning this on will cause the Graph View to display the original shape of edited curves.

Keys menu

In order to operate on a component of an animation curve, you must make it viewable by loading it into the Graph Editor. By default, objects selected in a modeling view are automatically loaded in the Graph Editor.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Graph Editor menu bar

Keys are represented in the graph view as black points, and when selected, they are highlighted yellow.

Always

Setting the viewable status of keys to Always results in keys being visible at all times in the graph view of the Graph Editor.

Never

Setting the viewable status of keys to Never hides keys in the graph view. Because keys are no longer available for picking, you can no longer edit them.

Active Only

When the viewable status of keys is set to Active Only, keys are available only when you select the curve they are associated with.

Tangents menu

In order to operate on a component of a tangent, you must make it available by being designated as viewable.

Tangents are represented in the graph view as brown handles tangential to the curve segment of the animation curve. When selected, they are highlighted green.

Note that if Unify Tangents has been turned on for a curve segment (see page 129), the handles on both sides of the key will be adjusted uniformly when you edit the selected handle. If Break Tangent is in effect, each tangent handle operates independently of the other.

Always

Setting the viewable status of tangents to Always results in tangents being visible at all times in the graph view of the Graph Editor.

Note If you wish to operate on tangents and you've disabled curves and keys in the Select menu of the Graph Editor, set the visibility of tangents to Always so they are available for selection.

Never

Setting the viewable status of tangents to Never hides tangents in the graph view. Because tangents are no longer available for selection, you can no longer edit them.

Active Only

When the viewable status of tangents is set to Active Only, tangents are available only when you select their associated curve or curve segment.

Infinity

Infinity turns on or off the display of the animation curve extrapolated outside the first and last keys of the curve.

Note that the curves before the first key and after the last key will be constant by default (see page 121).

Select menu

These options control which components of an animation curve are available for selection and editing.

Note When you select components of an animation curve in the graph view of the Graph Editor, a box appears in the Outliner corresponding to the attribute whose components are currently selected.

All

All enables selection of any of the components of an animation curve.

Curve

Curve constrains your selection to animation curve segments.

Key

Key constrains your selection to keys.

In Tangent

In Tangent constrains your selection to the in tangents of a key. In tangents are the tangents that describe the shape of the curve segment entering a key.

Out Tangent

Out Tangent constrains your selection to the out tangents of a key. Out tangents are the tangents that describe the shape of the curve segment leaving a key.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Graph Editor menu bar

Note To select a tangent when the Key and Curve selections are disabled, you must select View > Tangents > Always.

Curves menu

The Curves menu items process entire animation curves.

Animation curves are extrapolated outside the first and last keys of the curve. Curves before the first key and after the last key will be flat (no change in value over time) unless you set the pre and post infinity controls to anything other than constant. You can use these options to automatically generate specific types of repeating animation.

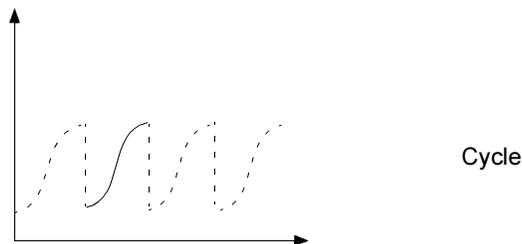
Note If you want to create editable animation of a repetitious or cyclical nature, you can bake a channel with Infinity turned on (see page 119).

Pre and Post Infinity

The Pre and Post settings define the behavior of an animation curve before and after the first key of that curve.

Cycle

The Cycle setting repeats the animation curve as a copy infinitely.

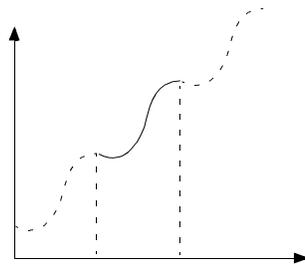


Cycle with Offset

The Cycle with Offset setting repeats the animation curve infinitely, except it appends the cycled curve's last key's value to the value of the first key's original curve.

2 | Keyframe Animation

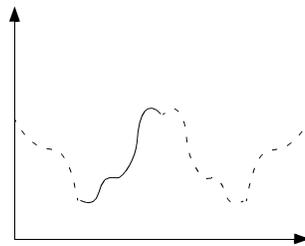
Reference > Graph Editor menu bar



Cycle with Offset

Oscillate

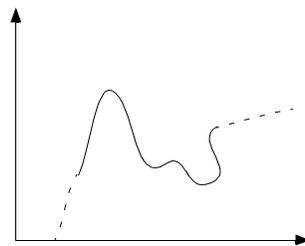
The Oscillate setting repeats the animation curve by reversing its values, and therefore shape, with each cycle, creating an alternating backwards and forwards effect.



Oscillate

Linear

The Linear setting extrapolates the value of the first key using its tangent information. It projects a linear curve infinitely beyond.



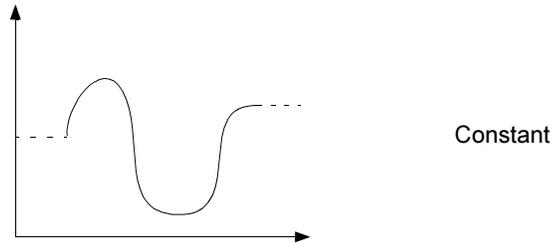
Linear

Constant

The Constant setting maintains the value of the end keys. This is the default setting for animation curves in Maya.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Graph Editor menu bar



Curve Smoothness

This setting controls the smoothness resolution of curves in the graph view. Decreasing the resolution lessens the time to display the graph view.

Note that this setting has no impact on the behavior of animation curves, and it affects only the **display** of the curves in the graph view.

Bake Channel Options window

This operation calculates a new animation curve for an attribute using the input nodes that contribute to its properties. This is different from the Edit > Keys > Bake Simulation operation. This operation is useful when you want to:

- edit a single animation curve instead of all the contributing attributes that affect the behavior of a single attribute. For example: an object affected by a driven key or an Expression.
- add keys to an existing curve

Note Bake Channel operates only on animation that can be evaluated explicitly. Inverse Kinematics systems, Dynamics, and some Expressions cannot be operated on with Bake Channel. To create animation curves from these animation types, you will need to perform Edit > Keys > Bake Simulation.

Time Range

Specifies what keys will be baked.

- | | |
|-------------|---|
| Time Slider | All keys present in the region between the Playback Start and End times in the Timeline are baked into a new channel. |
| Start/End | All keys within the specified time range (start time/end time) are baked into a new channel. |
| Start Time | Specifies the start of the time range. This is available only if Start/End is on. |

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Graph Editor menu bar

End Time	Specifies the end of the time range. This is available only if Start/End is on.
Sample By	<p>Specifies the frequency with which Maya will evaluate the animation and generate keys. Increasing this value decreases how often Maya sets keys for the animation. Decreasing has the opposite effect.</p> <p>The Sample By value is based on the Time Unit setting. It represents the frequency with which Maya will analyze the object's animation and generate a key. A value of 1 creates a key at each time unit. Greater values decrease the frequency of generated keys, and smaller values increase the frequency.</p>
Keep Unbaked Keys	<p>This is on by default. This option preserves the keys that are outside the baked time range and only applies to directly connected animation curves.</p> <p>When turned on, bake simulation does not remove keys that are outside the bake range.</p> <p>When turned off, only the keys created within the specified time range during the bake will be present on the animation curve after the operation.</p>
Sparse Curve Bake	This option operates only on directly connected animation curves. It produces bake results that create only enough keys to represent the shape of the animation curve.

Change Rotation Interp

Change Rotation Interp lets you can change the rotation interpolation type of existing curves.

You can change the rotation interpolation type only on rotation channels that have keyframes on all three channels (rotateX, rotateY, rotateZ). In addition, because the rotateX, rotateY and rotateZ channels always share the same interpolation type, changing interpolation for a single channel such as rotateX, will automatically change rotateY and rotateZ as well.

Independent Euler

Calculates the rotation using three separate vectors: the X (pitch), Y (roll), and Z (yaw) axes. In this mode, the curves that define the rotation for a given node are represented in Euler-angles, interpolation is performed on each curve independently in Euler

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Graph Editor menu bar

space, and keyframes may occur at your discretion—they are not synchronized with the other sibling rotation curves at the node. You can also animate a single rotation ordinate. This is the default setting.

Synchronized Euler

Creates curves that have keyframes on sibling curves locked together as in Synchronized Quaternion Curves but the interpolation between keyframes is performed in Euler-space.

It's useful to keep rotation keyframes synchronized because rotation is a composition of the three separate rotate values. Deleting just one key on a curve can have a dramatic and unexpected effect on the interpolation.

Synchronized Quaternion

Calculates rotation interpolation using four vectors: the X, Y, and Z axes and an angle of rotation. The interpolation between keyframes is defined using quaternion interpolation. Keyframes on related curves are locked together. When you add, delete, or move a keyframe on one curve, the corresponding key is also updated in the sibling curves.

For example, if you drag a keyframe on the X curve to frame 14, the corresponding keys on the Y and Z curves also move to frame 14. The Graph Editor displays a quaternion key as a solid diamond shape.

Simplify Curve

Use this operation to remove keys that are not necessary to describe the shape of an animation curve. Excess keys may accumulate on an animation curve as a result of adding keys manually or performing operations such as Bake Channel. You may need to remove keys from an animation curve to reduce the graph complexity and provide larger spans for adjusting curve tangents.

Time Range

Specifies the time range where the curve will be simplified.

All	Simplifies the curve for the entire time range.
Time Slider	Simplifies the curve for the time range defined by the Playback Start and End times of the Timeline.
Start/End	All keys within the specified time range (start time/end time) are simplified.
Start Time	Specifies the start of the time range. This is available only if Start/End is on.
End Time	Specifies the end of the time range. This is available only if Start/End is on.

Simplify Method

Classic	Removes excess keys using the algorithm used in previous versions of Maya. Use this method on light data sets, such as keyframe animations, which don't have keys on every frame.
Dense Data	Removes excess keys using an algorithm designed for dense data sets, such as motion capture data, which have a key on every frame. This method may also work well if the Classic method doesn't give you the desired results.

Time tolerance

The amount that the timing for the selected keys is averaged when the curve is simplified.

Value tolerance

The amount that the value of the selected keys are averaged when the curve is simplified.

Euler Filter

See "Euler angle filtering" on page 64.

Resample Curve Options window

Resampling creates a periodic frame rate by placing keys at uniform intervals.

To resample a curve, you select a sampling filter, which is an algorithm defining how the keys in the curve are resampled. Tangent and curve values are ignored. The filter converts animation curves with keys at either uniform or non-uniform intervals to curves with keys at a uniform interval that you specify.

Tip The resampling filters are designed to *reduce* the number of keys in dense data curves. It may not produce the desired results when used on curves with few keys.

Time Range

Specifies the range of time in where keys are resampled.

All	Resamples the curve for the entire time range.
Start/End	All keys within the specified time range (start time/ end time) are resampled.

2 | Keyframe Animation

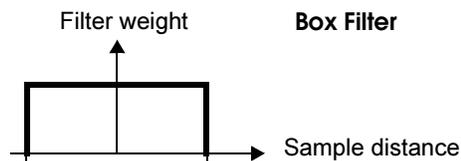
Reference > Graph Editor menu bar

Time Slider	Resamples the curve for the time range defined by the Playback Start and End times of the Timeline.
Start Time	Specifies the start of the time range. This is available only if Start/End is on.
End Time	Specifies the end of the time range. This is available only if Start/End is on.

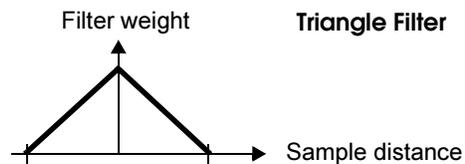
Resample Type

Specifies the resampling filter, which is an algorithm that defines how the keys in the curve are resampled. Choose one of the following:

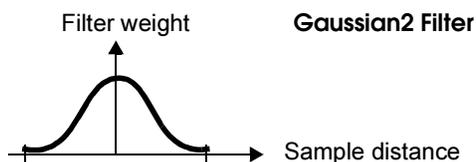
Closest Sample	Uses the value of the sample that is closest to the nearest time step.
Linear Interpolation	Uses linear interpolation between two samples closest to the nearest time step.
Box Filter	Sums up all the samples in the filter area with an equal weight.



Triangle Filter	Uses a linear curve that affects the keys so that the least filtering happens at the edges of the sampled area.
-----------------	---



Gaussian2	Uses a sloped curve that weights the sampling gently at the top of the peak and toward the edge of the sampled area. This is the default.
-----------	---

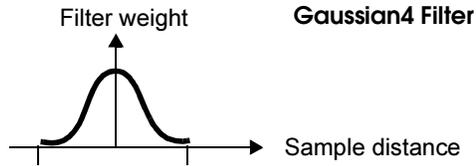


2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Graph Editor menu bar

Gaussian4

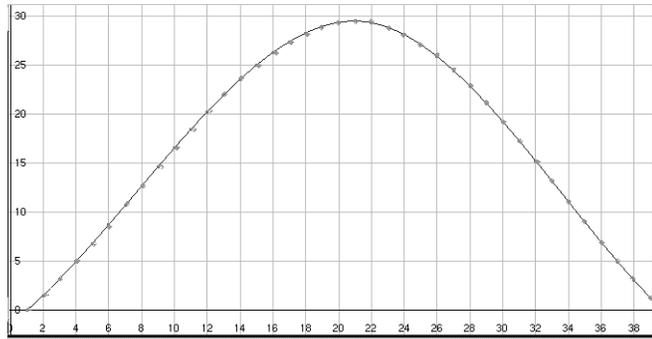
Similar to the Gaussian2 filter but with a narrower base.



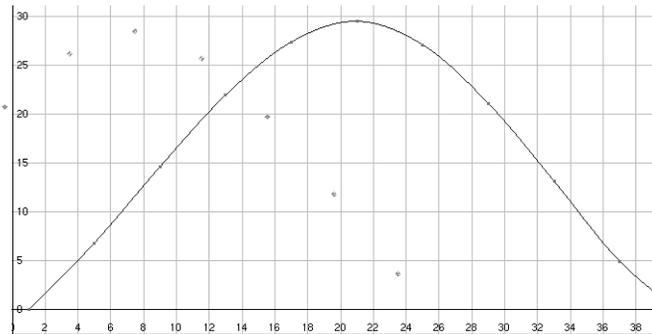
Time Step

Sets the period for resampling. If you set Time Step to 4, then a key frame will be placed every four frames. Resampling works best when the Time Step period is greater than the frequency of keyframes on the curve.

Before resampling



After resampling using a Time Step of 4 and Gaussian2 filter.



Spreadsheet

This menu selection lets you edit the values and attributes of the selected animation curves in a spreadsheet format in the Attribute Editor.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Graph Editor menu bar

Buffer Curve Snapshot

Takes a snapshot of your curve. Use Swap Buffer Curve to switch between your curve snapshot and the current curve. See "Swap Buffer Curve" on page 128 and "To view the original and result animation when editing curves" on page 90.

Swap Buffer Curve

Toggles between the original curve (the buffer curve snapshot) and the current, edited curve. Lets you view and play both the curves animations. See "Buffer Curve Snapshot" on page 128, "Swap Buffer Curve" on page 135, and "To view the original and result animation when editing curves" on page 90.

Non-Weighted Tangents

The default setting is non-weighted tangents, which provide simple handles for manipulating the tangent's angle. To change the weighting of an animation curve, use Curves > Weighted to change the curve's tangent type to weighted.

Note You cannot mix weighted and non-weighted tangents in the same curve.

Weighted Tangents

Weighted tangents represent the amount of influence a tangent's length has on an animation curve segment. By turning on Free Tangent Weight (see "Free Tangent Weight" on page 129), it is possible to simultaneously edit the influence and angle of the tangent quickly and intuitively. Users of desktop illustration packages will recognize the familiar Bezier-style behavior when in this mode.

Tangent weights are represented by the length of the tangent handle, and editable tangent weights are manipulated by dragging the handle's length.

Tangents of weighted animation curves have not only an angle but also a weight. The higher the weight of a tangent, the more influence it has on the shape of the curve segment compared with the tangent at the other end of the curve segment.

Keys menu

Break Tangents

Break Tangents allows manipulation of the in and out tangent handles individually so you can edit the curve segment entering or exiting the key without affecting its opposite handle.

Unify Tangents

Unify Tangents causes the manipulation of an in or out tangent handle to affect its opposite handle equally. Unify Tangents retains the relative position of the tangent handles even after tangents are individually adjusted (by editing tangents separately after choosing **Keys > Break Tangents**).

Lock Tangent Weight

Lock Tangent Weight specifies that when you move a tangent, only its angle can be changed. This forces the associated curve segment to retain the weight of the tangent. This applies only to weighted curves.

Free Tangent Weight

Free Tangent Weight specifies that when you move a tangent, its angle and weight can be changed. This allows the weight of a tangent to be adjusted as well as the angle. This only applies to weighted curves.

Convert to Key

Converts selected breakdowns to keys.

Convert to Breakdown

Converts selected keys to breakdowns.

Add Inbetween

Inserts an inbetween at the current time.

Remove Inbetween

Removes an inbetween at the current time.

Tangents menu

Tangents describe the entry and exit of curve segments from a key. This menu operates on the shape of curve segments around selected keys. Note that these settings affect only existing animation curves segments' tangents.

Tip	If the Graph Editor is displayed in a panel, you can also edit tangents using the marking menu. In the Graph Editor, press Shift+s+middle-click to display the marking menu.
------------	---

Spline

Specifying a spline tangent creates an animation curve that is smooth between the key before and the key after the selected key. The tangents of the curve are co-linear (both at the same angle). This ensures that the

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Graph Editor menu bar

animation curve smoothly enters and exits the key. When animating fluid movement, a spline tangent is an excellent place to start. You use a minimum number of keys to achieve your look.

When animating fluid movement, a spline tangent is an excellent place to start. You use a minimum number of keys to achieve your look.

Linear

Specifying a linear tangent creates an animation curve as a straight line joining two keys. If the in tangent type is linear, the curve segment before the key is a straight line. If the out-tangent type is linear, the curve segment after the key is a straight line. When animating the color of a heating element on a stove, you would use linear to achieve that gradual change in color from charcoal gray to burning hot red.

Clamped

Specifying a clamped tangent creates an animation curve that has the characteristics of linear and spline curves.

The keys' tangents will be splines unless the value of two adjacent keys are very close. In this case, the out tangent of the first key and the in tangent of the second key will be interpolated as linear.

When animating a skeleton in a walk-cycle, you may notice a slipping of the pelvic and foot joint position. This occurs because the value of the keys on the curve are either the same or close to (within tolerance of) the value of the other. Maya assigns a default spline tangent to describe what occurs between these keys. This is why you get the joint positions slipping.

By setting the tangent type to clamped for these keys, the slipping is corrected and the tangents becomes a combination of linear and spline.

In the Maya environment preferences, Clamped is the default tangent type.

Stepped

Specifying a stepped tangent creates an animation curve whose out tangent is a flat curve.

The curve segment is flat (horizontal), so the value changes at the key without gradation.

The light from a strobe light turns on and off. To create a strobing effect, you would use a step tangent.

Flat

Sets the in and out tangents of the key to be horizontal (with a slope of 0 degrees). When a ball reaches its ascent, it hangs in the air for a brief time before starting its descent. You can create this effect by using a flat tangent.

Fixed

Specifying a fixed tangent allows a key's tangents to remain unchanged as the key is edited.

When animating a ball, you may find the ball isn't falling from a desired height, yet its impact with the floor and everything else is perfect. Using a fixed tangent lets you change the height of the ball while retaining the tangent's angle. This is somewhat different from Edit > Keys > Bake Simulation.

This process is useful when you want to:

- Edit a single animation curve instead of all the contributing attributes that affect the behavior of a single attribute, for example, an object affected by a driven key or an Expression.
- Add keys to an existing curve

In Tangent menu

With this menu you can specify a type of tangent for the In Tangent only. The In Tangent defines the type of curve segment that comes before a key. For descriptions of the tangent type options in this menu, see "Tangents menu" on page 129.

Out Tangent menu

With this menu you can specify a type of tangent for the Out Tangent only. The Out Tangent defines the type of curve segment that comes after a key. For descriptions of the tangent type options in this menu, see "Tangents menu" on page 129.

List menu

Auto Load Selected Objects

When Auto Load is turned on, the objects that appear in the Outliner will change every time you make a selection to show the currently selected objects. If Auto Load is turned off, it locks the objects currently in the Outliner so you can continue to edit their animation curves even if you make a new selection in a modeling view.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Graph Editor toolbar

Load Selected Objects

You can use this item only when Auto Load is off. When Auto Load is off, the objects appearing in the Outliner may be out of synch with what is currently selected in a modeling view. To reload the Outliner with the current selection, choose Option > Reload List.

Add Selected Objects

To work on the animation of one object in the Graph Editor and another object not loaded in the Outliner, select that object and choose Options > Add Selected to List. This will add the selected object to the Graph Editor Outliner without disrupting the layout of the objects and animation curves currently in the Graph Editor.

Bookmarks

To save the view of the animation of one or more objects in the Graph Editor, create a bookmark.

Bookmark Current Objects window

When invoked, Bookmark Current Objects provides an option box so you can name bookmarks.

Bookmarks appear as a list in the Bookmarks menu as they are created.

Show menu

This menu is the same as its counterpart in the Outliner.

Graph Editor toolbar

Move Nearest Picked Key Tool



This tool lets you manipulate individual keys and tangents with a single mouse action.

This tool differs from the Move Tool. It works on one key at a time, or on the closest selected key of an active curve without you having to precisely select a key point or tangent handle in the graph view.

Move Nearest Picked Key Tool options window

If you double-click the Move Nearest Picked Key Tool icon. This opens the Tool Settings window for this tool.

Direct Key settings

- MoveOnly** Disables the Move Nearest Picked Key tool's ability to sweep throughout a curve's keys (see `moveOver`, below).
- MoveOver** The default setting lets the tool sweep through an active curve along the curve's keys. This expedites the fine-tuning of animation curves.

Insert Keys Tool



Choose the Insert Keys Tool to place new keys on an existing animation curve. Click to select the curve to which you will add a new key.

Middle-drag to set the location of the new key. Releasing the mouse button places the key. The new key will have tangents that preserve the original animation curve segment's shape.

Add Keys Tool



The Add Keys Tool lets you add keys to a selected animation curve anywhere in the graph view.

Middle-drag to set the location of the new key. Releasing the mouse button places the key. The new key's tangents will be of the same type as the adjacent keys' types.

Key Stats fields

The Key Stats fields numerically represent a selected key's time and value. You can edit them by entering values from the keyboard, or relatively by using the following operators in the input:

Operator	Function
<code>+=value</code>	the entered value is added to the existing value
<code>*=value</code>	the entered value multiplies the existing value
<code>-=value</code>	the entered value is subtracted from the existing value
<code>/=value</code>	the entered value divides the existing value

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Graph Editor toolbar

Lattice Deform Keys Tool



You can manipulate curves in the Graph Editor with the *Lattice Deform Keys* tool. The Lattice Deform Keys tool lets you draw a lattice deformer around groups of keys, so that you can manipulate many keys at once. This tool gives you a high-level of control over your animation curves.

See "Select Transformation Tools > Lattice Deform Keys Tool" on page 115.

Spline Tangents Tool



This tool provides easy access to the Graph Editor menu bar item Tangents > Spline. See "Spline" on page 129.

Clamped Tangents Tool



This tool provides easy access to the Graph Editor menu bar item Tangents > Clamped. See "Clamped" on page 130.

Linear Tangents Tool



This tool provides easy access to the Graph Editor menu bar item Tangents > Linear. See "Linear" on page 130.

Flat Tangents Tool



This tool provides easy access to the Graph Editor menu bar item Tangents > Flat. See "Flat" on page 131.

Step Tangents Tool



This tool provides easy access to the Graph Editor menu bar item Tangents > Stepped. See "Stepped" on page 130.

Buffer Curve Snapshot



To take a snapshot of a curve, select the animation curve and use Curves > Buffer Curve Snapshot or the Buffer Curve Snapshot button. See "Buffer Curve Snapshot" on page 128.

Use Buffer Curve Snapshot and Swap Buffer Curves to compare changes to the current animation curve with its previous shape. Note that a gray curve representing the original curve is visible.

Swap Buffer Curve



To swap the buffer curve with the edited curve, use Curves > Swap Buffer Curve or the Swap Buffer Curve button. See "Swap Buffer Curve" on page 128.

Use Buffer Curve Snapshot and Swap Buffer Curves to compare changes to the current animation curve with its previous shape. Test your animation by toggling back and forth between these curves freely.

Break Tangents Tool



This tool provides easy access to the Graph Editor menu bar item Tangents > Break Tangents. See "Break Tangents" on page 128.

A broken tangent displays in blue.

Unify Tangents Tool



This tool provides easy access to the Graph Editor menu bar item Tangents > Unify Tangents. See "Unify Tangents" on page 129.

Free Tangent Weight Tool



This tool provides easy access to the Graph Editor menu bar item Tangents > Free Tangent Weight. See "Free Tangent Weight" on page 129.

Lock Tangent Weight Tool



This tool provides easy access to the Graph Editor menu bar item Tangents > Lock Tangent Weight. See "Lock Tangent Weight" on page 129.

You can visually identify locked or broken tangents and weight locked tangents.

The Graph Editor displays the status of locked or broken tangents. By default, an unlocked tangent displays in green. When locked, both tangents display in the same color.

Time Snap Tool



Using the Time Snap Tool forces keys moved in the graph view to the nearest integer time unit value. This is on by default.

Value Snap Tool



Using the Value Snap Tool forces keys in the graph view to the nearest integer value.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > The Graph Editor outliner

Note Snap settings have no effect on tangent manipulation.

The Graph Editor outliner

The Graph Editor Outliner has many characteristics in common with the main Outliner. For more information, see *Outliner* in the Basics guide.

Features specific to the Graph Editor Outliner follow.

An animation curve is associated with a node in the Outliner portion of the Graph Editor. Selecting a node causes all of its animation curves to be displayed in the graph view.

Each item in the Graph Editor Outliner contains special additional information in the form of a small icon that collapses and expands the hierarchy of viewable channels.

Channels in the Graph Editor outliner

If an object is animated by simple keyframe animation, for each attribute of the object you select, there will be one animation curve driving that attribute. In this case, each of the animated attributes (channels) of that object will be listed indented below the object.

Graph Editor outliner split control

You can split the Graph Editor's outliner so you can look at two different listings at the same time. This makes it a lot easier for you to go back and forth between working on different sets of animation curves.

To split the outliner, move the cursor towards the bottom of the outliner. You will notice that the cursor icon changes into an "up-down" icon. You can now drag the cursor to move the outliner separator, which creates a second outliner space.

Muting icons in the graph outliner

You can mute animation channels in the Graph Editor. When a channel is muted, an icon appear beside the channels name in the graph outliner. See "Mute in the Graph Editor and Dope Sheet" on page 18.

Graph Editor graph view

The graph view of the Graph Editor displays animation curve segments, keys, and key tangents.

Clicking with the right mouse button anywhere in the Graph Editor causes a pop-up menu containing the Graph Editor menu bar items to appear.

In addition to the Graph Editor tools in the toolbar, you can use the Select Tool, Move Tool, and Scale Tool to manipulate keys in the graph view of the Graph Editor.

Select Tool



Use the Select Tool to select curves, segments, tangents, and keys in the graph view.

Sweep with the mouse button down to select the contents of an area. You can click an animation curve, tangent handle, or key point to select the individual item.

Move Keys Tool



Use the Move Keys Tool to select and manipulate components of the graph view.

The Move Tool's Move Key Settings are only available when the Graph Editor is active.

See "Select Transformation Tools > Move Keys Tool" on page 113.

Scale Keys Tool



Use the Scale Tool to scale a region of animation curve segments and the positions of keys in the graph view.

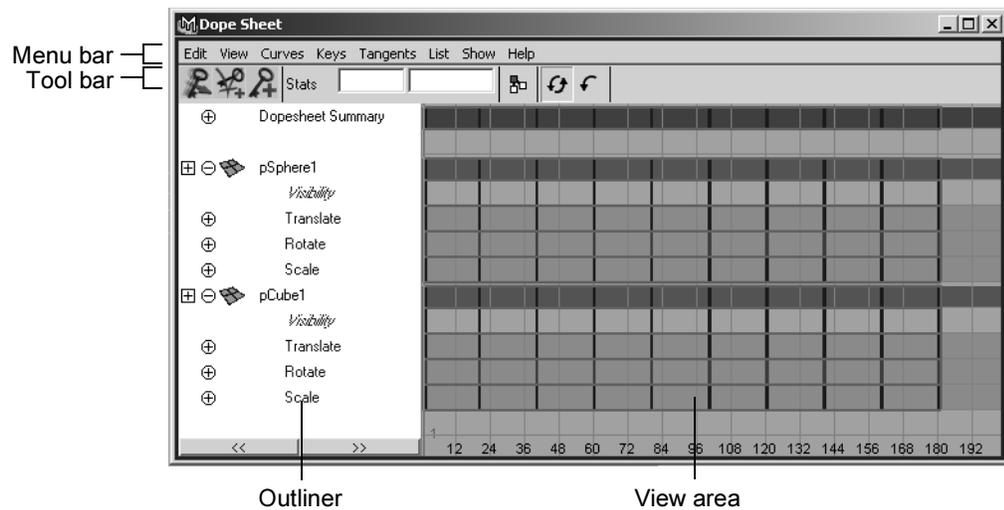
See "Select Transformation Tools > Scale Keys Tool" on page 114.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Dope Sheet

Dope Sheet

Dope Sheet



Dope Sheet menu bar

Edit menu

Many of these menu items appear and behave in a similar fashion to the main Edit menu in the modeling view. However, as the Dope Sheet works directly with animation curves and attributes, there are no hierarchy options available within the settings windows for the edit functions.

Note The Dope Sheet, the Edit > Keys menu selection, and Time Slider all share a common keys clipboard. Keys copied or cut to the clipboard using one tool are available to the other tools.

Undo/Redo

Undo cancels the last operation. Redo does the last undone operation again.

Cut

Cut removes existing keys from a selected attribute and places a copy of that information on the keys clipboard. If a curve segment is selected in the graph view, this area will be removed when you choose Edit > Cut. If

no curve segment is selected, Cut will operate on the item selected in the Outliner portion of the Dope Sheet. See "Edit > Keys > Cut Keys" on page 152.

Copy

Copy copies existing keys from a selected attribute and places that information on the keys clipboard. If you select a curve segment in the graph view, this area will be removed when you choose Edit > Copy. If no curve segment is selected, Copy will operate on the item selected in the Outliner portion of the Dope Sheet. See "Edit > Keys > Copy Keys" on page 149.

Paste

Paste adds keys from the keys clipboard to an attribute. Pasted keys can be merged with existing keys, inserted at a time (displacing existing keys), or used to replace keys at a time. See "Edit > Keys > Paste Keys" on page 152.

Delete

Delete removes existing keys from a selected attribute. It works the same as Cut except it does not place a copy of the removed keys on the keys clipboard. See "Edit > Keys > Delete Keys" on page 155.

Scale

Scale operates on a selected range of keys, expanding or compressing the animation to correspond to a new time range. Note that Scale will operate on the entire range of keys if an attribute is selected in the Dope Sheet outliner and a curve segment is not selected. See "Edit > Keys > Scale Keys" on page 157.

Snap

Use Snap to force selected keys to snap in time to the nearest whole time units. Use Select Unsnapped to check for keys not at whole time units. See "Edit > Keys > Snap Keys" on page 159.

Select Unsnapped

Selects all keys from the selected channel. If no objects or attributes are selected, it selects any keys in the View Area.

View menu

This menu controls the layout of the Dope Sheet view area.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Dope Sheet menu bar

Note When framing the desired range, the Dope Sheet may scale the area within the graph view horizontally and vertically to display the desired range.

Frame All

Frame All adjusts the graph view to fit all animation in the window.

Frame Selected

Frame Selected adjusts graph view to fit selected animation in the window.

Frame Playback Range

Frame Playback Range adjusts the graph view to fit the playback range in the window.

Center Current Time

If you want to shift the view so the current time is in the middle of the editor, select Center Current Time from the View menu.

Auto Frame

This adjusts the graph view to fit the display when new curves associated with a selected object are loaded into the Dope Sheet.

Note Auto Frame works differently in the Dope Sheet than in the Graph Editor.

Dope Sheet Summary

This option loads the Dope Sheet Summary into the Dope Sheet outliner. See "Dope Sheet outliner" on page 147 for more information about summary objects.

Scene Summary

This option loads the Scene Summary into the Dope Sheet outliner.

Curves menu

The Curves menu items are functions for processing animation curves.

Pre and Post Infinity animation curves options

In Maya, animation curves are extrapolated outside the first and last keys of the curve. Curves before the first key and after the last key will be flat (no change in value over time) unless you set the pre and post tangent

controls to anything other than constant. You can use these options to automatically generate specific types of repeating animation. For definitions of the pre and post infinity curve types, see "Pre and Post Infinity" on page 120.

Note If you want to create editable animation of a repetitious or cyclical nature, you can bake a channel with Infinity turned on.

Bake Channel

This operation calculates a new animation curve for an attribute using the input nodes that contribute to its properties. See "Bake Channel Options window" on page 122. Bake Channel is useful to:

- Edit a single animation curve instead of all the contributing attributes that affect the behavior of a single attribute, for example, an object affected by a driven key or an Expression.
- Add keys to an existing curve

Change Rotation Interp

Change Rotation Interp lets you can change the rotation interpolation type of existing curves.

You can change the rotation interpolation type only on rotation channels that have keyframes on all three channels (rotateX, rotateY, rotateZ). In addition, because the rotateX, rotateY and rotateZ channels always share the same interpolation type, changing interpolation for a single channel such as rotateX, will automatically change rotateY and rotateZ as well.

See "Change Rotation Interp" on page 123.

Simplify Curve

Use this operation to remove keys that are not necessary to describe the shape of an animation curve. Excess keys may accumulate on an animation curve as a result of adding keys manually or performing operations such as a Bake Channel. You may need to remove keys from an animation curve to reduce the complexity of the graph view. You might also need to provide larger spans for adjusting curve tangents.

See "Simplify Curve" on page 124.

Euler Filter

See "Euler Filter" on page 125.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Dope Sheet menu bar

Resampling curves

You can resample dense data curves with the Curve > Resample Curves option in the Graph Editor or Dope Sheet. Resampling creates a periodic frame rate by placing keys at uniform intervals.

To resample a curve, you select a sampling filter, which is an algorithm defining how the keys in the curve are resampled. Tangent and curve values are ignored. The filter converts animation curves with keys at either uniform or non-uniform intervals to curves with keys at a uniform interval that you specify. See "Resample Curve Options window" on page 125.

Tip The resampling filters are designed to *reduce* the number of keys in dense data curves. It may not produce the desired results when used on curves with few keys.

Spreadsheet

This menu selection lets you edit the attributes of the selected animation curves in the Attribute Editor spreadsheet.

Non-Weighted and Weighted Tangents

Specify the tangent weighting for selected keys. The default setting is non-weighted tangents, which provide simple handles for manipulating the tangent's angle.

Weighted tangents represent the amount of influence a tangent has on an animation curve segment. By turning on Free Tangent Weight, it is possible to simultaneously edit the influence and angle of the tangent quickly and intuitively. Users of desktop illustration packages will recognize the familiar Bezier-style behavior when in this mode.

Keys menu

Convert to Key

Converts selected keys to breakdowns.

Convert to Breakdown

Converts selected breakdowns to keys.

Add Inbetween

Inserts an inbetween at the current time.

Remove Inbetween

Removes an Inbetween at the current time.

Tangents menu

Tangents describe the entry and exit of curve segments from a key. This menu operates on the shape of curve segments around selected keys. Note that these settings affect only existing animation curves segments' tangents. See "Tangents menu" on page 129.

Spline

See "Spline" on page 129.

Linear

See "Linear" on page 130.

Clamped

See "Clamped" on page 130.

Stepped

See "Stepped" on page 130.

Flat

See "Flat" on page 131.

Fixed

See "Fixed" on page 131.

In Tangent

See "In Tangent menu" on page 131.

Out Tangent

See "Out Tangent menu" on page 131.

List menu

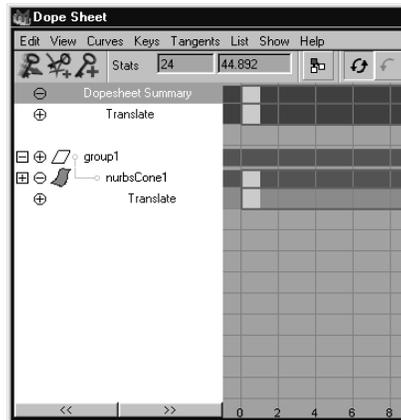
Hierarchy Below

Use Hierarchy Below to turn on/off the display of objects acting as summary objects for objects beneath them.

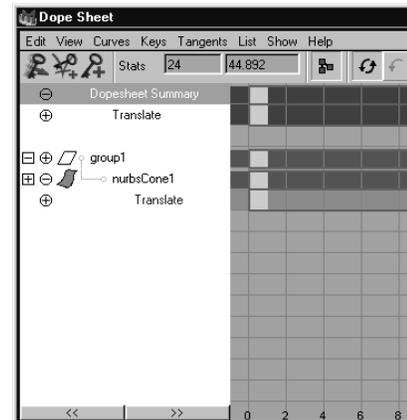
For example, in the following diagram, a cone with a Translate X channel is under a group with no animation on it. With Hierarchy Below on, the group1 node displays the animation information of its child node, the cone, acting therefore as a summary group. With Hierarchy Below off, only the summary objects (Dopesheet Summary, Scene Summary) display summary information.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Dope Sheet menu bar



scene with Hierarchy Below off



scene with Hierarchy Below on

Auto Load Selected Objects

When List > Auto Load Selected Objects is on, the objects that appear in the Dope Sheet outliner will change every time you make a selection to show the currently selected objects. If List > Auto Load Selected Objects is off, it locks the objects currently in the Dope Sheet outliner so you can continue to edit their animation curves even if you make a new selection in a modeling view.

Load Selected Objects

You can use this item only when List > Auto Load Selected Objects is off. When Auto Load Selected Objects is off, the objects appearing in the Dope Sheet outliner may be out of synch with what is currently selected in a modeling view. To load the currently selected objects, select List > Load Selected Objects.

Add Selected Objects

To work on the animation of one object in the Dope Sheet and another object not loaded in the Dope Sheet outliner, select that object and choose Options > Add Selected to List. This will add the selected object to the Dope Sheet outliner without disrupting the layout in the Dope Sheet.

Bookmarks

To work with the animation of an object or a collection of objects in the Dope Sheet and save that current editing environment, create a bookmark.

Bookmark Current Objects

When invoked, Bookmark Current Objects provides an option box so you can name bookmarks. Bookmarks appear as a list in the Bookmarks menu as they are created.

Note When bookmarks are loaded into the Dope Sheet, List > Auto Load Selected Objects is automatically turned off.

Show menu

This menu is the same as its counterpart in the Outliner.

Dope Sheet toolbar

Move Nearest Picked Key Tool



This tool lets you quickly manipulate individual keys and tangents with a single mouse action.

This tool differs from the Move Tool in that it will only operate on one key at a time. It will also operate on the closest selected key of an active curve without you having to precisely select a key point or tangent handle in the graph view.

Move Nearest Picked Key Tool Settings window

Double-click the Move Nearest Picked Key Tool icon to open the Tool Settings window for this tool.

DirectKey Options (Move Option)

- | | |
|----------|--|
| MoveOnly | Disables the Move Nearest Picked Key tool's ability to sweep throughout a curve's keys (see MoveOver, below). |
| MoveOver | The default setting enables the tool to sweep through an active curve along the curve's keys, which expedites the fine-tuning of animation curves. |

Insert Keys Tool



Choose the Insert Keys Tool to place new keys on an existing animation curve. Use the left mouse button to select the curve to which you will add a new key.

The location of the new key is determined by pressing the middle mouse button, during which action you may scroll along the animation curve. The key is placed when you release the mouse button.

The new key will possess tangents that preserve the original animation curve segment's shape.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Dope Sheet toolbar

Add Keys Tool



The Add Keys Tool lets you add keys to a selected animation curve anywhere in the graph view.

Press the middle mouse button to determine the location of the new key. Releasing the mouse button places the key.

The new key's tangents will be of the same type as the adjacent keys' types.

The Add Keys Tool places a new key at the time and for the attribute where you click the middle mouse button. It works like the Add Keys tool in the Graph Editor with an important exception. Because the Dope Sheet view area does not display values, using the Add Key tool in this window results in keys being placed with their value set to the current value of the attribute.

Stats fields

The Stats fields numerically represents a selected key's time and value. You can edit them explicitly by entering values from the keyboard, or relatively by incorporating operators into the input. These operators are the same as those employed in the Channel Box. For more information, see the *Basics* book.

Operator	Function
+=value	the entered value is added to the existing value
*=value	the entered value multiplies the existing value
-=value	the entered value is subtracted from the existing value
/=value	the entered value divides the existing value

Hierarchy below/none



This button toggles the Hierarchy Below option available in the List menu. See "Hierarchy Below" on page 143 for more information.

Auto Load Dope Sheet buttons



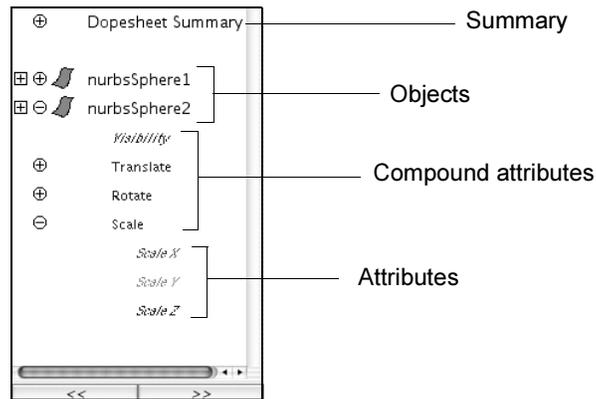
This button toggles the Auto Load Selected Objects option from the List menu. See "Auto Load Selected Objects" on page 144 for more information.



This button loads selected objects into the Dope Sheet View Area when Auto Load Selected Objects is not enabled. See "Load Selected Objects" on page 144 for more information.

Dope Sheet outliner

The Dope Sheet outliner hierarchically represents the attributes of selected objects. The Dope Sheet outliner organizes attributes in groups according to type and object. This lets you manipulate entire collections of attributes at once. For example, all of the rotation attributes of objects listed in the outliner are summarized and available for manipulation in the Summary group Rotate. The organization of this grouping descends as follows:



Outliner groupings

Summary

All keys all selected objects by attribute type.

Objects

All the keyed attributes for the selected objects in the Dope Sheet outliner.

Compound attributes

All the individual attributes of a particular type, such as translation, rotation, and so on.

Attributes

Individual attributes are the lowest level of the Dope Sheet outliner hierarchy.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Dope Sheet view area

Note When Summary, object, and compound attribute groups are collapsed in the Dope Sheet outliner, attributes within a collapsed hierarchy are not selected and therefore not edited when you do actions in the view area.

Dope Sheet view area

The view area of the Dope Sheet displays keys hierarchically along the vertical axis. It displays time along the horizontal axis as cells or blocks.

Note The time blocks represented in the view area of the Dope Sheet are integer value divisions of time; that is, the block at time 2 includes the range of animation information from 2 to 3, excluding information at time 3.

Animated attributes are bounded by solid lines to indicate their extents. The colors of the blocks define the placement of an attribute or group of attributes within the hierarchy of the Dope Sheet.

Key and Curve colors

Blue

All keys of all displayed objects (Summary object).

Dark green

All of the keyable attributes for the selected object in the Dope Sheet outliner (object groups).

Light green

All of the individual attributes of a particular type, such as translation, rotation, and so on (compound attributes).

Black

Keys for unselected individual attributes.

Yellow

Selected keys.

Gray

Keys with a value of 0.

The Dope Sheet pop-up menu bar

Clicking with the right mouse button anywhere in the view area causes a pop-up menu containing the Dope Sheet menu bar items to appear.

Sound in the Dope Sheet

Sounds will appear in the Dope Sheet view area according to the settings in the Preferences window.

Select Tool, Move Tool, and Scale Tool

In addition to the Dope Sheet tools in the toolbar, the Select Tool, Move Tool, and Scale Tool also are used to manipulate keys in the view area of the Dope Sheet. Because of the hierarchical nature of the Dope Sheet outliner, you can edit groups of attributes by type. This lets you perform powerful timing editing on large numbers of objects at once. See "Select Tool" on page 137, "Move Keys Tool" on page 137, and "Scale Keys Tool" on page 137.

Navigating the view area

You can scroll the graph view of the Dope Sheet horizontally by holding down the Alt (IRIX, Linux, and Windows) or Option (Mac OS X) key on the keyboard and dragging with the middle mouse button.

To scale the graph view uniformly, hold down the Alt or Option key and drag the cursor with the middle and left mouse buttons.

To scale the graph view along either the horizontal or vertical axis, hold down the Alt or Option and Shift key, and drag the cursor horizontally or vertically with the right mouse button.

Menus

Edit >

Keys >

Edit > Keys > Copy Keys

Copies the current keys to the virtual clipboard.

Edit > Keys > Copy Keys > □

Opens the Copy Keys Options window. See "To copy keys" on page 71. and "To cut keys" on page 70.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Edit > Keys > Copy Keys

Hierarchy

Specifies how a group of keys will be cut from a hierarchy of grouped or parented objects.

Selected Specifies that the group of keys will include only the animation curves of the currently selected object. Default is on.

Below Specifies that the group of keys will include the animation curves of the selected object and all the objects below it in the hierarchy. The keys clipboard keeps track of the hierarchical relationships of the keys and animation curves in the keyset. You can paste the keyset to a hierarchy of objects whose hierarchical structure is the same as the one the keyset was cut from. If the hierarchical structure is not the same, Maya will paste the keys in a way that best matches the keyset's hierarchical relationships to the hierarchical structure of the objects. Default is off.

Channels

Specifies the channels (keyable attributes) whose animation curves will be included in the keyset.

All Keyable Specifies that the keyset will include the animation curves of all keyable attributes of the selected object. Default is on.

From Channel Box Specifies that the keyset will include the animation curves of only those channels currently selected in the Channel Box. Default is off.

Driven Channels

Specifies that the keyset will include any driven keys. The driven keys enable the values of keyable attributes (channels) to be driven by the values of other attributes. See "Driven keys" on page 61. Default is off.

Control Points

Specifies whether the keyset will include all the animation curves of a selected deformable object's control points. Control points include NURBS control vertices (CVs), polygonal vertices, and lattice points. For instance, if you select a NURBS surface's transform node then you select Edit > Keys > Cut Keys with the Control Points option on, the animation curves for the surface's CVs will be cut along with the animation curves for the surface's translation, rotation, scaling, and so on. Default is off.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Edit > Keys > Copy Keys

Note that if you just select a CV and select Edit > Keys > Cut Keys with Control Points off, only the animation curves for the selected CV will be cut. However, with Control Points on, all the animation curves for all the CVs will be cut, even if only one of the surface's CVs is selected. In general, turning Control Points on is useful when you are doing a lot of animation at the control point level (for instance, CV-intensive animation) and don't want to have to select each control point.

Shapes

Specifies whether the keys will include the animation curves of a selected object's shape node as well as its transform node. Typically, when you select an object in the workspace, the object's transform node is selected. To cut the animation curves of the object's shape node as well as its transform node, be sure Shapes is on. To cut the animation curves of the transform node only, turn Shapes off. Default is on.

Time Range

Specifies the time range of the keyset's animation curves.

All	Specifies no limit on the time range.
Start/End	Specifies a time range from Start Time to End Time.
Time Slider	Specifies a time range defined by the Playback Start and End times of the Timeline.
Start Time	Specifies the start of the time range (available if Start/End is on).
End Time	Specifies the end of the time range (available if Start/End is on).

Help Images

Displays an image in the Cut Keys Options window that illustrates cutting to the keys clipboard within a specified time range.

Method

Specifies whether the keyset will include keys only or keys and animation curve segments (available if Start/End or Time Slider is on).

Keys	Specifies that the keyset will include only keys.
Segments	Specifies that the keyset will include keys and animation curve segments. This is useful when you want to cut the segments of animation curves that lie between keys. For instance, you might not have any keys in the time range you've selected, but you

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Edit > Keys > Cut Keys

want to cut the animation curve action in the time range. To preserve the shape of the animation curve segments, Maya will create keys at the time range's start and end times if keys do not already exist at those times.

Adjustment

Specifies how the keyset is copied to the keys clipboard after it has been cut (available if Segments is on).

None Specifies cutting keys within the specified range. If there are keys remaining adjacent to both ends of the deleted area, the animation curve(s) produced will retain the out tangent and in tangent of the key in the cut area.

Collapse Specifies removing keys within the specified range. Any keys preceding the cut are moved to the start time of the cut area, effectively "shuffling forward" the animation curve to fill the resulting gap.

Connect

Adjusts the keys clipboard curves in value and adjusts the segment of the original curve following the pasted segment. This prevents discontinuity in the animation (available if Collapse is on).

Edit > Keys > Cut Keys

Cuts the current keys from the scene and stores them in the virtual keyboard.

Edit > Keys > Cut Keys >

Opens the Cut Keys Options window. The Copy Keys and Cut Keys options windows have the same options. See "Edit > Keys > Copy Keys >

 on page 149.

Edit > Keys > Paste Keys

Pastes the keys currently in the virtual clipboard to the time line where the current time indicator is located.

Edit > Keys > Paste Keys >

Opens the Paste Keys Options window. See "To paste keys" on page 72.

Time Range

Specifies the time range of the keyset's animation curves.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Edit > Keys > Paste Keys

Start transfers the animation information to the selected objects so that the animation starts at the time specified in the Start Time field.

Start/End Transfers the animation information to the selected object or objects, scaling the animation to fit into the specified time range as entered in the Start Time and End Time fields. Animation information from the keys clipboard is either scaled or clipped depending on the setting of the Clipboard Adjustment option.

For example, if the animation information on the keys clipboard consists of two keys four frames apart, specifying a start/end time range of 8 to 18 will scale the pasted keys across 10 frames.

Current Transfers the animation information to the selected objects so that the animation starts at the current time as displayed in the Animation Controls.

Clipboard Transfers the animation information to the selected object or objects, preserving the duration and timing of the animation information on the keys clipboard.

Start Time Specifies the start of the time range (available if Start/End is on).

End Time Specifies the end of the time range (available if Start/End is on).

Time Offset

Adds the number entered in the numeric input field to the time values on the keys clipboard prior to pasting.

Value Offset

Adds the number entered in the numeric input field to the attribute values on the keys clipboard prior to pasting.

Copies

To facilitate replication of animation information, use the Copies field to enter a value that represents the number of times the animation will be copied.

Multiple copies are appended sequentially. For example, you could create the repetitious animation of a rotating lamp assembly of a lighthouse by keying one rotation of the lamp, copying the animation information, and then pasting multiple copies back onto the lamp.

Help Images

Enabling Help Images provides illustrations of the effects of the various paste settings.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Edit > Keys > Paste Keys

Clipboard Adjustment Preserve

Pastes the contents of the clipboard into their new positions on the curve without any changes.

Scale Becomes enabled when Start/End is selected. The complete contents of the clipboard curves are stretched or compressed to fit into the specified paste Time Range.

Fit Becomes enabled when Start/End is selected. The contents of the clipboard are preserved (that is, not stretched or compressed) and as much as will fit into the specified time range is pasted into the new area.

Paste Method

Insert Places the clipboard contents before any existing keys in the specified time range. The keys from the original curve that were after the specified time range are shifted in time by the pasted range times.

Replace Becomes enabled when Start/End or Clipboard is selected. The clipboard contents overwrite any existing keys in the specified time range.

Merge Adds the clipboard contents to any existing keys on the curve. In the case where a clipboard key is at the same time as an existing key, the clipboard key replaces the existing key.

Replace Region

These fields are enabled when Paste Method is set to Replace.

Time Range Replaces keys and curve segment information in the specified time range with the contents of the keys clipboard.

Entire Curve Is available only when the Time Range setting is Clipboard. The Entire Curve setting replaces the animation curve(s) on the pasted attributes with the contents of the keys clipboard, in effect deleting any existing animation curves on these attributes and applying the new curves from the keys clipboard.

Connect

This option adjusts the keys clipboard curves in value so there's no discontinuity in the animation at the start of the pasted segment.

Edit > Keys > Delete Keys

Deletes the current keys.

Edit > Keys > Delete Keys >

Opens the Delete Keys Options window. See "To delete keys" on page 73.

Objects

- | | |
|----------|--|
| Selected | Specifies to delete keys only from the currently selected objects. |
| All | Deletes keys for all objects, including objects that you can't usually select in a modeling window (such as construction history nodes). |

Hierarchy

Specifies how a keyset will be deleted from a hierarchy of grouped or parented objects.

- | | |
|----------|---|
| Selected | Specifies that the keyset to be deleted will include only the animation curves of the currently selected object. Default is on. |
| Below | Specifies that the keyset to be deleted will include the animation curves of the selected object and all the objects below it in the hierarchy. Default is off. |

Channels

Specifies the channels (keyable attributes) whose animation curves will be included in the deleted keyset.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| All Keyable | Specifies that the keyset will include the animation curves of all keyable attributes of the selected object. Default is on. |
| From Channel Box | Specifies that the keyset will include the animation curves of only those channels currently selected in the Channel Box. Default is off. |

Driven Channels

Specifies that the keyset to be deleted will include any driven keys. The driven keys enable the values of keyable attributes (channels) to be driven by the values of other attributes. See "Driven keys" on page 61. Default is off.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Edit > Keys > Delete Keys

Control Points

Specifies whether the keyset to be deleted will include all the animation curves of a selected deformable object's control points. Control points include NURBS control vertices (CVs), polygonal vertices, and lattice points. Default is off.

Shapes

Specifies whether the keyset to be deleted will include the animation curves of a selected object's shape node as well as its transform node. Typically, when you directly select an object in the workspace (for instance, in the perspective view), what is selected is the object's transform node. To delete the animation curves of the object's shape node as well as its transform node, be sure Shapes is on. To delete the animation curves of the transform node only, turn Shapes off. Default is on.

Time Range

Specifies the time range of the keyset's animation curves.

All	Specifies no limit on the time range.
Start/End	Specifies a time range from Start Time to End Time.
Time Slider	Specifies a time range defined by the Playback Start and End times of the Timeline.
Start Time	Specifies the start of the time range (available if Start/End is on).
End Time	Specifies the end of the time range (available if Start/End is on).

Help Images

Displays an image in the Delete Keys Options window that illustrates deleting within a specified time range.

Method	Specifies whether the keyset to be deleted will include keys only or keys and animation curve segments (available if Start/End or Time Slider is on).
Keys	Specifies that the keyset will include only keys.
Segments	Specifies that the keyset to be deleted will include keys and animation curve segments. This is useful when you want to delete the segments of animation curves that lie between keys. For instance, you might not have any keys in the time range you've selected, but you want to delete the animation curve action in the time range. To preserve the shape of

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Edit > Keys > Scale Keys

the animation curve segments, Maya will create keys at the time range's start and end times if keys do not already exist at those times.

Adjustment

Specifies how the keyset is copied to the keys clipboard after it has been deleted (available if Segments is on).

- | | |
|----------|---|
| None | Specifies deleting keys within the specified range. If there are keys remaining adjacent to both ends of the deleted area, the animation curve(s) produced will retain the out tangent and in tangent of the key in the cut area. |
| Collapse | Specifies removing keys within the specified range. Any keys preceding the cut are moved to the start time of the cut area, effectively "shuffling forward" the animation curve to fill the resulting gap. |

Connect

Adjusts the keys clipboard curves in value and adjusts the segment of the original curve following the pasted segment. This prevents discontinuity in the animation (available if Collapse is on).

Edit > Keys > Scale Keys

Scales the current keys using the settings in the Scale Keys Options window.

Edit > Keys > Scale Keys >

Opens the Scale Keys Options window. See "To scale keys" on page 75.

Objects

- | | |
|----------|--|
| Selected | Specifies to scale keys only from the currently selected objects. |
| All | Specifies to scale keys on all objects, including objects that you can't usually select in a modeling window (such as construction history nodes). |

Hierarchy

Specifies how a keyset will be scaled from a hierarchy of grouped or parented objects.

- | | |
|----------|--|
| Selected | Specifies that the keyset to be scaled will include only the animation curves of the currently selected object. Default is on. |
|----------|--|

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Edit > Keys > Scale Keys

Below Specifies that the keyset to be scaled will include the animation curves of the selected object and all the objects below it in the hierarchy. Default is off.

Channels

Specifies the channels (keyable attributes) whose animation curves will be included in the scaled keyset.

All Keyable Specifies that the keyset will include the animation curves of all keyable attributes of the selected object. Default is on.

From Channel Box Specifies that the keyset will include the animation curves of only those channels currently selected in the Channel Box. Default is off.

Driven Channels

Specifies that the keyset to be scaled will include any driven keys. The driven keys enable the values of keyable attributes (channels) to be driven by the values of other attributes. See "Driven keys" on page 61. Default is off.

Control Points

Specifies whether the keyset to be scaled will include all the animation curves of a selected deformable object's control points. Control points include NURBS control vertices (CVs), polygonal vertices, and lattice points. Default is off.

Shapes

Specifies whether the keyset to be scaled will include the animation curves of a selected object's shape node as well as its transform node. Typically, when you directly select an object in the workspace (for instance, in the perspective view), what is selected is the object's transform node. To scale the animation curves of the object's shape node as well as its transform node, be sure Shapes is on. To scale the animation curves of the transform node only, turn Shapes off. Default is on.

Time Range

Specifies the time range of the keyset's animation curves.

All Specifies no limit on the time range.

Start/End Specifies a time range from Start Time to End Time.

Time Slider Specifies a time range defined by the Playback Start and End times of the Timeline.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Edit > Keys > Snap Keys

Start Time Specifies the start of the time range (available if Start/End is on).

End Time Specifies the end of the time range (available if Start/End is on).

Method

Scale/Pivot Applies multipliers to the selected range for time and value. This also sets a pivot point from which the scaling will take place on each axis. For an example, see "To scale keys" on page 75.

Start/End Compresses or expands the selected range to fit in the range specified in New Start/End Times.

Only Scale Specified Keys

If on, Scale only affect selected keys. If off, scale affects all keys.

Time Scale/Pivot

Specifies the time multiplier. First field specifies the value that multiplies all the times of the keyset. Second field specifies the pivot point from which the scaling will take place.

Value Scale/Pivot

Specifies the value multiplier. First field specifies the value that multiplies all the values of the keyset. Second field specifies the pivot point from which the scaling will take place.

New Start/End Times

Specifies the time range into which the keyset will be compressed or expanded (available if Start/End is on).

Edit > Keys > Snap Keys

Snaps the current keys using the setting in the Snap Keys Options window.

Edit > Keys > Snap Keys >

Opens the Snap Keys Options window. See "To snap keys" on page 76.

Objects

Selected Specifies to snap keys only from the currently selected objects.

All Specifies to snap keys on all objects, including objects that you can't usually select in a modeling window (such as construction history nodes).

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Edit > Keys > Snap Keys

Hierarchy

Specifies how keys in the selected keyset will be snapped from a hierarchy of grouped or parented objects.

Selected Specifies that the keys to be snapped will include only the keys on the currently selected object. Default is on.

Below Specifies that the keys to be snapped will include the keys on the selected object and all the objects below it in the hierarchy. Default is off.

Channels

Specifies the channels (keyable attributes) whose keys will be snapped.

All Keyable Specifies that the keyset will include the animation curves of all keyable attributes of the selected object. Default is on.

From Channel Box Specifies that the keyset will include the animation curves of only those channels currently selected in the Channel Box. Default is off.

Driven Channels

Specifies that the keyset to be deleted will include any driven keys. The driven keys enable the values of keyable attributes (channels) to be driven by the values of other attributes. See "Driven keys" on page 61. Default is off.

Control Points

Specifies whether the keyset to be deleted will include all the animation curves of a selected deformable object's control points. Control points include NURBS control vertices (CVs), polygonal vertices, and lattice points. Default is off.

Shapes

Specifies whether the keyset to be deleted will include the animation curves of a selected object's shape node as well as its transform node. Typically, when you directly select an object in the workspace (for instance, in the perspective view), what is selected is the object's transform node. To delete the animation curves of the object's shape node as well as its transform node, be sure Shapes is on. To delete the animation curves of the transform node only, turn Shapes off. Default is on.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Edit > Keys > Bake Simulation

Time Range

Specifies the time range of the keyset's animation curves.

All	Specifies no limit on the time range.
Start/End	Specifies a time range from Start Time to End Time.
Time Slider	Specifies a time range defined by the Playback Start and End times of the Timeline.
Start Time	Specifies the start of the time range (available if Start/End is on).
End Time	Specifies the end of the time range (available if Start/End is on).

Snap

Times	Snaps keys along the time axis only. This is the default setting.
Values	Snaps keys along the value axis only.
Both	Snaps keys along both the time and value axes.

Snap Times to Multiples of

This value defines multiples of the time unit to snap to.

Snap Values to Multiples of

This value defines multiples of whole number attribute values to snap to.

Edit > Keys > Bake Simulation

Bakes the current simulation. See "Bake keys" on page 77.

Edit > Keys > Bake Simulation > □

Opens the Bake Simulation Options window. See "To set Bake Simulation options" on page 81.

Hierarchy

Specifies how a keyset will be baked from a hierarchy of grouped or parented objects.

Selected	Specifies that the keyset to be baked will include only the animation curves of the currently selected object. Default is on.
Below	Specifies that the keyset to be baked will include the animation curves of the selected object and all the objects below it in the hierarchy. Default is off.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Edit > Keys > Bake Simulation

Channels

Specifies the channels (keyable attributes) whose animation curves will be included in the keyset.

All Keyable Specifies that the keyset will include the animation curves of all keyable attributes of the selected object. Default is on.

From Channel Box Specifies that the keyset will include the animation curves of only those channels currently selected in the Channel Box. Default is off.

Driven Channels

Specifies that the keyset will include any driven keys. The driven keys enable the values of keyable attributes (channels) to be driven by the values of other attributes. See "Driven keys" on page 61. Default is off.

Control Points

Specifies whether the keyset will include all the animation curves of a selected deformable object's control points. Control points include NURBS control vertices (CVs), polygonal vertices, and lattice points. Default is off.

Shapes

Specifies whether the keyset will include the animation curves of a selected object's shape node as well as its transform node. Default is on.

Time Range

Specifies the time range of the keyset's animation curves.

All Specifies no limit on the time range.

Start/End Specifies a time range from Start Time to End Time.

Time Slider Specifies a time range defined by the Playback Start and End times of the Timeline.

Start Time Specifies the start of the time range (available if Start/End is on).

End Time Specifies the end of the time range (available if Start/End is on).

Sample By

Specifies the frequency with which Maya will evaluate the animation and generate keys. Increasing this value decreases how often Maya sets keys for the animation. Decreasing has the opposite effect.

The Sample By value is based on the Time Unit setting. It represents the frequency with which Maya will analyze the object's animation and generate a key. A value of 1 creates a key at each time unit. Greater values decrease the frequency of generated keys, and smaller values increase the frequency.

Keep Unbaked Keys

This option preserves the keys that are outside the baked time range and only applies to directly connected animation curves. When on, bake simulation does not remove keys that are outside the bake range. When off, only the keys created within the specified time range during the bake will be present on the animation curve after the operation.

Sparse Curve Bake

This option operates only on directly connected animation curves. It produces bake results that create only enough keys to represent the shape of the animation curve.

Disable Implicit Control

This option disables the effect of controls such as IK handles once the bake simulation has been performed.

Animation menu set

Animate

Animate > Set Key

Inserts a key in the time line at the time where the current time indicator is positioned.

Animate > Set Key >

Opens the Set Key Options window.

Set Keys on

Specifies which attributes will have keys set on them.

All Manipulator
Handles and
Keyable
Attributes

Sets a key for the current manipulator, and if there is none, then the current object. This is the default.

All Keyable
Attributes

Sets keys on all attributes of the selected object(s).

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Animate > Set Key

All Manipulator
Handles

Sets keys on attributes affected by the selected manipulator. For example, when using the Move Tool, keys will be set on the Translate X, Y, and Z attributes only.

Current
Manipulator
Handle

Sets keys on attributes affected by the selected manipulator handle. For example, when using the Move Tool's X translation handle, keys will be set on the Translate X attribute only.

Set Keys at

Specifies on what time the keys are set.

Current Time Sets keys at the current time only.

Prompt Maya prompts for the times when setting keys.

Set IK/FK Keys

When keying an Ik handle or joint chain, Set IK/FK Keys adds keys for all attributes of the handle and all joint of the chain. This lets you create smooth IK/FK animations. This option is available only when "All Keyable Attributes" is on. For more information, see *Set IK/FK Keys* and *Switching IK/FK*.

Hierarchy

Specifies which objects in a parent-child hierarchy will have keys set on them.

Selected Sets keys only on attributes of the selected object.

Below Sets keys on attributes of the selected object and its child objects.

Channels

Specifies what channels will have keys set on them.

All Keyable Sets keys on all the channels of the selected object.

From Channel
Box Sets keys on the selected channels of the selected object.

Control Points

Sets keys on the control points of the selected objects. Control points are NURBS CVs, polygonal vertices, or lattice points. Be aware that if Control Points is on and you key an object with many control points, for example, a complex NURBS surface, you'll set a large number of

keys. This slows Maya operation. If you also set Hierarchy to Below, you might slow Maya operation even more. Turn on these options only when necessary.

If you delete the construction history of an object with keyed CVs, the animation will no longer work correctly.

Shapes

If on, sets keys on the attributes of an object's shape node and transform node. If off, keys will be set only on the attributes of the transform node.

Animate > Set Breakdown

For more information on Breakdowns, see "Breakdowns" on page 62.

Note Breakdowns that do not have adjacent keys are *unbounded*. These breakdowns work like regular keys when you place, edit, and move them.

Animate > Set Breakdown >

Opens the Set Breakdown Options window.

Set Breakdowns on

Specifies which attributes will have breakdowns set on them.

All Keyable

Attributes Sets breakdowns on all attributes of the selected object(s).

All Manipulator

Handles Sets breakdowns on attributes affected by the selected manipulator. For example, when using the Move Tool, breakdowns will be set on the Translate X, Y, and Z attributes only.

Current Manipulator Handle

Sets breakdowns on attributes affected by the selected manipulator handle. For example, when using the Move Tool's X translation handle, breakdowns are set on the Translate X attribute only.

Set Breakdowns at

Specifies on what time the breakdowns are set.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Animate > Hold Current Keys

Current Time	Sets breakdowns at the current time only.
Prompt	Maya prompts for the times when setting breakdowns.

Hierarchy

Specifies which objects in a parent-child hierarchy will have breakdowns set on them.

Selected	Sets breakdowns only on attributes of the selected object.
Below	Sets breakdowns on attributes of the selected object and its child objects.

Channels

Specifies what channels will have breakdowns set on them.

All Keyable	Sets breakdowns on all the channels of the selected object.
From Channel Box	Sets breakdowns on the selected channels of the selected object.

Control Points

Sets breakdowns on the control points of the selected objects. Control points are NURBS CVs, polygonal vertices, or lattice points. Be aware that if Control Points is on and you add breakdowns to an object with many control points, such as a complex NURBS surface, you'll set a large number of breakdowns. This slows Maya operation. If you also set Hierarchy to Below, you might slow Maya operation even more. Turn on these options only when necessary.

If you delete the construction history of an object with CVs that have breakdowns or keys, the animation will no longer work correctly.

Shapes

If on, sets breakdowns on the attributes of an object's shape node and transform node. If off, breakdowns will be set only on the attributes of the transform node.

Animate > Hold Current Keys

Hold Current Keys sets keys for all animated attributes of a selected object at the current time. This menu item is most useful with Auto Key because Auto Key sets keys only for attributes that change value. For more information, see "To hold Current Keys with Auto Key" on page 82.

For example, suppose you are animating a character's walk cycle. When a foot is on the ground, its position must be held for a number of frames. If you were to use Auto Key alone, a value must change before a key can be set. Hold Current Keys sets a key for the foot even though the values do not change.

Set Driven Key >

Animate > Set Driven Key > Set

Sets a driven key for the selected attributes. See "Set Driven Keys" on page 84.

Animate > Set Driven Key > Set > □

Opens the Set Driven Keys window. See "Set Driven Key" on page 109.

Animate > Set Driven Key > Go to Previous and Go to Next

See "Go to Previous and Go to Next" on page 111.

Animate > Set Driven Key > Set Transform Keys menu

Translate

Adds a regular key at the current time on the X, Y, and Z translation channels of the selected object.

Rotate

Adds a regular key at the current time on the X, Y, and Z rotation channels of the selected object.

Scale

Adds a regular key at the current time on the X, Y, and Z scaling channels of the selected object.

2 | Keyframe Animation

Reference > Animation hotkeys

Hotkeys

Animation hotkeys

Hotkey	Action
S	Sets a key as Animate > Set Key
Shift+w	Sets keys for translation; as Move Tool
Shift+e	Sets keys for rotation; as Rotate tool
Shift+r	Sets keys for scale; as Scale tool

3 Nonlinear Animation

About

Nonlinear animation

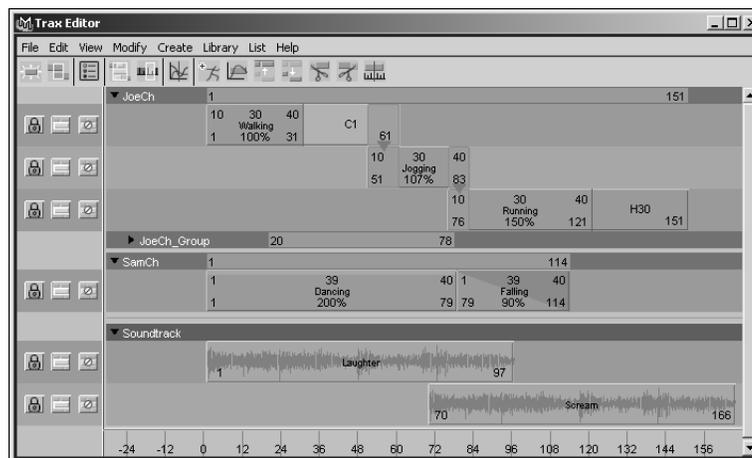
After animating a character with keyframes or motion capture, you can collect its animation data into a single, editable sequence. This animation sequence is called an animation *clip*.

In Maya, there are two types of clip: source clips and regular clips. Maya preserves and protects a character's original animation curves by storing them in *source clips*. You *do not* use source clips to animate your characters. Instead, you use copies or *instances* of source clips called *regular clips* to animate your characters nonlinearly. See "Animation clips" on page 174.

Moving, manipulating, and blending regular clips to produce a smooth series of motions for a character is the basis of *nonlinear animation*. The tool with which you manage all these aspects of a character's nonlinear animation is the *Trax Editor*. See "What is the Trax Editor?" on page 169.

Nonlinear animation tools in Maya

What is the Trax Editor?



Trax Editor window

3 | Nonlinear Animation

About > Nonlinear animation tools in Maya

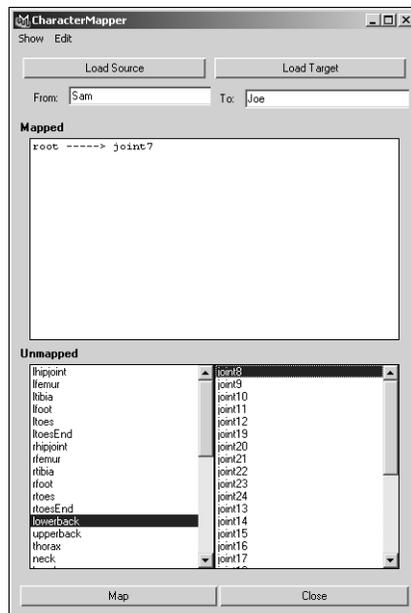
The Trax Editor is a high-level animation tool that lets you select and control characters and their animation clips, layer and blend animation sequences, synchronize your animation and audio clips, and drag-and-drop animation clips between mapped characters. See “*Character mapping*” in the *Character Setup* book. You can work with any type of animation in the Trax Editor—*except* motion path animation.

For example, suppose you keyframed a character’s walk and you now want to turn it into a walk cycle. You can create a clip for the keyframe animation sequence, *scale* and *trim* the clip to get it to be the right length and to have similar start and end poses, and then *cycle* the clip to create a proper walk cycle. If you wanted to change the walk cycle’s pace or rhythm, you can then create a *time warp* curve for the clip, or if you wanted to turn the walk into a *march*, you can manipulate the character and key into the clip directly. You can do all this to the character’s walk sequence without destroying the original keyframe animation because you are working with clips.

Related topics

- ❖ “Trax Editor” on page 220
- ❖ “Nonlinear animation components in Trax” on page 173

What is the Character Mapper?



Character Mapper window

3 | Nonlinear Animation

About > Nonlinear animation tools in Maya

With the Character Mapper window you can create a correspondence between a source and target character's nodes or attributes so that you can import and export or copy and paste animation clips between mapped characters in the Trax Editor.

Related topics

- ❖ Character > Character Mapper in the Character Sets chapter of the *Character Setup* guide
- ❖ "Map one character to another" in the Character Sets chapter of the *Character Setup* guide
- ❖ "Character mapping" in the *Character Setup* book

What are the Visor, Outliner, and Clip Library?

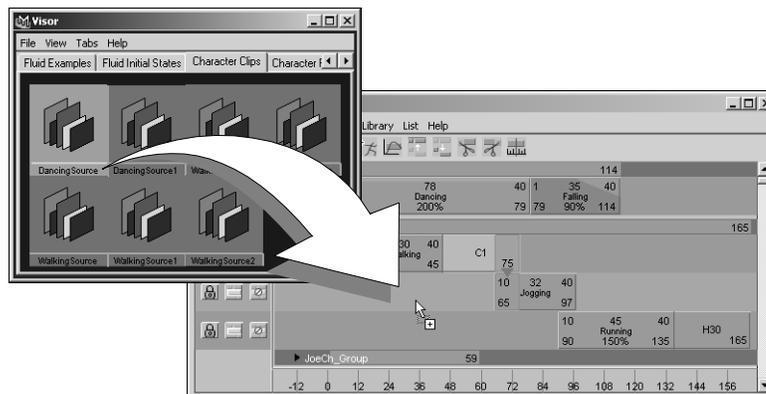
When working with nonlinear animation, there are three ways you can access your clips:

- Drag and drop source clips from the Visor to the Trax Editor
- Drag and drop regular or source clips from the Outliner to the Trax Editor
- Insert source clips into their respective characters in the Trax Editor using the Clip Library

See "Source clips" on page 175 and "Regular clips" on page 175

Note Before you can drag and drop or copy and paste clips from one character to another, the characters must first be *mapped*. See "Character mapping" in the *Character Setup* guide.

Visor



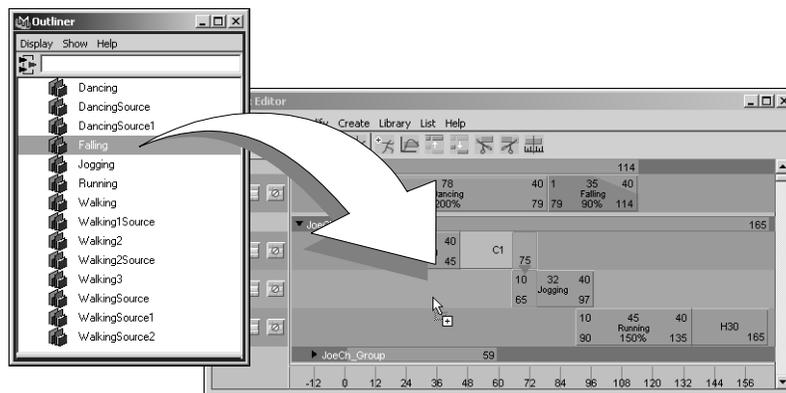
3 | Nonlinear Animation

About > Nonlinear animation tools in Maya

The Visor lists all the source clips in your scene as *icons*. You can select a clip icon in the Visor, and then middle mouse button-drag the clip onto a character in the track view area. Dragging a clip from the Visor onto a character in Trax adds a copy of the selected clip to that character. See “Use the Visor with Trax” and *Visor* in the *Basics* guide.

The Visor has four tabs that let you view your scene’s nonlinear animation data. You can access all source clips and poses in your scene from the *Character Clips*, *Character Poses*, *Unused Clips*, and *Unused Poses* tabs. All the clips that are used by characters in your scene appear in the *Character Clips* and *Character Poses* tabs. All the clips and poses that are present in your scene, but *are not* used by a character, appear in the *Unused Clips* and *Unused Poses* tabs.

Outliner

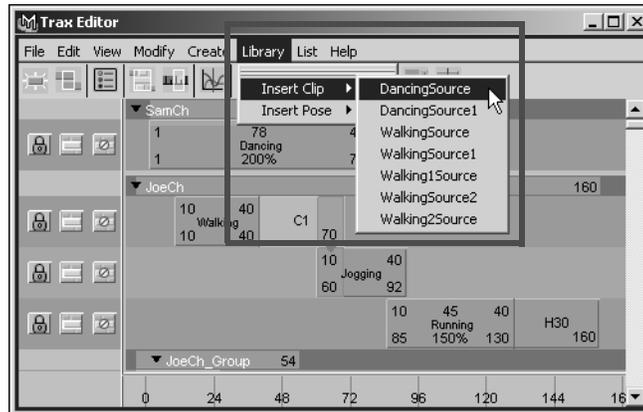


The Outliner lists all the source and regular clips that are in your scene as *text*. You can select a clip name in the Outliner, and then middle mouse button-drag the clip onto a character in the track view area. Dragging a clip from the Outliner onto a character in Trax adds a copy of the selected clip to that character. See “To view clips in the Outliner” on page 183, “Use the Visor with Trax” on page 185, and *Visor* in the *Basics* guide.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

About > Nonlinear animation components in Trax

Clip Library



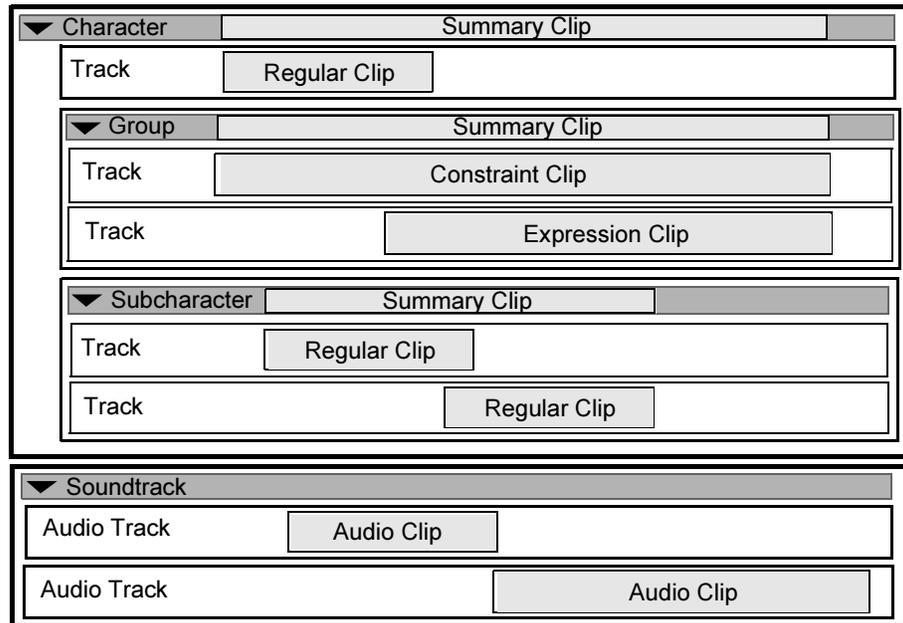
The Clip Library is a menu in the Trax Editor that lets you create copies of source clips and poses for all the characters loaded in Trax. When you select a source clip or pose from the Library, a copy of the selected clip or pose is created and inserted into its respective character in Trax. For more information, see "Copy source clips to a character" on page 213 and clipLibrary.

Nonlinear animation components in Trax

In Maya, animating characters nonlinearly involves working with many different animation components and levels of animation hierarchy. These chunks and layers of animation data are what give you the freedom to mix, manipulate, edit, and separate your character's animation into any sequence you desire. The tool with which you manage all these aspects of your character's nonlinear animation is the *Trax Editor*. See "Trax Editor" on page 220.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

About > Nonlinear animation components in Trax



Animation clips

Clips are the basic components of nonlinear animation in Maya. A *clip* is a collection of animation curves for a character. If you create a clip for an animated object that is not already part of a character set, then the Trax Editor automatically creates a *character* for the clip. See "Characters, groups, and subcharacters" on page 179.

Clips let you gather a character's keyframe or motion capture animation curves into one bundle, so that you can manipulate the character's animation data nonlinearly.

When you create a clip, two kinds of clips are generated: a *source clip* and a *regular clip*.

The source clip is added to the character's scene and the regular clip is inserted under its character in the Trax Editor. For low-level information on what occurs in Maya's *dependency graph* (DG) when you create a clip, see "animClip" on page 248. See also *Dependency graph* in the *Basics* guide.

Source clips



Source clip in the Visor, Outliner, and Library

The *source clip* contains the original, unmanipulated keyframe animation data from the time when you turned that data into a clip. The source clip *does not* appear in the Trax Editor. Instead, Maya saves the source clip outside of the Trax Editor to protect the original animation curves from being accidentally modified and ensures that you have an unmodified clip to revert back to should the need arise.

Each regular clip is an *instance* of a source clip. When you change an attribute of a source clip, each of its regular clips in the Trax Editor are also modified.

You can access your source clips from the Visor, Outliner, or the Library menu in Trax. See "What are the Visor, Outliner, and Clip Library?" on page 171. You can edit source clips by modifying their attributes in the Channel Box. See "Edit source clips" on page 214.

Regular clips

1	39	40
10	Dancing	49
	100%	

Regular clip

The *regular clip* is an animation clip that is the child or *instance* of its source clip. The playback range of the regular clip can be *part* or *all* of the range stored in the source clip. See "Source In/Out" on page 237. The animation clips that appear in the Trax Editor are *regular clips*.

You can access your regular clips from the Trax Editor or Outliner. See "Outliner" on page 172. You can edit regular clips by modifying them in the Trax Editor or by changing their attributes in the Attribute Editor.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

About > Nonlinear animation components in Trax

Expression and Constraint clips

1	1962	1963
1	expr1	1963
1	100%	1963

Expression clip

1	109	110
1	constraint1	110
1	100%	110

Constraint clip

You can create special clips for animations with expressions or constraints. Expression and constraint clips can contain *only* expression or constraint channels. By keeping expressions and constraints separate from regular animation clips, Maya gives you more control over *when* in their character's animation they take effect as well as the *range* of the expressions or constraints that are included in their clips.

For example, if your animated character has both keyframe animation channels and expression channels, then you need to create a *regular clip* for the keyframe channels and a separate *expression clip* for the character's expression channels. See "Create expression or constraint clips" on page 191.

In the Trax Editor, you can access and edit your expression and constraint clips just like regular animation clips.

Summary clips

▶ SamCh	10	114
---------	----	-----

Summary clip

A summary clip represents the cumulative range of all a character's clips and it lets you move all the clips in a character at the same time. See "Summaries" on page 235.

What can you do with animation clips?

You can do the following with clips:

- Move a clip to a different playback time
- Cycle a clip to repeat animation. See "Cycle clips" on page 199.
- Hold a clip to freeze its animation at a specific pose for a specified number of frames. See "Hold clips" on page 200.
- Split, trim, duplicate, or merge clips to create new animation clips. See "Split clips" on page 201, "Merge clips" on page 202, and "Duplicate clips" on page 194.

- Blend animation clips to create smooth transitions between clips. See "Create and edit blends" on page 204.
- Key into clips to change or add to the animation curves in the clips. See "Key into a clip from the Trax Editor" on page 211, "Key into a clip from outside of the Trax Editor" on page 212, and "Active/inactive clips" on page 241.
- Synchronize clips of a single character or of several characters
- Create time warps for clips to change their timing without modifying their animation curves. See "Create and edit time warps" on page 208.
- Copy clips between mapped characters. See "*Character mapping*" in the Character Setup book.
- Import and export clips. See "Import or export animation data" on page 217.
- Drag and drop source clips from the Visor or Outliner into the Trax Editor. See "Use the Visor with Trax" on page 185.

See "Clip interaction controls" on page 238 and "Clip states" on page 241.

Audio clips



Audio clip

Audio clips are clips that contain audio file data. When you import .wav or .aiff files into the Trax Editor, these audio files appear as audio clips under the *Soundtrack*. See "Soundtrack" on page 236. You can use audio clips in Trax to set-up the timing of your animation data and their respective audio files.

During animation playback, only one audio clip at a time plays and the play priority of audio clips goes from the top-most clip to the bottom-most clip. For example, if you have multiple audio tracks and clips that overlap in time, then the audio clip in the top-most track will always play instead of other audio clips on other tracks that are at the same position on the Trax timeline.

You can not manipulate (trim, scale, split and so on) audio clips in Trax. You can only move audio clips along the Trax timeline. See "Work with audio" on page 219.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

About > Nonlinear animation components in Trax

Note If you want to hear the audio clips present in your Soundtrack during animation playback, see "To hear audio clips present in Trax" on page 220. When your audio clips are audible during playback, their positions and lengths are represented by horizontal green lines in the Time Slider.

Poses

You can store a snapshot of a character's current position for any moment in its animation. This snapshot is called a *pose*. See "Create poses" on page 191. Poses are essentially clips that capture only *one frame* of a character's animation.

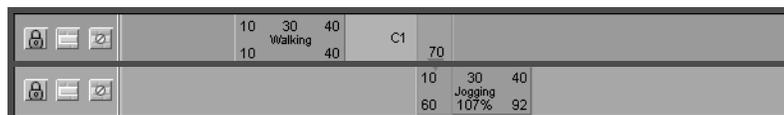
You can access your poses from the Visor, Outliner, or the Library menu in Trax. See "Visor" on page 171, "Outliner" on page 172, and "Clip Library" on page 173. In the Trax Editor, you can scale, cycle, and hold poses just like regular animation clips. See "What can you do with animation clips?" on page 176. However, clip attributes (Frame In, Frame Out, and so on) do not appear on poses in Trax since poses are only *one frame in length* by default. To edit a pose's attributes, you must modify its attributes in the Attribute Editor.

What can you do with poses?

Poses are useful in the following ways:

- You can use poses to compare the various positions of your character as you animate. For example, if you animate a character walking in a circle, you can display the pose of the character at its first step so that you know where it must return to complete its circular route.
- You can create poses for a Blend Shape deformer to create combinations of blendShape sliders. For example, if you define blendShape sliders for all your character's facial muscles, you can then create poses of the face mouthing various phonemes.
- Lead animators can create various key poses for a lengthy character animation sequence and then give the other animators on their team the creative freedom to animate the character's motion between the poses.

Tracks



10	30	40	C1	70
10	Walking	40		
10	60	30	Jogging	40
		107%		92

Tracks

3 | Nonlinear Animation

About > Nonlinear animation components in Trax

When you create a clip or pose for a character, the clip or pose is placed in a *track* under its character. Tracks are cells in the *track view area* that span the Trax timeline and can contain multiple clips. The clips in a track play from left to right as the scene plays.

You can use tracks to align, separate, or group your character's animation sequences. You can also control the state of your tracks using the buttons (Lock, Mute, and Solo) in the *track control area*. You can create and remove tracks using the context-sensitive menu or by dragging clips upward or downward in the track view area. See "To add a track to a character, group, or subcharacter" on page 214.

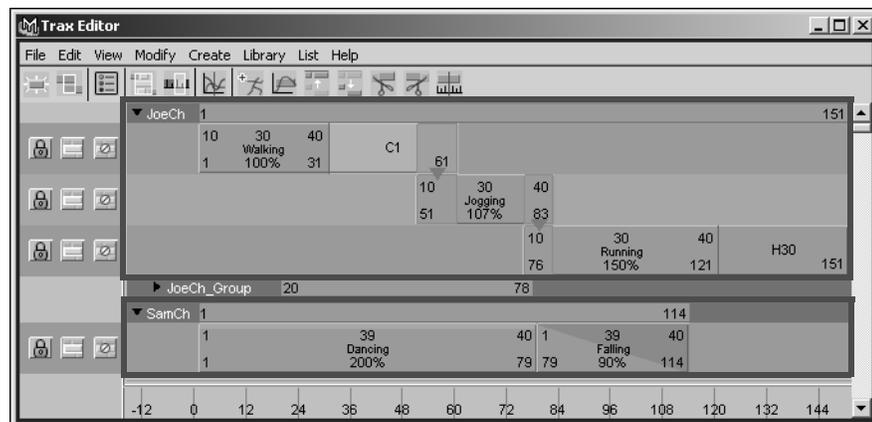
Tracks appear under characters, groups, and subcharacters. See "Characters, groups, and subcharacters" on page 179. Each character, group, or subcharacter in Trax can have *multiple* tracks.

Related topics

- ❖ "Track view area" on page 234
- ❖ "Track control area" on page 233
- ❖ "Track hierarchy" on page 234

Characters, groups, and subcharacters

Characters in Trax



Character sets or *characters* are collections of animated objects, parts of objects, or attributes. If you create a clip for an animated object that is not already part of a character set, then the Trax Editor automatically creates a character for the clip. In the Trax Editor, characters appear as the first level of *track hierarchy*. This means that characters are the parents or top-level groups for all their tracks, groups, and subcharacters. See "Track hierarchy" on page 234.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

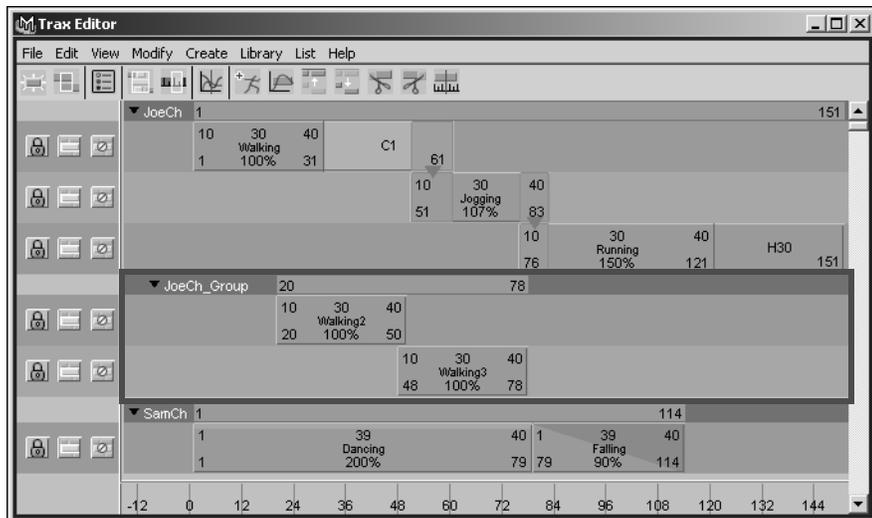
About > Nonlinear animation components in Trax

Note When you delete a character, you also delete all its *regular clips*. However, all the *source clips* for a deleted character remain in its scene.

Related topics

- ❖ “Character sets” in the Character Sets chapter of the *Character Setup* guide
- ❖ “Animating Character Sets” in the Character Sets chapter of *Character Setup* guide
- ❖ “character” in the Character Sets chapter of the *Character Setup* guide

Groups in Trax

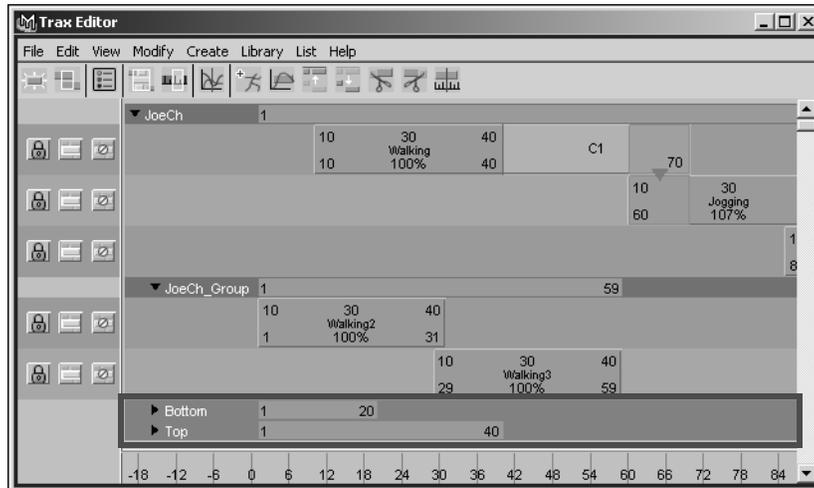


Groups are arbitrary collections of clips for a single character. You can use groups to separate and isolate specific sequences of your character’s animation. See “Create groups” on page 216. A character or subcharacter can have *multiple* groups, but you can not have groups within groups.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

About > Nonlinear animation components in Trax

Subcharacters in Trax



Subcharacter sets or *subcharacters* are bundles of related character set attributes. You can use subcharacters to simultaneously key and manipulate groups of attributes. See “*Create subcharacter sets*” in the *Character Setup* guide.

Subcharacters are on the same level of the track hierarchy as character *groups*. See “*Subcharacters*” on page 235. In the Trax Editor, subcharacters always appear *below* a character’s groups. Characters can have *multiple* subcharacters.

When working with subcharacters in the Trax Editor, note the following:

- If you load a character that contains subcharacters into Trax, all that character’s subcharacters automatically appear in the track view area.
- If you create a subcharacter for a character that has existing clips, the subcharacter inherits the existing clips so that no animation is lost.
- If you turn on *Include Subcharacters in Clip* when you create a clip, Maya creates a single source clip that includes all animation curves for the character and *all* its subcharacters. See “*Include Subcharacters in Clip*” on page 247.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Open the Trax Editor

How do I? **Open and view the Trax Editor**

Open the Trax Editor

To open the Trax Editor

In the Maya main menu, select Window > Animation Editors > Trax Editor.

Set the Trax Editor view

To view all clips present in the visible tracks

Do one of the following:

- In the Trax toolbar, click the Frame All  button.
- In the Trax menu bar, select View > Frame All.

The Trax view scales so that all the clips in the visible tracks can be seen in the track view area.

To view the clips within the Time Slider's current playback range

Do one of the following:

- In the Trax toolbar, click the Frame Playback Range  button.
- In the Trax menu bar, select View > Frame Playback Range.

Set the Time Slider's playback range to reflect the range of clips in Trax

To set the Time Slider's playback range to the range of the clips in Trax

- 1 Press the right mouse button on the Time Slider.

A pop-up menu appears.

- 2 Select Set Range to > Enabled Clips.

The Time Slider's playback range now coincides with the current range of clips in Trax.

Use the Outliner and Visor with Trax

Use the Outliner with Trax

To view clips in the Outliner

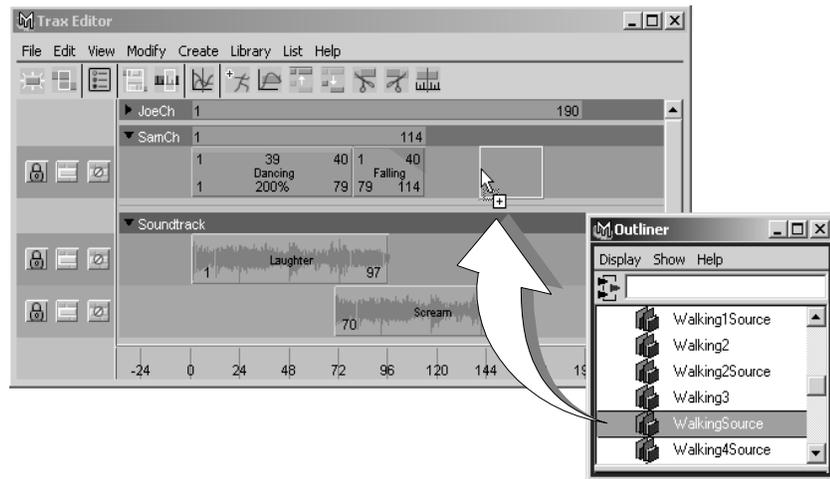
- 1 In the Maya main menu, select Window > Outliner.
The Outliner appears.
- 2 In the Outliner, turn off Display > DAG Objects Only.
- 3 Turn on Show > Objects > Clips.
All the animation clips in your scene (source and regular clips) are now listed in the Outliner.

To copy a clip in the Outliner and paste it to a character in the Trax Editor

- 1 In the Maya main menu, select Window > Outliner.
The Outliner appears.
- 2 Display your scene's source and regular clips in the Outliner. See the above procedure.
All the animation clips in your scene (source and regular clips) are now listed in the Outliner.
- 3 Middle-click on the clip you want to copy and drag it from the Outliner to the desired character, track, and position.
A white box representing the instance of the clip you are inserting appears under your mouse pointer in the track view area. This white box is the same length as the clip you are copying.
Also, if your mouse pointer is between tracks, a black line appears indicating that a new track will be created between the tracks to house the clip you are copying. See "To add a track to a character, group, or subcharacter" on page 214.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Use the Outliner with Trax



When you release the mouse button, an instance of the clip appears at the location (track and point in Trax timeline) of the white box.

If you paste the clip to a character from the same character set, then Maya creates an instance of the clip. See "Duplicate clips" on page 194.

If you paste the clip to a different character set, and a character map exists between the clip's character set and the character set you dragged the clip to, then Maya pastes the clip using the character map. See "Character mapping" Character Setup guide.

Otherwise, Maya pastes the clip in the character using the By Node Name paste method. If you want to paste using a different method, such as By Attribute Name, then select the desired method in the Paste Clip Options window (Edit > Paste >).

To filter clips by name in the Outliner

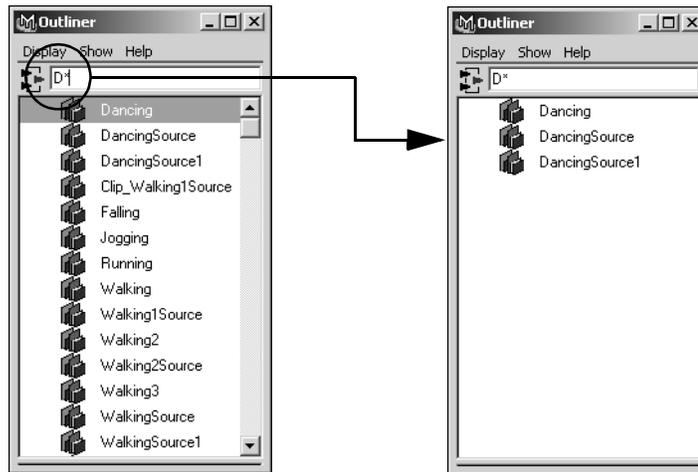
In the Outliner's Text Filter field, type the full name or parts of names you want the listing of clips restricted to in the Outliner.



For example, if you only want clips that begin with the letter D to appear in the Outliner, type D* in the Outliner's Text Filter field and press Enter.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Use the Visor with Trax



Note The Outliner's Text Filter field is case sensitive.

Use the Visor with Trax

To open the Visor from the Trax Editor

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - In the Trax menu bar, select File > Visor.
 - In the Trax toolbar, click the Visor  button.
- 2 Do one of the following:
 - Click the Character Clips or Character Poses tab to display clips or poses that have been applied to characters in the scene.
 - Click the Unused Clips or Unused Poses tab to display clips or poses that have not been applied to characters in the scene.

For example, if you imported a clip from another scene, you can access it through the Unused Clips tab in the Visor.

To copy a source clip in the Visor and paste it to a character in the Trax Editor

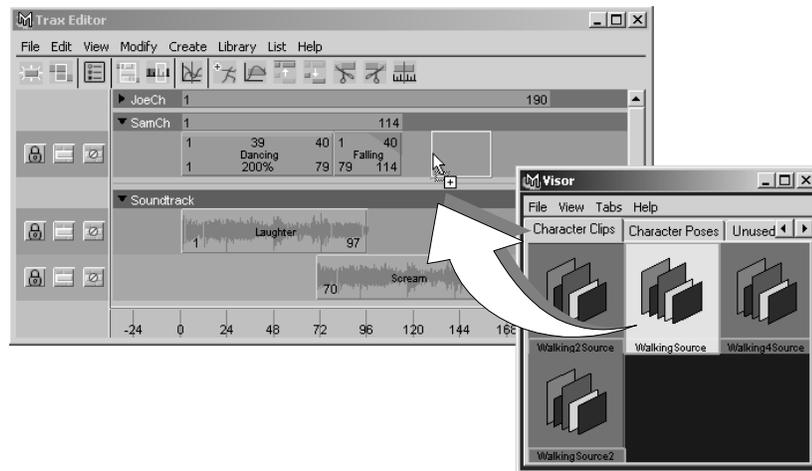
- 1 Open the Visor.
See *Visor* in the Basics guide.
- 2 Click the Character Clips or Unused Character Clips tab.
- 3 Do one of the following:
 - Middle-click on the source clip you want to copy and drag it from the Visor to the desired character, track, and position.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Use the Visor with Trax

A white box representing the clip you are inserting appears under your mouse pointer in the track view area. This white box is the same length as the source clip you are copying.

Also, if your mouse pointer is between tracks, a black line appears indicating that a new track will be created between the tracks to house the clip you are copying. See "To add a track to a character, group, or subcharacter" on page 214.



When you release the mouse button, an instance of the source clip appears at the location (track and point in Trax timeline) of the white box.

- In the Visor, press the right mouse button on the source clip you want to copy.
 - From the pop-menu that appears, select Copy.
 - In the track view area of Trax, press the right mouse button anywhere under the character to which you want to paste the clip and select Paste Clip from the menu that appears.

An instance of the selected source clip appears under the character in the track where you clicked.

If you paste the clip to a character from the same character set, then Maya creates an instance of the clip. See "Duplicate clips" on page 194.

If you paste the clip to a different character set, and a character map exists between the source clip's character set and the character set you dragged the clip to, then Maya pastes the clip using the character map. See "Character mapping" in the Character Setup book.

Otherwise, Maya pastes the clip in the character using the By Node Name paste method. If you want to paste using a different method, such as By Attribute Name, then select the desired method in the Paste Clip Options window (Edit > Paste > .

To import clips from your disk to the Visor

- 1 In the Visor, select File > Import.
The Import file browser appears.
- 2 Navigate to the .ma or .mb file that contains the clip or clips you want to import into Visor, select the file, and click Import.
The clips appear in the Unused Clips tab of the Visor.

To export clips from Visor to your disk

- 1 In the Visor, select File > Export Selected Network or press the right mouse button on a clip or a group of selected clips and select Export from the pop-up menu that appears.
The Export file browser appears.
- 2 Navigate to the folder on your disk you want to export you clips to and click Export.
The clips you selected in the Visor are placed in a .ma or .mb file and are exported to the directory and folder on your disk you specified.

To copy clips from your disk to your scene

See "To copy clips from your operating system's file browser to your Maya scene" on page 194.

Create, load, and highlight character sets

Create character sets

Note You do not have to manually create character sets in the Trax Editor. When you create a clip for an animated object, a character set is automatically created in the Trax Editor for the object's clip.

To create a character set from the Trax Editor

- 1 Select the object you want to add to a new character set.
- 2 In the Trax menu bar, select Create > Character Set > .

3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Load character sets

The Create Character Set Options window appears. See "Character Set" on page 231.

3 Set the options and click Create Character Set.

A character set is created, and the selected object is made a member of that set.

Load character sets

To load characters into the Trax Editor

1 Select your character in the scene view or from the Current Character Set drop-down list.

2 Do one of the following:

- In the Trax toolbar, click the Load Selected Characters  button.
- In the Trax main menu bar, select List > Load Selected Characters. See "Load Selected Characters" on page 232.

Your character appears in the track view area.

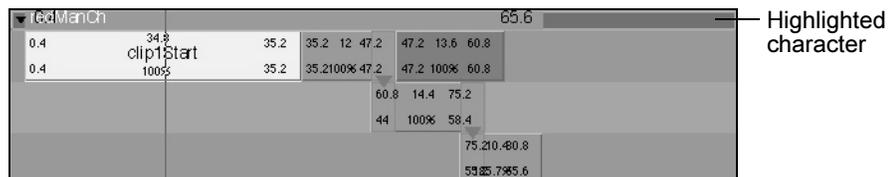
Note When List > Auto Load Selected Characters is on, all selected characters are automatically loaded into Trax. See "Autoload Selected Characters" on page 231.

Highlight characters, groups, or subcharacters in Trax

To highlight a character, group, or subcharacter in the Trax Editor

Select any clip that is under the character, group, or subcharacter you want to select.

Note When a character is highlighted in Trax, its summary is outlined in orange.



Collapse, expand, and edit summaries

Expand and collapse a summary track



Collapsed set of tracks for a character

To collapse or expand a summary track

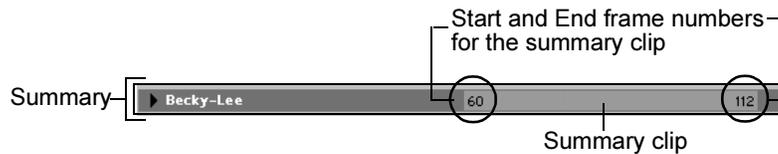
In the Trax Editor, click the triangular arrow to the left of a character, group, or subcharacter name.

If you collapsed the summary track, all the multiple tracks under the character, group, or subcharacter now display as a single blue clip and track. If you move this track to a different location, you move all clips within it.

If you expanded the summary track, all the multiple tracks under the character, group, or subcharacter are now visible in the track view area.

Edit the summary clip

To edit the summary clip attributes



Collapsed set of tracks for a character

Do one of the following:

- You can move all the clips in all the tracks under a character, group, or subcharacter by dragging the summary clip.
- You can scale a summary clip by dragging its beginning or end, or by editing its Start and End frame numbers.

When you scale a summary clip, all the clips under its character, subcharacter, or group are also scaled.

Related topics

- ❖ "Summaries" on page 235

3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Create clips

Create clips and poses

Create clips

- Note
- To quickly create a clip for an animated object, select the object in the scene view and click the Create Clip  button.
 - You can create clips for animations with expressions or constraints. See "Create expression or constraint clips" on page 191.

To create a clip for an animated object

- 1 Select the animated (keyframe or motion capture) objects whose animation curves you want to put in a clip.
- 2 In the Trax Editor, select Create > Clip > .
The Create Clip Options window appears. See Animate > Create Clip.
- 3 Set the options and click Create Clip.
A clip is created for the selected objects animation channels and Maya automatically creates a new character set to house the clip in Trax.

To create a clip for a character

- 1 Select the character set you want to create a clip for from the scene view or from the Current Character Set drop-down list.
 - 2 In the Trax Editor, select Create > Clip > .
The Create Clip Options window appears. See Animate > Create Clip.
 - 3 Set the options.
 - 4 Do one of the following:
 - In the Create Clip Options window, click Create Clip.
Maya creates a clip for the selected character's animation channels and places it under the character in the track view area.
 - Drag a clip from the Visor or Outliner to the character in the track view area. See "To copy a source clip in the Visor and paste it to a character in the Trax Editor" on page 185 or "To copy a clip in the Outliner and paste it to a character in the Trax Editor" on page 183.
An instance of the clip you selected appears at the current time under the character in the track view area.
- In the Trax menu bar, select Library > Insert Clip > *sourceClip*.

An instance of the source clip you selected appears at the current time under its character in the track view area.

Create expression or constraint clips

To create an expression or constraint clip

- 1 Select an object or character that is constrained or is animated by an expression from the scene view or from the Current Character Set drop-down list.
- 2 In the Trax menu bar, select either Create > Constraint Clip or Create > Expression Clip.

If the character has any constraint channels, then a constraint clip is created for those channels.

If the character has any expression channels, then an expression clip is created for those channels.

Related topics

- ❖ "Expression and Constraint clips" on page 176
- ❖ "Constraint Clip" on page 229
- ❖ "Expression Clip" on page 230

Create poses

To create a pose

- 1 Select the object or the character set you want to create a pose for from the scene view or from the Current Character Set drop-down list.
- 2 Move the current time indicator to the frame in the Trax timeline or in the Time Slider where the character pose you want to capture occurs.
- 3 Do one of the following:

- In the Trax Editor, select Create > Pose > .
- In the Maya main menu bar, select Animate > Create Pose > .

The Create Pose Options window appears. See Animate > Create Pose.

- 4 Enter a name for the pose in the Name box and click the Create Pose button.

Maya takes a snapshot of the character set's position at the current time and stores it as a pose in the Unused Poses tab of the Visor. You can also access this pose from the Outliner. For information on how to copy a pose from the Outliner or Visor to the Trax Editor, see the next procedure.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Cut, copy, and paste clips

To copy a pose in the Outliner or Visor and paste it to a character in the Trax Editor

You copy a pose from the Outliner or Visor to Trax the same way as you copy a *clip* from the Outliner or Visor to Trax.

For instructions on how to copy a pose from the Outliner or Visor to Trax, see "To copy a source clip in the Visor and paste it to a character in the Trax Editor" on page 185 and "To copy a clip in the Outliner and paste it to a character in the Trax Editor" on page 183.

To move a character to a pose

- 1** In the Trax toolbar, click the Visor  button.
The Visor appears. See *Visor* in the *Basics* guide.
- 2** Select the Character Poses tab.
All the poses present in the current scene appear.
- 3** Press the right mouse button on the desired pose.
A pop-up menu appears.
- 4** Select Apply Pose from the pop-up menu.
The character moves to the pose's starting position without you having to change the current scene time.

To return a character to its actual animation position from a pose

Play the animation or click on a frame in the Trax timeline that is different from the pose.

Related topics

- ❖ "Poses" on page 178

Cut, copy, and paste clips

You can cut or copy a clip in the Trax Editor, or you can copy a clip from the Visor or Outliner to the Trax Editor. See "To copy a source clip in the Visor and paste it to a character in the Trax Editor" on page 185 and "To copy a clip in the Outliner and paste it to a character in the Trax Editor" on page 183.

After you cut or copy a clip, you can paste it to the same character set, or to a different character set that has similar attributes.

Note Before you can copy and paste clips between characters, they must first be mapped. See “*Character mapping*” in the Character Setup guide.

To copy a clip

In the Trax Editor, do one of the following:

- Select the clip you want to copy.
 - In the Trax menu bar, select Edit > Copy.
- Press the right mouse button on the clip you want to copy, and select Copy Clip from the menu that appears.

A copy of the clip is placed in your system’s clipboard.

To cut a clip

In the Trax Editor, do one of the following:

- Select the clip you want to cut.
 - In the Trax menu bar, select Edit > Cut.
- Press the right mouse button on the clip you want to cut, and select Cut Clip from the menu that appears.

The clip is removed from its character and is placed in your system’s clipboard.

To paste a clip to the same character

Do one of the following:

- In the Trax Editor, highlight the character to which you want to paste the clip. See “Highlight characters, groups, or subcharacters in Trax” on page 188.
 - In the Trax menu bar, select Edit > Paste.
- Press the right mouse button on the track where you want to paste the clip, and select Paste Clip from the menu that appears.

To paste a clip to a different character set

Note You should only copy and paste clips between characters if they have been mapped. See “*Character mapping*” in the Character Setup guide.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Duplicate clips

- 1 In the Trax Editor, highlight the character to which you want to paste the clip. See “Highlight characters, groups, or subcharacters in Trax” on page 188.
- 2 Do one of the following:
 - Press the right mouse button on the track where you want to paste the clip, and select Paste Clip from the menu that appears.
 - In the Trax menu bar, select Edit > Paste > .The Paste Clip Options window appears. See “Paste” on page 224.
- 3 If the Paste Clip Options window is open, set the options and click the Paste Clip button.

To copy a clip from the Visor or Outliner and paste it in the Trax Editor

See “To copy a source clip in the Visor and paste it to a character in the Trax Editor” on page 185 or “To copy a clip in the Outliner and paste it to a character in the Trax Editor” on page 183.

To copy clips from your operating system’s file browser to your Maya scene

- 1 In your operating system’s file browser, navigate to the .ma or .mb file that contains the clips you want to copy to your Maya scene.
- 2 Click-drag the file containing the clips from the operating system’s file browser to the Maya scene view.

The clips in the file you dragged are copied to your current Maya scene file and they appear in the Unused Clips tab of the Visor and in the Outliner.

You can now copy these clips from the Visor or Outliner to a character in the Trax Editor. See the previous procedure.

Duplicate clips

You can duplicate a clip to create a dependent—also known as an instance—or independent copy of the original source clip. If you create an independent duplicate, you can modify the animation of the original source clip without affecting the duplicate. If you create a dependent duplicate, then any modifications you make to the animation of the original source clip propagates to the dependent clip. The benefit of creating dependent clips is that you can change all the dependent clips on multiple characters with just one edit to their parent clip.

To duplicate a clip

- 1 In the Trax Editor, select the clip that you want to duplicate.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Edit a clip's weighting

2 Do one of the following:

- In the Trax menu bar, select Edit > Duplicate > .
- Press the right mouse button on the clip and select Duplicate Clip >  from the menu that appears.

The Duplicate Clip Options window appears. See "Duplicate" on page 227.

3 Turn on Duplicate Input Curves to create an independent duplicate clip, or turn off Duplicate Input curves to create a dependent duplicate clip.

4 Turn on Duplicate Time Warp Curve to create independent copies of the selected clip's time warp curves for the duplicate clip, or turn on Instance Time Warp Curve to create dependent copies of the selected clip's time warp curves for the duplicate clip.

5 Set the rest of the Duplicate Clip options and click the Duplicate Clip button.

If you turned on Put Copy in Trax Editor and Visor, the duplicate clip appears in a new track below the original clip's track and in the Visor.

If you turned on Put Copy in Visor Only, then the duplicate clip is placed only in the Visor.

Manipulate clips

Edit a clip's weighting

To edit a clip's weighting

1 In the Trax Editor, select the clip whose weighting you want to edit.

2 In the Maya main menu, select Display > UI Elements > Channel Box. The Channel Box appears, displaying the clips channels.

3 In the Channel Box, animate the clip's Weight channel over time to increase or decrease its influence in its character's overall animation. When you animate a clip's Weight, a weight curve is created for the clip.

4 Do one of the following:

- In the Trax toolbar, click Graph Weight Curves  button.
- In the Trax menu bar, select View > Graph Anim Curves.

The Graph Editor appears with all the selected clip's animation curves framed in its graph view.

- Select Weight in the Graph Editor's outliner and press f to frame the clip's weight curve in the graph view.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Move clips

- Press the right mouse button on the clip and select Graph Weight from the menu that appears.

The Graph Editor appears with the selected clip's weight curve framed in its graph view.

- 5 Adjust the shape of the curve to alter the amount the clip's animation contributes to its character's overall animation sequence by doing one of the following:

- Move the keys or the key's tangents.

Select the Move Tool from the Maya toolbox, and middle-drag the keys or their tangents to change the shape of the curve.

- Add keys to the weight curve.

Select the Insert Keys Tool or Add Keys Tool from the Graph Editor's toolbar, and middle-click on the weight curve to insert additional keys that you can use to change the shape of the curve.

To create a weight curve for a clip without manually keying the Weight attribute

- 1 In the Trax Editor, select the clip for whom you want to create a weight curve.
- 2 Press the right mouse button on the clip and select Create Weight Curve from the menu that appears.

A weight curve is created for the selected clip.

Move clips

To move a single clip

Drag clips to move them in the track view area.



The *Move* mouse pointer appears when you are moving a clip.

You can drag single clips upward and downward, or from side to side.

When you drag a clip upward or downward, and your mouse pointer is between tracks, a black line appears indicating that a new track will be created between the tracks to house the clip you are dragging. See "To add a track to a character, group, or subcharacter" on page 214.

You can also move multiple clips at a time. See the following procedure.

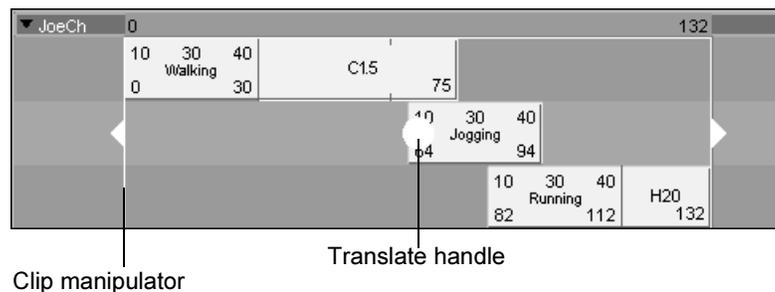
3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Trim clips

Note When you move or scale clips in the Trax Editor, the edges of the clips snap to the edges of neighboring clips. This is useful when working with clips that begin or end with a value that is not a whole number or if you are viewing many frames and require accuracy.

To move multiple clips in time

You can select multiple clips (Shift-click) in one or more characters and move (from side to side) them all at once along the Trax timeline using the translate handle of the clip manipulator.



Trim clips

To trim a clip from the Trax Editor

Drag the top corner clip hotspots to trim clips.

See "Clip interaction controls" on page 238.



The *Trim* mouse pointer appears when you are trimming a clip.

You can omit segments from the beginning and end of an animation clip by trimming it. This changes a clip's Source In and Source Out times, but does not affect the source clip itself. The segments that you omit from a clip using Trim are not deleted, and can be reinstated if the clip's original length is restored.

To trim the part of a clip that comes before the Trax current time indicator

- 1 Position the Trax current time indicator as desired.
- 2 Do one of the following:

3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Scale clips

- Press the right mouse button on the clip and select Trim Before from the menu that appears.
- Select the clip you want to trim, and in the Trax menu bar select Edit > Trim Before.

The part of the clip that comes *before* the Trax current time indicator is removed from the clip. See "Trim Before" on page 245.

To trim the part of a clip that comes after the Trax current time indicator

- 1 Position the Trax current time indicator as desired.
- 2 Do one of the following:
 - Press the right mouse button on the clip and select Trim After from the menu that appears.
 - Select the clip you want to trim, and in the Trax menu bar select Edit > Trim After.

The part of the clip that comes *after* the Trax current time indicator is removed from the clip. See "Trim After" on page 245.

To trim a clip from the Channel Box

- 1 In the Trax Editor, select the clip you want to trim.
- 2 In the Maya main menu, select Display > UI Elements > Channel Box. The Channel Box appears, displaying the selected clip's channels.
- 3 In the Channel Box, set the *Source Start* and *Source End* channel values. See "Source Start" on page 251 and "Source End" on page 251.

Scale clips

To scale a clip from the Trax Editor

Drag the lower corner clip hotspots to scale clips.

See "Clip interaction controls" on page 238.



The *Scale* mouse pointer appears when you are scaling a clip.

When you reduce (<100% of the original clip length) or scale down a clip, you are actually compressing the animation on the clip, so that the resulting animation appears faster or sped up.

When you scale (>100% original clip length) up a clip, you are actually extending the animation on the clip, so that the resulting animation appears to be slower.

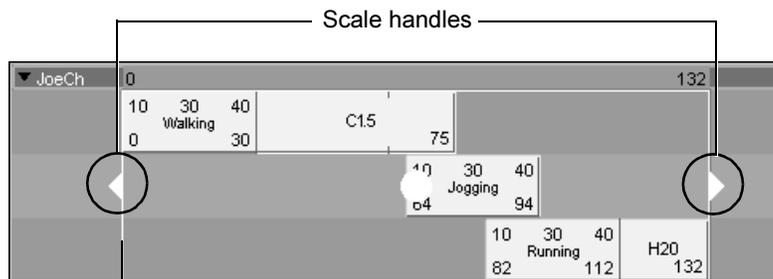
3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Cycle clips

Note When you move or scale clips in the Trax Editor, the edges of the clips snap to the edges of neighboring clips. This is useful when working with clips that begin or end with a value that is not a whole number or if you are viewing many frames and require accuracy.

To scale multiple clips at a time

You can select multiple clips (Shift-click) in one or more characters and scale them all at once using the scale handles of the clip manipulator.



Clip manipulator

To scale a clip from the Channel Box

- 1 In the Trax Editor, select the clip you want to scale.
- 2 In the Maya main menu, select Display > UI Elements > Channel Box. The Channel Box appears, displaying the selected clip's channels.
- 3 In the Channel Box, set the *Scale* channel value. See "Scale" on page 250.

Cycle clips

To create cycles for a clip from the Trax Editor

Shift-drag the lower corner clip hotspots of a clip to create cycles before (pre-cycle) or after (post-cycle) clips.

See "Clip interaction controls" on page 238.



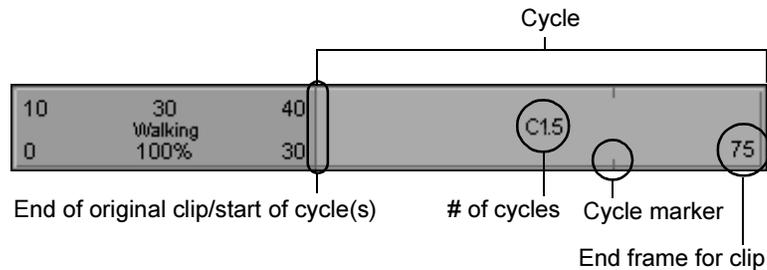
The *Cycle* mouse pointer appears when you are creating a cycle for a clip.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Hold clips

You can repeat an animation contained in a clip by extending the clip with duplicate animation sequences called cycles. You can create whole or partial cycles. The end of the original clip, and the beginning of the first cycle, is marked by a small vertical line. The end of each cycle sequence for a clip is marked by a small cycle tick or marker.

Cycles are represented by the letter C and appear a lighter blue than the rest of the clip.



To create cycles for a clip from the Channel Box

- 1 In the Trax Editor, select the clip you want to cycle.
- 2 In the Maya main menu, select Display > UI Elements > Channel Box. The Channel Box appears, displaying the selected clip's channels.
- 3 In the Channel Box, set the *Pre Cycle* channel value to create a cycle before the clip, and set the *Post Cycle* channel value to create a cycle after the clip.
See "Pre Cycle" on page 250 and "Post Cycle" on page 250.

To edit the number of cycles for a clip

- 1 Double-click the number beside the C on the cycled part of the clip.
- 2 Type a new number for how many times the clip is cycled before (Pre Cycle) or after (Post Cycle) the main clip and press Enter.

For example, if the cycled part of the clip appears *after* the main clip and its number of cycles is 2, then the animation in the main clip is repeated twice after the main part of the clip.

Hold clips

To create holds for clips from the Trax Editor

Shift-drag the upper corner clip hotspots to create holds after clips.

See "Clip interaction controls" on page 238.

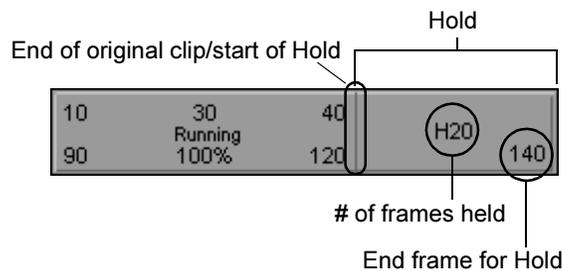
3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Split clips



The *Hold* mouse pointer appears when you are creating a hold for a clip.

A hold is a part or an extension of a clip where the last pose is held for a specified period of time. Holds are represented by the letter H.



To create a hold for a clip from the Channel Box

- 1 In the Trax Editor, select the clip you want to scale.
- 2 In the Maya main menu, select Display > UI Elements > Channel Box. The Channel Box appears, displaying the selected clip's channels.
- 3 In the Channel Box, set the *Hold* channel value to create a hold after the clip.
See "Hold" on page 250.

Split clips

You can split a clip to divide a character's animation into multiple, reusable clips.

For example, suppose you have the following animations in the same clip: a karate punch, a swinging leg kick, and a tumble. You can split the clip into the three moves, and then rearrange their order to form a different animation sequence.

Note You can not split a cycled clip. You need to first *merge* the cycled clip before you can split it. See "Merge clips" on page 202.

To split a clip

- 1 In the Trax Editor, select the clip that you want to split.
- 2 Drag the Trax current time indicator to the position on the clip where you want it to be split.
- 3 Do one of the following:

3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Merge clips

- Press the right mouse button on the clip and select Split Clip >  from the menu that appears. See “Context-sensitive menu” on page 243.
- In the Trax menu bar, Select Edit > Split > .

The Split Clip Options window appears.

4 Set the options and click Split Clip.

The clip is split at the current time indicator’s current frame, and two clips appear replacing the selected clip.

Tip Renaming these clips will help you remember their original order.

Merge clips

You can merge two or more clips into a single clip. The clips to be merged can be positioned sequentially in a track or can be located on different tracks.

The benefits of merging clips are as follows:

- There are fewer clips to manage
- If you merge a pair of blended clips, the resulting source clip has keys for the blended animation. You can activate the merged clip and edit its animation in the Graph Editor.
- You can merge a single clip into a new clip. This is useful for creating an absolute clip from a relative clip, or for splitting a cycled clip. See “Split clips” on page 201.

Note If you don’t want to merge clips, you can still manage multiple clips at a time by *grouping* them. See “Create groups” on page 216.

To merge clips

- 1** In the Trax Editor, select the clips that you want to merge.
You can select multiple clips from the same or different tracks.
- 2** Select Edit > Merge > .
The Merge Clip Options window appears. See “Merge” on page 226.
- 3** Set the options and click the Merge Clip button.
The selected clips merge into a single clip.

Note When clips merge, any gaps or overlapping between the animation clips are interpolated or blended.

Enable or disable clips

You can disable a clip to stop it from playing during the playback of its character's animation in Trax. If you later decide you want the clip to play again, you can then enable the clip.

Note A useful animation technique is to create many clips for a combination of motions, and then control which clips apply in a situation by disabling and enabling the clips to help analyze the motion.

To disable or enable clips

- 1 In the Trax Editor, select the clip you want to disable or enable.
- 2 Do one of the following:
 - Press the right mouse button on the clip and select Enable Clip from the menu that appears. See "Enable Clip" on page 244.
 - In the Trax menu bar, select Modify > Enable/Disable.

When a clip is enabled, a appears beside the Enable Clip option in the Trax context-sensitive menu for the clip. When a clip is disabled, the clip appears dark blue.

Related topics

- ❖ See "Enabled/disabled clips" on page 241.

Activate or deactivate clips

You can activate a clip to edit the keys it contains from the Time Slider. Also, when a clip is active, all the keys you set for the channels in the active clip are automatically placed in that clip. See "Active/inactive clips" on page 241 and "Key into a clip" on page 211.

When a clip is active (Activate Keys in on), Maya ignores clip settings such as Weight, Offset, and so on.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Create and edit blends

If you set new keys on the clip that extend past the end of the active clip's duration, the keys play while the clip is activated, but won't be included in the deactivated clip unless you adjust its Source In/Source Out channel values or modify the source clip's duration in the Channel Box. See "To edit a clip's keys in the Time Slider" on page 212.

To activate or deactivate a clip

- 1 In the Trax Editor, select the clip you want to activate or deactivate.
- 2 Do one of the following:
 - Press the right mouse button on the clip and select Activate Keys from the menu that appears. See "Activate Keys" on page 244.
 - In the Trax menu bar, select Modify > Activate/Deactivate Keys.

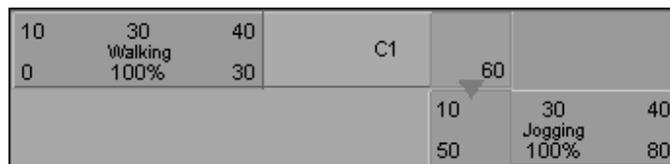
When a clip is active, a  appears beside the Activate Keys option in the Trax context-sensitive menu for the clip. When a clip is disabled, the clip appears purple.

Create and edit blends

You can create a blend between two animation clips that share common attributes and are part of the same character set. A blend creates a smooth transition from the motion of one clip to another.

When blending animation clips, you will get the best results if you blend clips that have similar motion. For example, creating a blend between a Walk animation clip and a Run animation clip. In comparison, blending dissimilar motion may not produce desirable results. For example, creating a blend between a Run animation clip and a Tumble animation clip may create an awkward transition.

You can create the following types of blends:



Blend between overlapping clips on different tracks

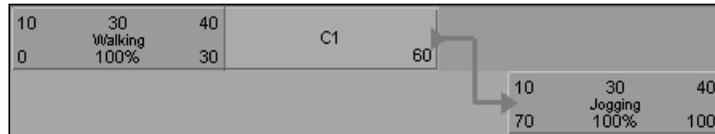
- For blends between overlapping clips, Maya blends only the animation in the overlapping clip regions.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Create and edit blends



Blend between non-overlapping clips on the same track



Blend between non-overlapping clips on different tracks

- For blends between non-overlapping clips, Maya interpolates the animation in the space between the clips from the last frame of the first clip to the first frame of the second clip.

After creating a blend, you can edit its blend curve and weight value. The Weight attribute on the blend determines the amount of influence each clip has during the blend. For example, when a blend's weight is 0.0, the first clip in the blend has all of the influence and when a blend's weight is 1.0, the second clip in the blend has all the influence.

Note When you blend two overlapping clips that start at the same time in the Trax timeline, Maya uses the first clip you select for the blend operation as the initial 100% controlling clip.

To blend animation clips

- 1** Select the clips you want to blend.
The clips must have one or more common attributes or the blend operation will fail.
- 2** Do one of the following:
 - In the Trax toolbar, click the Create Blend  button.
 - In the Trax menu bar, select Create > Blend > .The Blend Clip Options window appears. See "Blend" on page 230.
- 3** If the Blend Clip Options window is open, set the options and click Create Blend.
The blend is created, and a green arrow representing the blend appears between the selected clips.

For overlapping clips, make adjustments to the clip positions in the track view area so that the animation transitions smoothly from one clip to the other.

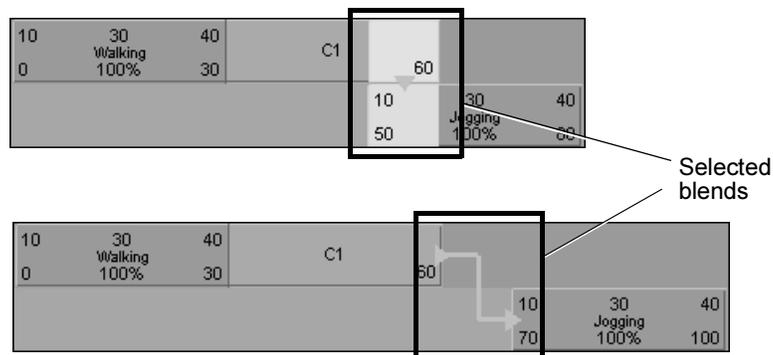
3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Create and edit blends

Warning If you move the first clip in a blend to a position where it plays later than the second clip, you will get an undesirable blend as the result. The blend operation is intended for blending a clip that plays first with the clip that plays second.

To select a blend region

Select the blend's green arrow.



To delete a blend

- 1 Select the blend that you want to remove. See the above procedure.
- 2 Press Delete.

To edit a blend's values

- 1 Select the blend that you want to edit. See "To select a blend region" on page 206.
- 2 In the Maya main menu, select Window > Attribute Editor or press Ctrl+a.
The Attribute Editor appears, displaying the attributes of the selected blend.
- 3 Set the blend's Weight attribute and select a rotation interpolation type from the Rotation Blend drop-down list.
See "Rotation Blend" on page 230.

To edit a blend's weighting

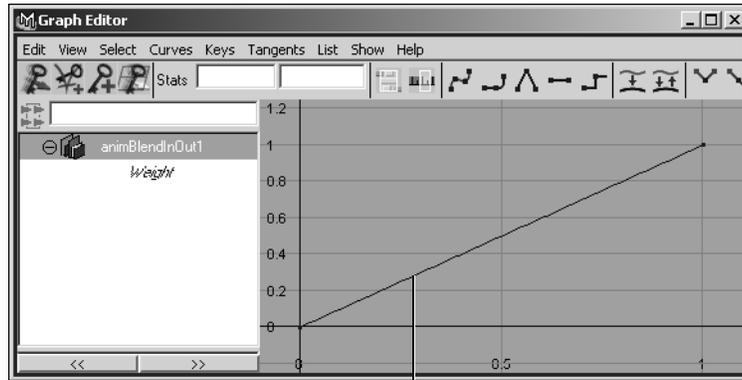
- 1 Select the blend whose curve you want to open in the Graph Editor.
See "To select a blend region" on page 206.
- 2 Do one of the following:

3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Create and edit blends

- In the Trax toolbar, click Graph Anim Curves  button.
- In the Trax menu bar, select View > Graph Anim Curves.

The Graph Editor appears with the weight curve for the selected animation blend present and framed in its graph view.



Blend's weight curve

By default, the blend's weight curve has a range from 0-1 and is linear. See "Blend" on page 230.

At the first frame where clips overlap, the top clip controls the motion 100% and the bottom clip controls the motion 0%. At the last frame where clips overlap, the bottom clip controls the motion 100% while the top clip controls the motion 0%.

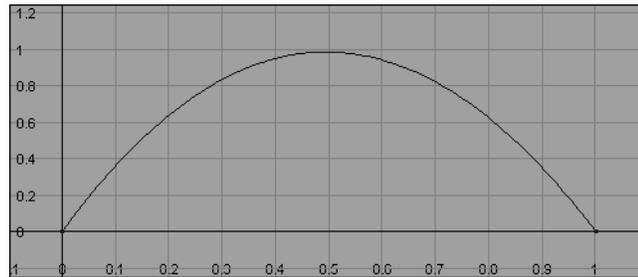
During playback, the control of the first clip in a blend decreases as the second clip's control increases.

- 3** Before you can add keys to the blend weight curve, you must first turn off Time snap and Value snap in the Graph Editor's toolbar. Otherwise, Maya will not allow keys on the blend weight curve to have floating point values.
- 4** Adjust the shape of the curve to alter the percentage of control each clip has during the blend by doing one of the following:
 - Move the keys or the key's tangents.

Select the weight curve's keys or tangents, select the Move Tool from the Maya toolbox, and middle-drag the keys or their tangents to change the shape of the curve. For example, you can reshape the default blend weight curve to make it resemble the following:

3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Create and edit time warps



With this curve, the first clip in the blend starts with 100% control at the start of the blend, decreases to 0% at the middle, then increases to 100% control at the end of the blend. The bottom clip changes correspondingly from 0% to 100% to 0% control during the blend.

- Add keys to the blend curve.

Select the Insert Keys Tool or Add Keys Tool from the Graph Editor's toolbar, and middle-click on the curve to add additional keys to the curve. You can then use these new keys to alter the shape of the weight curve.

- If you want to change the weight curve's type, delete the blend and add a new blend of the desired type. See "To delete a blend" on page 206.
- If the blend doesn't provide the exact transition you want, add motion warping to fine tune the transition. See "Key on top of clips" on page 210.

Create and edit time warps

You can change the timing of a clip without modifying the clip's animation curves using time warps. Typically, you use time warps to reverse the animation in a clip, or to ease in or ease out of a clip's animation.

You can create time warps automatically when you create or duplicate a clip, or you can select an existing clip and create a time warp for it. See "Animate > Create Clip" on page 245. By default, time warps are not created when a clip is created.

When you create a time warp for a clip, a time warp curve is added above the clip in its hierarchy and a green bar appears on the clip. See "Time warps" on page 242. You can manipulate this time warp curve to adjust how the time warp affects the animation in its clip.

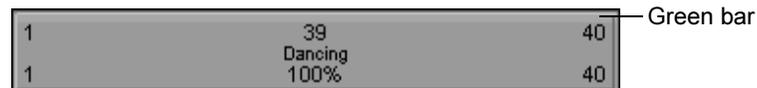
3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Create and edit time warps

Note Multiple time warps can slow performance, so you should use them sparingly.

To create a time warp for a clip

- 1 Select the clip for which you want to create a time warp.
- 2 Do one of the following:
 - In the Trax menu bar, select Create > Time Warp.
 - Press the right mouse button on the clip, and select Create Time Warp from the menu that appears.



The Time Warp Enable attribute is turned on for the clip node, and a new time warp curve appears in the clip. By default, the time warp curve extends from 0 to 100 and represents a percentage of its animation clip. The time of 0 is the start of the clip and the time of 100 is the end of the clip.

In the track view area, a green bar appears on the clip to indicate that the clip is now affected by a time warp.

To edit a time warp

- 1 Select the clip that has the time warp.
- 2 In the Trax toolbar, click the Graph Anim Curves  button.
- 3 In the Graph Editor outliner, select the time warp curve and click the Frame All  button or press f to frame the time warp curve.
- 4 In the graph view, use the Insert Keys Tool to insert keys and use the Move Tool to adjust the curve.

When working in the graph view with these tools, you need to use the middle mouse button.

To create a time warp when creating a clip

- 1 Select the character whose animation you want to put in a clip.
- 2 In the Trax menu bar, select Animate > Create Clip > .
The Create Clip Options window appears.
- 3 Turn on Create Time Warp Curve.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Key on top of clips

A clip appears containing its character's animation curves and an active time warp curve. Now every time you create a clip, an active time warp curve is created for each clip.

To enable or disable a time warp curve

- 1 Select the clip that has the time warp curve you want to enable or disable.
- 2 In the Attribute Editor or Channel Box, set the Time Warp Enable attribute to on or off.

To turn off automatic time warps on clip creation

- 1 In the Trax menu bar, select Animate > Create Clip > . The Create Clip Options window appears.
- 2 Turn off Create Time Warp Curve.

Key on top of clips

You can set keys on a character set that already has an animation clip to affect the character set relative to the existing clip animation. This lets you layer keyframe animation on top of your nonlinear (clip) animation. The technique of applying keyframe animation on top of existing clip animation is *nondestructive*.

Placing keys on top of clips is useful in the following situations:

- You want to add new motion to your character.
- You're satisfied with an existing clip but want to make subtle changes without destroying your work.
- You've created animation clip instances for various characters (for example, a street gang walking down an alley), but want to apply a unique walking motion to each character.
- You've created dense key data for a character (for example, with motion capture), and you want to adjust the motion without altering the keys.

To add additional keys to a character on top of its clip animation

- 1 Select the character you want to key.
- 2 Set keys—without changing any attribute values—at the start and end of the clip region you want to modify.

These bounding keys delimit the start and end of the region where you will add keys to your character.

- 3 Set keys within the delimited region.

These keys create add to your character's overall animation.

- 4** Play the animation to make sure that the keys you added have the desired effect.
- 5** When you're satisfied with the keys you added, create a clip for them. See "To create a clip for a character" on page 190.
- 6** Modify the clip's Weight attribute and curve to fine tune its motion. See "To edit a clip's weighting" on page 195.

Layering keys on top of clips may have undesirable results if you create them over top relative clips, including cycled clips. If you want to create keys over a relative or cycled clip, make the clip absolute by merging it. See "To merge clips" on page 202.

Example

Suppose you have a clip of a soldier marching and you like the general motion, but you want to raise the soldier's foot higher during the march. First, set bounding keys at both frames where the foot is on the ground, without changing any attribute values. Then, where the foot is raised, move it a little higher and set a key at this position. Create a clip for the keys and try different Weight values to tune the animation.

Key into a clip

You can set keys on a character set that already has animation clips so that the keys are automatically placed on the curves in its current, active clip. The technique of inserting keyframes into an existing animation clip is *destructive*.

Tip If you need to place many keys in a clip at a time, key into the clip from outside of the Trax Editor.

Key into a clip from the Trax Editor

- 1** Select the clip in which you want to place keys.
- 2** In the scene view, select and transform the objects whose animation curves are in the clip you selected in Trax.
- 3** In the Trax toolbar, click the Key into Clip  button.

Keys are placed at the current time on all the pertinent animation curves in the selected clip. If you key into a clip (original) that has duplicates (dependent copies), those keys are also inserted into the duplicate clips.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Edit clip attributes

Key into a clip from outside of the Trax Editor

- 1 Select the clip in which you want to place keys.
- 2 Press the right mouse button on the clip, and select Activate Keys from the menu that appears. See "Activate Keys" on page 244.
The clip turns *purple* to indicate that now when you set keys for the objects whose animation curves are in the clip, all those keys are automatically placed in the clip.
- 3 In the scene view, transform and key the objects whose animation curves are in the clip you selected in Trax.
All keys automatically appear on the animation curves in the selected clip in the Trax Editor.

Edit clip attributes

To edit clip attributes

- 1 In the Trax Editor, select the clip you want to edit.
- 2 In the Maya main menu, select Display > UI Elements > Channel Box. The Channel Box appears, displaying the selected clip's attributes.
- 3 Modify the clip's attribute values as desired.
See "animClip" on page 248.

Edit a clip's animation curves

To view and edit the animation curves of a clip

- 1 Select the clip you want to edit.
- 2 Do one of the following:
 - In the Trax toolbar, click the Graph Anim Curves  button.
 - In the Trax menu bar, select View > Graph Anim Curves.The Graph Editor appears, displaying the animation curves contained in the selected clip.

To edit a clip's keys in the Time Slider

- 1 Select the clip you want to edit.
- 2 Do one of the following:
 - In the Trax menu bar, select Modify > Activate/Deactivate Keys.
 - In the track view area, press the right mouse button on the clip and select Activate Keys from the menu that appears.

The keys in the selected clip appear in the Time Slider and are now available for editing.

Select and edit source clips

Select source clips

Do one of the following:

- In the Visor, select the source clip's icon.
- In the Outliner, turn off Display > DAG Objects Only and turn on Show > Objects > Clips.
 - Select the source clip's name.
- In the Trax Editor, press the right mouse button on an instance of the source clip you want to select, and select Select Source Clip from the menu that appears.
- In the Maya dependency graph (DG), select the *clipname*Source node for the source clip you want to select. See *Dependency graph* in the Basics guide.

Copy source clips to a character

To create instances of a source clip in the Trax Editor

Do one of the following:

- In the Outliner, select a source clip and middle-drag it to a character in Trax. See "To copy a clip in the Outliner and paste it to a character in the Trax Editor" on page 183
- In the Visor, select a source clip and middle-drag it to a character in Trax. See "To copy a source clip in the Visor and paste it to a character in the Trax Editor" on page 185.
- In the Trax Editor, highlight a character and from the Trax menu bar select Library > Insert Clip > *sourceClip*.

An instance of the source clip you selected appears at the current time under its character in the track view area.

Note Before you can copy and paste clips between characters, the characters must first be mapped. See "Character mapping" in the Character Setup guide.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Edit source clips

Edit source clips

To edit source clip attributes

- 1 Select the source clip whose attributes you want to edit.
See "Select source clips" on page 213.
- 2 Open the Channel Box.
The source clip and its attributes display in the Channel Box.
- 3 Modify the values of the source clip attributes as you desire.
See "animClip" on page 248.

To view and edit the animation curves of a source clip

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - In the Visor, click the Character Clips or Unused Clips tab and then select the source clip you want to edit.
 - In the Outliner, view the clips in your scene and then select the source clip you want to edit. See "To view clips in the Outliner" on page 183.
- 2 In the Maya main menu, select Window > Animation Editors > Graph Editor.
The Graph Editor appears, displaying the animation keys and curves contained in the selected source clip.

Select, create, and remove tracks

Select tracks

To select a track

Select a clip in the track you want to select.

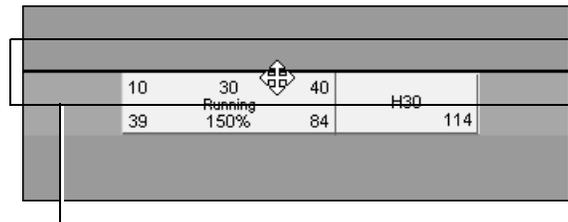
Add tracks

To add a track to a character, group, or subcharacter

- 1 Select a clip in your character, subcharacter, or group.
- 2 Do one of the following:
 - Drag the clip upwards or downwards.
A black line appears above or below the selected clip's track. This line indicates that Maya will insert a single track above or below the selected clip's track when you release the mouse button.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Remove tracks



Black line indicates where Maya will insert the track

- Press the right mouse button on a track, and select one of the following options from the menu that appears: Insert Track Above or Insert Track Below.

These options insert a track above or below the selected clip's track. See "Context-sensitive menu" on page 243.

Remove tracks

To remove a track from a character, group, or subcharacter

- Press the right mouse button on the track you want to remove, and select Remove Track from the menu that appears.
The track you clicked on and all its clips are deleted from its character, group, or subcharacter.

To remove all the empty tracks from a character

- 1 Highlight the character from which you want to remove all its empty tracks
- 2 In the Trax menu bar, select Modify > Remove Empty Tracks.

All the empty tracks are deleted from the highlighted character.

To remove all the empty tracks from all the characters in Trax

- 1 Make sure that there are no characters highlighted in Trax.
- 2 In the Trax Editor, select Modify > Remove Empty Tracks.

All the empty tracks are deleted from all the characters in Trax.

Group and ungroup clips

Create groups

To create a group of clips

- 1 Select the clips you want to group by Shift-clicking them or by click-dragging around them.
- 2 Do one of the following:
 - In the Trax toolbar, click the Group  button.
 - In the Trax menu bar, select Edit > Group.
 - Press the right mouse button on one of the clips you selected, and select Group from the menu that appears.

A new group containing the clips you selected appears under their respective character.

Warning A character or subcharacter can have multiple groups, but you *can not* have groups within groups.

Ungroup clips

To ungroup a group of clips

- 1 Select one of the clips that is part the group you want to ungroup.
- 2 Do one of the following:
 - In the Trax toolbar, click the Ungroup  button.
 - In the Trax menu bar, select Edit > Ungroup.
 - Press the right mouse button on the clip, and select Ungroup from the menu that appears.

The clip's group is removed from its character or subcharacter and all the group's tracks and clips are placed directly under its character or parent group.

Work with subcharacter sets in Trax

Create a source clip for subcharacter set curves

To create a source clip that contains only the animation curves for a single subcharacter set

- 1 Select the subcharacter set you want to create the clip for from the Current Character Set drop-down list.
- 2 In the Trax menu bar, select Create > Clip.
A clip appears under the subcharacter in Trax containing all the animation curves for the selected subcharacter.

A source clip can be used by only one subcharacter set. You can't create instances from the same source clip to multiple subcharacter sets.

To animate several subcharacter sets simultaneously

Copy and paste clips from one subcharacter set to another.

Note Before you can copy and paste clips between characters, the characters must first be mapped. See *"Character mapping"* in the Character Setup guide.

Import or export animation data

Import or export animation data

Tip You can import single or multiple clips into your scene or character from your system's disk by dragging them from an operating system file browser to the Maya scene view or to a character in the Trax Editor. See *"To copy clips from your operating system's file browser to your Maya scene"* on page 194.

To import a clip or pose to a scene

- 1 In the Trax menu bar, select File > Import Clip.
The Import file browser window appears.
- 2 In the file browser window, select the file that contains the clip(s) or pose(s) you want to import.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

How do I? > Import or export animation data

3 Click Import.

If you import a clip, it appears in the Visor under Unused Clips. If you import a pose, it appears in the Visor under Unused Poses.

4 Do one of the following:

- Press the middle mouse button on the clip or pose in the Visor and drag it to a character in the track view area.
- Select the clip or pose in the Visor and then copy and paste it to a character set in the Trax Editor. See "Cut, copy, and paste clips" on page 192.

To import clips or poses to a character

1 Do one of the following:

- Select the character in the Maya scene view.
- Make the character current by selecting it from the Current Character Set drop-down list.
- In the track view area, highlight the desired character. See "Highlight characters, groups, or subcharacters in Trax" on page 188.

2 In the Trax menu bar, select File > Import Clip to Character.

The Import file browser window appears.

3 In the file browser window, select the file that contains the clip(s) or pose(s) you want to import.

4 Click Import.

By default, the clip is placed in the Visor and directly under the selected character in the Trax Editor.

To import clips or poses to a character without placing it in Trax

1 Do one of the following:

- Select the character in the Maya scene view.
- Make the character current by selecting it from the Current Character Set drop-down list.
- In the track view area, highlight the desired character. See "Highlight characters, groups, or subcharacters in Trax" on page 188.

2 In the Trax menu bar, select File > Import Clip to Character > .

The Import Clip To Character Option window appears.

3 Turn on Put Clip in Visor Only.

4 Click Import Clip.

- 5** In the file browser window, select the file that contains the clip(s) or pose(s) you want to import.
- 6** Click Import.
If you import a clip, it appears in the Visor under Character Clips. If you import a pose, it appears in the Visor under Character Poses.
- 7** You can now press the middle mouse button on the imported clips or poses in the Visor or Outliner and drag them to the character in Trax. See "Use the Visor with Trax" on page 185 or "Use the Outliner with Trax" on page 183.

To export clips or poses from your current scene

- 1** Select the clips or poses you want to export.
- 2** In the Trax menu bar, select File > Export Clip.
The Export file browser window appears.
- 3** In the Export file browser window, enter the file name for the clips or poses, select a file type (mayaAscii, mayaBinary, move), and click Export.
The clips or poses are exported and saved under the name you entered and as the specified file type.

To export clips or poses from the Visor

- 1** In the Visor, open the section where the clip you want to export is stored by clicking the appropriate tab (Character Clips, Character Poses, Unused Clips, or Unused Poses).
- 2** Press the right mouse button on the clip or pose you want to export, and select Export from the menu that appears.
- 3** In the Export file browser window, enter a file name for the clips or poses, select a file type (mayaAscii, mayaBinary, move), click Export again.
The clip is exported and saved under the name you entered and as the specified file type.

Work with audio

Work with audio

To create an audio clip

Do one of the following:

- In the Trax Editor, select File > Import Audio.
The Import File browser appears.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

Reference > Trax Editor

- Browse for the .wav or .aiff file you want to place in Trax.
- Select the desired audio file and click Import.

The selected audio file appears as an audio clip under the Soundtrack.

- Import (Maya main menu > File > Import) or drag the desired audio file from your desktop to the Time Slider.

The audio file automatically appears as a waveform in the Time Slider and as an audio clip under the Soundtrack in Trax.

See "Soundtrack" on page 236.

To hear audio clips present in Trax

Press the right mouse button on the Time Slider, and select Sounds > Use Trax Sounds from the menu that appears.

The audio clips in the Trax Editor now play during animation playback. Also, only one audio clip at a time plays and the play priority of audio clips goes from the top-most clip to the bottom-most clip. See "Audio clips" on page 177.

Note When Use Trax Sounds is on, green horizontal lines appear in the Time Slider indicating the order and duration of the audio clips in Trax.

To remove audio clips from the Soundtrack

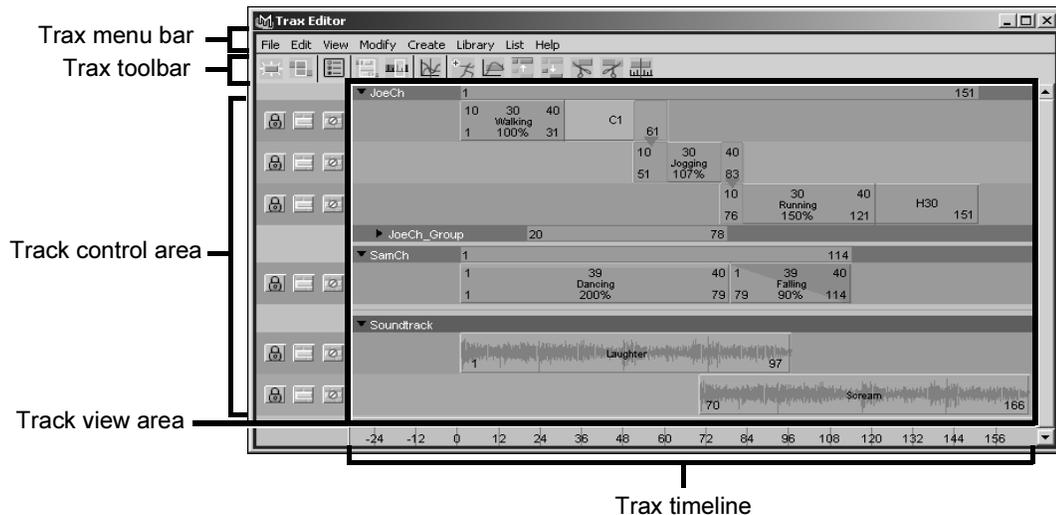
Select the audio clip you want to remove and press Delete.

Reference **Windows and Editors**

Trax Editor

Trax Editor

The Trax Editor is Maya's premiere nonlinear animation tool. With the Trax Editor, you can manipulate and arrange your animation sequences from a higher level than from the *Graph Editor* or *Dope Sheet*. See "What is the Trax Editor?" on page 169.



The Trax Editor window has four work areas:

- Trax menu bar
Contains character and clip related options that let you perform all required actions for creating and editing your animation nonlinearly. See "Trax menu bar" on page 221.
- Trax toolbar
Contains a selection of buttons that let you quickly access some of the functionality contained in the Trax menu bar. See "Trax toolbar" on page 232.
- Track control area
Contains buttons that let you control the playback of each track's animation. See "Track control area" on page 233.
- Track view area
Contains all the tracks, animation clips, and audio clips for your loaded characters. See "Track view area" on page 234.

Trax menu bar

File >

Import Clip

Opens the Import file browser. This window lets you browse for clip files to import. Import Clip imports the selected clip to the current, highlighted character. You can import clips that have one of the following file formats:

3 | Nonlinear Animation

Reference > Trax menu bar

- mayaAscii (.ma)
- mayaBinary (.mb)
- mel (mel)
- OBJ (.obj)
- audio (.wav, .aif, .aiff)
- move (.mov)
- EPS (.eps)
- Adobe Illustrator® (.ai)

Import Clip to Characters

Opens the Import file browser. This window lets you browse for the clip files you want to import to your loaded characters. Import Clip to Character imports the selected clip to all the loaded characters in Trax. You can import clips that have one of the following file formats:

- mayaAscii (.ma)
- mayaBinary (.mb)
- mel (mel)
- OBJ (.obj)
- audio (.wav, .aif, .aiff)
- move (.mov)
- EPS (.eps)
- Adobe Illustrator® (.ai)

Clip

Put Clip in Visor Only Adds the clip you are importing to the Visor.

Put Clip in Trax Editor
and Visor Adds the clip you are importing to the Trax Editor
and Visor.

Note When you put a clip in the Visor, you can then access it from the Outliner. See "To view clips in the Outliner" on page 183.

Import Audio

Opens the Import file browser. This window lets you browse for audio files to import to your Soundtrack for the current scene. You can import audio files that have the following file formats:

- WAV (.wav)
- Audio Interchange File Format (.aif, .aiff)

For information on the Import Options window, see File > Import in the *Basics* guide.

Export Clip

Opens the Export file browser. This window lets you browse for the location to which you want to export your clip. You can export your clips as the following file types:

- mayaAscii (.ma)
- mayaBinary (.mb)
- mov (.mov)

Character Mapper

Opens the new Character Mapper window. See Character > Character Mapper.

Export Character Map

Opens the Write file browser. This window lets you browse for the character set to which you want to export your character map. You can export character maps as the following file types:

- maya Ascii (.ma)
- mayaBinary (.mb)
- move (.mov)
- mel (.mel)

Map Method

Sets the format of the character map you want to export. The Map Method option you choose depends on which map you expect will be the easiest to edit. Before you select a Map Method, you first need to know the attributes (and their order) of both character sets.

By Attribute Name Creates a map where the current character set's attribute values are mapped to the attribute names of the target character set.

By Attribute Order Creates a map where the current character set's attribute values are mapped to the target character set based on the order (descending) of attributes in the Channel Box.

By Node Name Creates a map where the current character set's attribute values are mapped to the corresponding object and attribute names of the target character set.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

Reference > Trax menu bar

By Current Map Creates a map using the current mapping for the selected character sets. This is useful if you have already exported a map to fix character mapping, then later need to add new attributes to the character set. If you use *By Current Map*, you will only be able to edit the attribute mappings you have added since the last time you corrected the mapping.

This option works only if you have already exported a character map and executed the resulting MEL script. See “*Character mapping*” in the Character Setup guide.

Visor

Opens the Visor window. See “What are the Visor, Outliner, and Clip Library?” on page 171.

Edit >

Undo

Deletes your last action in the Trax Editor.

Redo

Repeats the last action you previously deleted in the Trax Editor.

Cut

Removes the selected clip from the Trax Editor and stores it in your system’s virtual clipboard. See “Cut, copy, and paste clips” on page 192.

Copy

Copies the selected clip in the Trax Editor and stores the copy in your system’s virtual clipboard.

Paste

Pastes the copied or cut clip from your system’s virtual clipboard to the highlighted Character in the Trax Editor.

Paste Method

Select a Paste Method if you want to paste the copied or cut animation clip to a different character.

Note You should only copy and paste clips between characters if they have been *mapped*. See “*Map one character to another*” in the *Character Setup* guide.

- By Attribute Name Pastes attribute values to the matching attribute names of the target character set. Object names are ignored.
- By Attribute Order Pastes attribute values to the target character set based on the descending order of attributes in the Channel Box.
- By Node Name Pastes attribute values to the matching object and attribute names of the target character set.
- By Character Map Select this option only if you plan on exporting the target character's character map. See "Import or export animation data" on page 217.

Start Frame

Specifies where the copied clip will be pasted.

Current Time When on, the copied clip will be pasted in the source clip's track at the position of the Trax current time indicator. For example, if the Trax current time indicator is at frame 40, then when you paste the clip it will appear at frame 40.

If a clip already occupies the time specified by the current time indicator, then a new track is created and the copied clip is inserted there.

Timeline Start When on, the copied clip will be pasted at the current scene's Playback Start Time. For example, if the current scene's Playback Start Time is frame 10, then the copied clip will be pasted at frame 10.

Clipboard Start When on, the copied clip will be pasted in a new track at the start frame of its source clip. For example, if you copied a clip whose start frame is frame 15, then a new track would be created and the copied clip would be inserted in that track at frame 15.

Split

Splits the selected clip into two separate clips. See "Split clips" on page 201.

By default, the first new clip that is generated is named *Start* and the second new clip is named *End*. Also, the two new source clips are named *clip_nStartSource* and *clip_nEndSource*.

Source Clip

Specifies the status of the selected clip's source clip after it is split.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

Reference > Trax menu bar

Delete Original Source

When on, the selected clip's source clip will be deleted from the Visor. Use this option if you know you have no further use for the source clip.

Keep Original Source When on, the selected clip's source clip will be retained in the Visor. Use this option if you know you will need to use the source clip sometime in the future.

Split Time

Sets where to split the clip.

Current Time When on, the selected clip will be split at the position of the Trax current time indicator.

Specify Time When on, the selected clip will be split at the time you specify in the Split Time field.

Note You cannot split a cycled clip. You need to first merge the clip (with no other clips) before you can split the clip. See "Merge clips" on page 202.

Split Time

Lets you specify a custom time at which the clip will be split. This field is only available when Specify Time is on.

Merge

Merges the selected clips. See "Merge clips" on page 202.

Clips can be merged within a track, or clips from separate tracks can be merged. The clip that begins first becomes the first section of the merged clip. When clips that overlap in time are merged, their animation is blended automatically.

Name

Lets you enter a name for the merged clip.

Merged Clip

Add to Trax

Merges the clips selected in the track view area. You can only merge clips from the same character.

Add to Visor Only
(Keep Originals in
Trax)

Merges the clips selected in the track view area, stores this merged clip in the Visor, and retains the selected clips in Trax.

Trim Before

Removes the segment of the selected clip that comes before the Trax current time indicator's position.

Trim After

Removes the segment of the selected clip that comes after the Trax current time indicator's position.

Duplicate

When you duplicate a clip, a new track is generated and the copy of the clip is added to this track.

Duplicate Input Connections

When *on*, creates a copy of the selected clip whose duplicate animation is *independent* of the original clip's source animation. This means you can edit the animation on this new clip and it won't affect the animation on your original clip—it will only affect the duplicate.

When *off*, creates a copy of the selected clip whose duplicate animation is *dependent* on the original clip's source animation. This means any modifications made to the original clip's animation are propagated to the duplicate clip.

Duplicate Input Connections is *off* by default.

Copy

Put Copy in Visor
Only

Places the duplicate clip in the Visor only.

Put Copy in Visor Only is available only when Duplicate Input Connections is on.

Note When you place clips in the Visor, you can then view and access them from the Outliner. See "To view clips in the Outliner" on page 183.

Put Copy in Trax
Editor and Visor

Places the duplicate clip in both the Trax Editor and the Visor.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

Reference > Trax menu bar

Put Copy in Trax Editor and Visor is available only when Duplicate Input Connections is on.

Time Warp

Duplicate Time Warp Curve

When on, an *independent* copy of the selected clip's time warp curve is created for the duplicate clip. This is useful, for example, when you want a group of characters to all have the same run cycle animations, but you want each of the characters to run at a different speeds.

Instance Time Warp Curve

When on, a *dependent* copy of the selected clip's time warp curve is created for the duplicate clip. Any changes you make to the original clip's time warp curve are propagated to the duplicate time warp curve.

Instance Time Warp Curve is on by default.

No Time Warp Curve When on, the selected clip's time warp curve is not copied to the duplicate clip.

Quick Select Sets

Lets you select a Quick Select Set. When you select a Quick Select Set in Trax, the clips that are part of the set you select are quickly loaded and displayed in the track view area.

For information on creating a Quick Select Set of clips, see "Quick Select Set" on page 231.

Group

Creates a group under the current character and places the selected clips in tracks under that group.

Ungroup

Removes the selected group from its character and places the group's tracks directly under its character or parent group.

View >

Frame All

Frames all clips in the track view area so that each clip's start and ends are visible.

Frame Selection

Frames the selected clips in the track view area.

Frame Playback Range

Frames the current playback range in the track view area.

Center Current Time

Centers the track view area on the current time.

Graph Anim Curves

Launches the Graph Editor and displays the animation curves of the current, selected clip.

Modify >

Attribute Editor

Opens the Attribute Editor and displays the current character or clip's nodes and attributes.

Enable/Disable

Turns the selected clip's animation curves on or off. See "Enabled/disabled clips" on page 241.

Activate/Deactivate Keys

Turns *Activate Keys* on or off for the selected clip. The Activate Keys mode lets you key into a clip. See "Active/inactive clips" on page 241.

Add Track

Adds a track to the current character. The new track appears at the bottom of the character's stack of tracks.

Remove Track

Removes the selected clip's track from its character.

Create >

Clip

Creates a clip for the current character. See "Animation clips" on page 174 and Animate > Create Clip.

Constraint Clip

The options in the Create Constraint Clip Options window are the same as those in the Create Clip Options window, with the exception that the Create Constraint Clip Options window *does not* contain the Time Range Animation Curve option. For information on the options in the Create Constraint Clip Options window, see Animate > Create Clip.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

Reference > Trax menu bar

Expression Clip

The options in the Create Expression Clip Options window are the same as those in the Create Clip Options window, with the exception that the Create Expression Clip Options window *does not* contain the Time Range Animation Curve option. For information on the options in the Create Expression Clip Options window, see [Animate > Create Clip](#).

Pose

Creates a pose for the current character. See ["Poses"](#) on page 178.

For information on the Create Pose Options window, see ["Animate > Create Pose"](#) on page 247.

Blend

Blends the selected clips. You can only create a blend between two clips at a time.

See ["Blends"](#) on page 241 and ["To blend animation clips"](#) on page 205.

Initial Weight Curve

Sets how the blend is interpolated at the beginning, middle, and end of the clip.

Linear	Changes attribute values at a constant rate from the beginning to the end of the clip.
Ease In	Changes attribute values slowly at the beginning and quickly at the end.
Ease Out	Changes attribute values quickly at the beginning and slowly at the end.
Ease In Out	Changes attribute values slowly at the beginning and end, and quickly in the middle.

Rotation Blend

Specifies how to blend between the rotations in clips.

Quaternion Shortest Uses quaternion interpolation to find the shortest path between rotations from the first clip to the second clip in the blend. Quaternion Shortest is on by default.

Quaternion Longest Uses quaternion interpolation to find the longest path between rotations from the first clip to the second clip in the blend. This path is in the opposite direction from Quaternion Shortest.

Linear Creates a linear interpolation between clips that blends the values at a constant rate.

Character Set

Creates a character set for the current object. See "Characters, groups, and subcharacters" on page 179.

For more information on the Create Character Set Options window, see Character > Create Character Set > .

Time Warp

Creates a time warp curve for the current clip. See "Time warps" on page 242 and "Create and edit time warps" on page 208.

Time Warp

Enabled Time Warp
Curve Activates the time warp curve for the current clip.

Disabled Time Warp
Curve Deactivates the time warp curve for the current clip.

Quick Select Set

Creates a Quick Select Set for the current clips. Quick Select Set lets you create a selection set for multiple clips from various clips and characters. The selection sets you create with this option appear under Trax menu bar > Edit > Quick Select Sets.

You can edit the membership of an existing quick select set with the Relationship Editor. See *Relationship Editor*.

Library >

Insert Clip

Lets you insert a clip into the current track. The list of clips contains the names of all the clips in your scene.

Insert Pose

Lets you insert a pose into the current track. The pose list contains the names of all the poses in your scene.

List >

Autoload Selected Characters

When on, any characters you select in either the scene view or the Time Slider's Current Character drop-down list are automatically loaded into Trax. Also, when you cancel your selection, all characters are automatically removed from Trax.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

Reference > Trax toolbar

Load Selected Characters

Loads all selected characters into Trax. If you used Load Selected Characters, cancelling your selection does not remove the characters from Trax.

Only available when Autoload Selected Characters is off.

Add Selected Characters

Loads the selected characters into Trax. Use this menu item to add characters to Trax when there is already a number of characters loaded in Trax.

Only available when Autoload Selected Characters is off.

Bookmarks

Bookmark Current Characters

Creates a bookmark for the current, highlighted character in Trax. Character bookmarks let you quickly load characters into Trax.

Use the Bookmark Current Character option box to name your bookmarks.

All the character bookmarks you create appear as a list under List > Bookmarks.

Remove All Bookmarks

Deletes all the current scene's character bookmarks.

Trax toolbar

The Trax toolbar lets you quickly access the most commonly used menu bar options in Trax.



Create Clip

Creates a clip with the keyframe animation of the current character.



Create Blend

Creates a blend between two, selected clips. See "Blends" on page 241.



Get Clips

Launches the Visor. For more information, see *Visor* in the Basics guide.



Frame All

Makes all clips in Trax visible in the track view area. This button can also be found in the Graph Editor and Dope Sheet toolbars.

- 

Frame Playback Range
 Frames all the track view area contents within the selected timeline range. This button can also be found in the Graph Editor and Dope Sheet toolbars.

- 

Graph Anim Curves
 Displays the current clip's animation curves in the Graph Editor. See *Graph Editor* in the Animation guide.

- 

Load Selected Characters
 Adds the character selected in the scene view to Trax.

- 

Graph Weight Curves
 Displays the selected clip's weight curve in the Graph Editor.

- 

Group
 See "Group" on page 228.

- 

Ungroup
 See "Ungroup" on page 228.

- 

Trim clip before current time
 See "Trim Before" on page 227.

- 

Trim clip after current time
 See "Trim After" on page 227.

- 

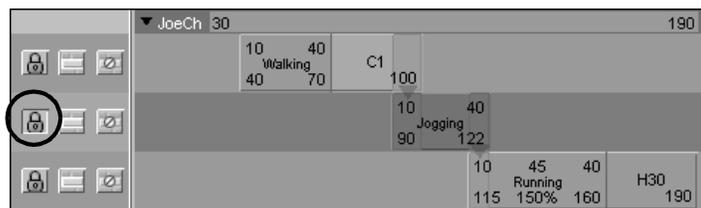
Key into clip
 Sets a key at the current position of the Trax current time indicator for the selected clip.

Track control area

The track control area in the Trax Editor lets you lock, solo, or mute all the animation clips in a track.

- 

Lock
 The Lock button freezes the current animation track. When a track is locked, you can not edit its clips, but its animation is present during playback.

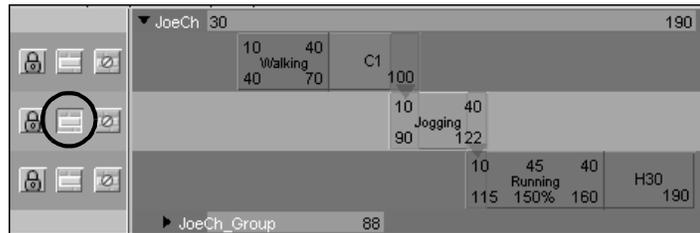


3 | Nonlinear Animation

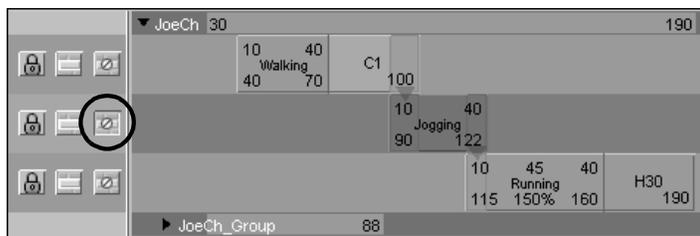
Reference > Track view area



Solo The Solo button isolates the clips on the current track so that they are the only animation sequences that are played during playback for the character. Soloing is useful when you want to isolate and review a specific animation sequence for a character. You can solo single or multiple tracks at a time.



Mute The Mute button mutes all the clips on the current track. Muting suppresses or hides the animation on a track without removing it from the Trax Editor. Muting is useful when you want to suppress a specific animation sequence for a character during playback. See “*Muting animation*” in the *Animation* guide.



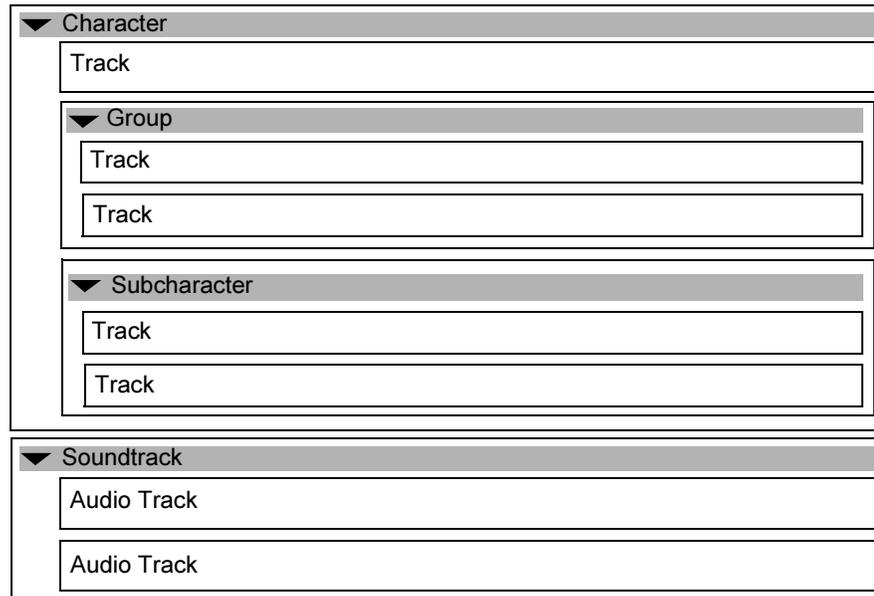
Track view area

You manage and manipulate the animation clips for your characters in the track view area of the Trax Editor.

- ❖ “Track hierarchy” on page 234
- ❖ “Information displayed on Clips” on page 237
- ❖ “Clip interaction controls” on page 238
- ❖ “Clip states” on page 241

Track hierarchy

The hierarchical relationships between tracks are shown by their positions in the track view area. You can organize your scene and create a hierarchy of clips by manipulating this relationship.



Characters

The top-most level of each track hierarchy is always the *character*. A character in Trax can contain multiple tracks, subcharacters, or groups.

Groups

Groups contain arbitrary collections of clips for a single character. You can collapse and expand groups just like you would a character.

Subcharacters

When you add or display a character in Trax, all of its subcharacters are automatically placed under the character. Subcharacters and Groups exist on the same level under the character, and can be controlled in a similar manner. You do not need to have subcharacters to be able to work with a character's animation in Trax.

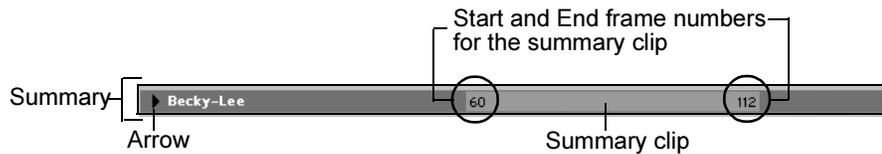
Summaries

Each level in the Trax hierarchy has a *summary*. A summary gives you a high level of control over the collection of tracks under a character, group, or subcharacter.

You can collapse and expand summaries for characters, subcharacters, or groups by clicking the *arrow* that is beside each of their names in their respective summaries.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

Reference > Track view area



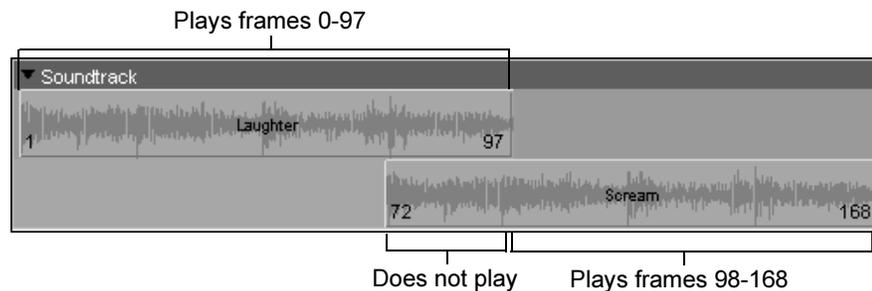
Collapsed set of tracks for a character

The *summary clip* represents all the clips under your character, group, or subcharacter. You can drag the summary clip to move *all* the clips in all the tracks under a character, group, or subcharacter. You can also scale a summary clip by Shift-dragging its beginning and end or by editing its Start and End frame numbers.

Soundtrack

You can display and play multiple audio waveforms in Trax. The *Soundtrack* lets you import *.wav* or *.aiff* audio files as clips. Once you import an audio file into Trax, you can then move and rename its *audio clip*.

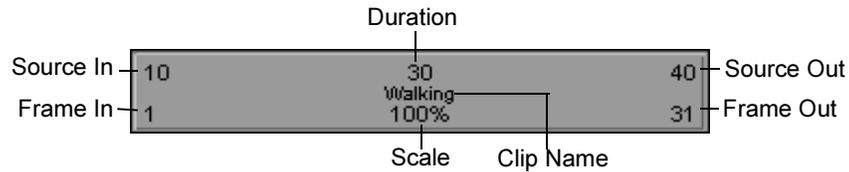
The play priority of audio clips goes from the top-most clip to the bottom-most clip. Also, you can play only one audio clip at a time and any new audio clips that you add to your scene appear at the bottom of the stack of audio clips in the Soundtrack.



For example, if you have multiple audio tracks and clips that overlap in time, then the audio clip in the top-most track will always play instead of other audio clips on other tracks that are at the same position on the Trax timeline.

If you want to hear the audio clips that are present in your Soundtrack, see "To hear audio clips present in Trax" on page 220.

Information displayed on Clips



Source In/Out

Start and end frame numbers for the range of frames from the source clip contained in this animation clip.

When you create an animation clip, a *source clip* is automatically generated in addition to the clip that is created in the track view area. The source clip is placed in the Visor, and can only be modified from that location. This protects the source clip from being accidentally modified. Any modifications you make to a source clip are reflected in all the clips that originate from that source clip. Source clips are useful if you want to access or revert back to the original animation for a character.

When you trim a clip in Trax, you are excluding sections of animation from the beginning or end of a clip. This changes a clip's *Source In* and *Source Out* times, but *does not* affect the source clip itself.

Frame In/Out

Current start and end frame numbers for a clip. These numbers control when a clip takes effect.

Duration

Number of frames over which the current clip's *source clip* takes place. This value is affected by any modifications to the source clip's trimming values. This value is *read-only*. See "Source clips" on page 175.

Scale

The scale percentage for the current clip. The scale percentage is the multiplier on the length of the original animation clip. See "Scale" on page 239.

Editable Clip attributes

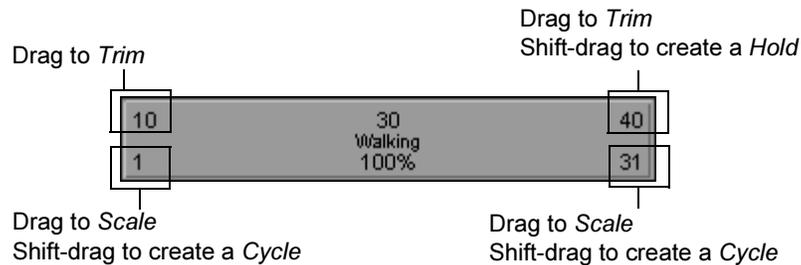
You can change any attributes (for example, name, duration, scale and so on) displayed on clips by double-clicking on the attributes and entering a new value.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

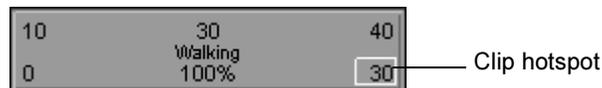
Reference > Track view area

Clip interaction controls

Clips have hotspots which you can click-drag to produce various effects. For example, if you click-drag the top-right corner of a clip, you *Trim* a clip.



When you move your mouse pointer over a clip, *white outlines* appear around its hotspots when the pointer passes over them.



- ❖ "Move" on page 238
- ❖ "Trim" on page 238
- ❖ "Scale" on page 239
- ❖ "Hold" on page 239
- ❖ "Cycle" on page 240
- ❖ "Multiple clip manipulator" on page 240

Move

Drag clips to move them in the track view area.



The *Move* mouse pointer appears when you are moving a clip.

You can drag *single* clips upward and downward, or from side to side. When you drag a clip upward or downward, and there is no track present above or below the clip you are dragging, then Maya creates a *new track* for the clip. See "Add tracks" on page 214.

You can also move *multiple* clips at a time. See "Multiple clip manipulator" on page 240.

Trim

Drag the top corner clip hotspots to *trim* clips.

 The *Trim* mouse pointer appears when you are trimming a clip.

You can omit segments from the beginnings and ends of animation clips by trimming clips. This changes a clip's *Source In* and *Source Out* times, but *does not* affect the source clip itself. The segments that you omit from a clip using Trim are not deleted, and can be reinstated if the clip's original length is restored.

Scale

Drag the lower corner clip hotspots to *scale* clips.

 The *Scale* mouse pointer appears when you are scaling a clip.

When you reduce (<100% of the original clip length) or scale down a clip, you are actually compressing the animation on the clip, so that the resulting animation appears faster or *sped up*.

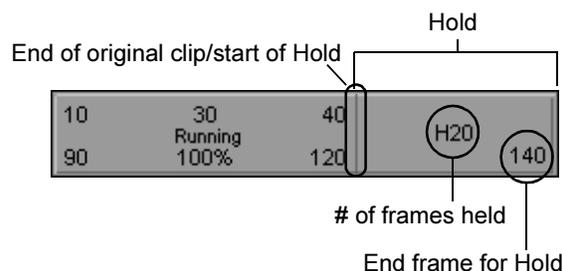
When you scale (>100% original clip length) up a clip, you are actually extending the animation on the clip, so that the resulting animation appears to be slower.

Hold

Shift-drag the upper corner of clips to create *holds* after the original clip. You can also create and edit holds for a clip from the Attribute Editor. See "Hold clips" on page 200.

 The *Hold* mouse pointer appears when you are creating a hold for a clip.

You can create holds for you animation clips. A hold is a part or an extension of a clip where the last pose is *held* for a specified period of time. Holds are represented by the letter *H*.



3 | Nonlinear Animation

Reference > Track view area

Cycle

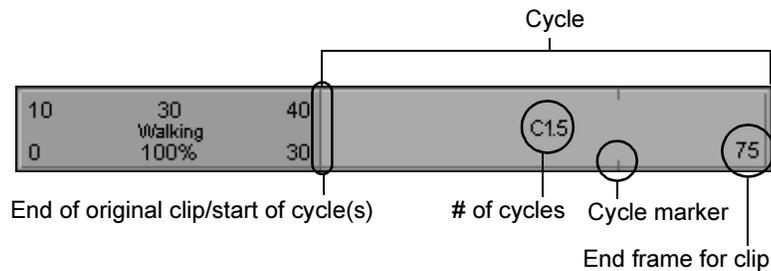
Shift-drag the lower corners of clips to create *cycles* before (pre-cycle) or after (post-cycle) the original clip. You can also create and edit cycles for a clip from the Attribute Editor. See "Cycle clips" on page 199.



The *Cycle* mouse pointer appears when you are creating a cycle for a clip.

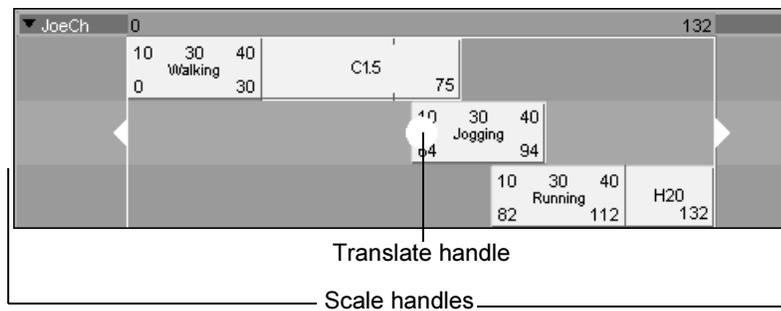
You can repeat an animation contained in a clip by extending the clip with duplicate animation sequences called *cycles*. You can create whole or partial cycles. The end of the original clip, and the beginning of the first cycle, is marked by a small vertical line. The end of each cycle sequence for a clip is marked by a small cycle tick or marker.

Cycles are represented by the letter *C* and appear a *lighter blue* than the rest of the clip.



Multiple clip manipulator

You can select multiple clips (Shift-click) in one or more characters and move or scale them all at once using the *clip manipulator*.



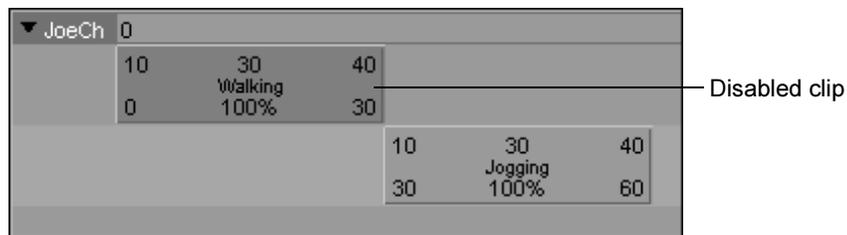
For information on how to use the clip manipulator, see "Move clips" on page 196.

Clip states

Enabled/disabled clips

When a clip is disabled, its animation is suppressed during playback. Enabling and disabling a *clip* is just like muting or unmuting a *track*. In the Trax Editor, disabled clips appear *dark blue* in color.

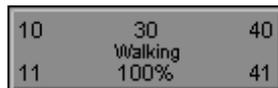
To enable/disable a clip, press the right mouse button on a clip and select Enable Clip from the context-sensitive menu that appears. See “Context-sensitive menu” on page 243.



Active/inactive clips

When a clip is *active*, manipulating and keying the objects whose curves are in that clip from the scene view automatically places all those keys in the active clip. Also, all an active clip’s keys appear in the Time Slider.

An active clip appears *purple* to indicate that you can key into it from outside the Trax Editor.



You can *activate* or *deactivate* clips by turning on or off *Activate Keys* from the context-sensitive menu or Modify > Activate/Deactivate Keys menu in the Trax Editor. See “Context-sensitive menu” on page 243 and “Key into a clip from outside of the Trax Editor” on page 212.

Blends

You can blend the common attributes of two animation clips of a character set. This creates a region of mixed animation between the motion of each clip called a *blend*. Blends provide smooth transitions between one animation clip and another. See “Create and edit blends” on page 204. You can control how much influence each clip has in a blend by manipulating the animBlend node’s *Weight* attribute.

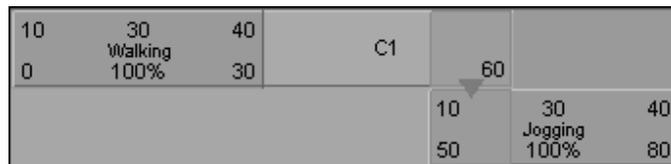
When you apply a blend to clips, a visual cue appears on (if clips are overlapping) or between (if there is a gap in time between the clips) the blended clips. Also, the parts of clips that overlap in blends are colored differently than the rest of the clips.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

Reference > Track view area

Blends between animation clips are indicated by *green arrows* and the regions of overlap between blended clips appear *green*.

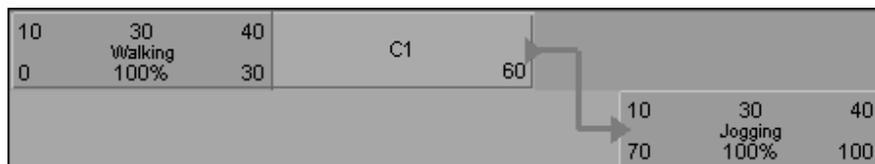
If clips that participate in a blend *do not* overlap in time, then only a *green arrow* appears connecting the blended clips. The green arrow is drawn from the end of the first clip in the blend to the beginning of the second clip in the blend.



Overlapping clips on different tracks with a blend



Non-overlapping clips on the same track with a blend

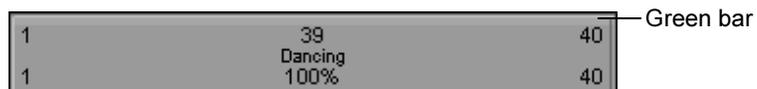


Non-overlapping clips on different tracks with a blend

Time warps

Time warps let you change the timing of a clip without modifying the clip's animation curves. See "Create and edit time warps" on page 208.

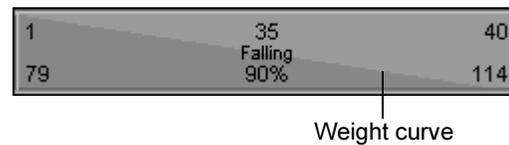
When you create a time warp for a clip, a visual cue appears on the respective clip to indicate that it is influenced by a time warp curve. This visual cue appears as a *green* colored bar at the top of the clip.



Weighting

Weight is a clip attribute. You can change a clip's weighting to increase or decrease its influence in its character's overall animation. See "Edit a clip's weighting" on page 195 and "Weight" on page 249.

When you animate the weight of a clip, a new visual representation of the Weight attribute's *curve* appears on the clip.



Context-sensitive menu

The Trax context-sensitive menu appears when you press the right mouse button on a summary, track, or clip. The options that are displayed in this menu depends on what your mouse pointer is over when the menu is invoked. Many of the options in the Trax context-sensitive menu can also be found in the Trax menu bar. See "Trax menu bar" on page 221.

Summaries

Paste Clip

Places the clip copy present in your system's clipboard at the current time in the track, group, or character you are clicking on.

Import Clip to Character

Lets you import a clip from your disk to the character or group you are clicking on. Opens the Import file browser window.

Tracks

Paste Clip

See "Paste" on page 224.

Import Clip to Character

See the above section.

Insert Track Above

Creates a single, empty track above the track you are clicking on.

Insert Track Below

Creates a single, empty track below the track you are clicking on.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

Reference > Context-sensitive menu

Remove Track

Deletes the track—including all the clips it contains—you are clicking on.

Clips

Enable Clip

Lets you turn the animation curves on or off for the clip you are clicking on. When *on* (indicated by ) , the selected clip is enabled. When off, the selected clip is disabled. See “Enabled/disabled clips” on page 241.

Relative Clip

Lets you set the offset type for the clip you are clicking on. When on (indicated by ) , the selected clip’s offset is set to *relative*. When off, the selected clip’s offset is set to *absolute*. See “Offset” on page 249.

Activate Keys

Lets you activate or deactivate the clip you are clicking on. When *on* (indicated by ) , the selected clip is active. When off, the selected clip is inactive. See “Active/inactive clips” on page 241.

Group

See “Group” on page 228.

Ungroup

See “Ungroup” on page 228.

Cut Clip

See “Cut” on page 224.

Copy Clip

See “Copy” on page 224.

Paste Clip

See “Paste” on page 224.

Split Clip

See “Split” on page 225.

Duplicate Clip

See “Duplicate” on page 227.

Merge

Only available when you are clicking on a cycled clip or when you have two clips selected. See “Merge” on page 226.

Trim Before

See "Trim Before" on page 227.

Trim After

See "Trim After" on page 227.

Attribute Editor

Opens the Attribute Editor and displays the nodes and attributes of the clip you are clicking on.

Graph Weight

Opens the Graph Editor and displays the weight curve of the clip you are clicking on. Select this option only when your clip possesses a weight curve.

Select Character Set Members

Selects in the scene view all the objects that are members of the character you are clicking on.

Key Into Clip

See "Key into clip" on page 233.

Create Time Warp

See "Time Warp" on page 231.

Create Weight Curve

Creates a weight curve for the clip you are clicking on. You can manipulate and key this curve to create various animation effects. See "Weighting" on page 243.

Select Source Clip

Selects the source clip of the clip you are clicking on. The source clips attributes appear in the Channel Box. See "Edit source clips" on page 214.

Menus

Animation menu set

Animate >

Animate > Create Clip

Creates a clip. See "Animation clips" on page 174 and "Create clips" on page 190.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

Reference > Animate > Create Clip

Animate > Create Clip >

Opens the Create Clip Options window.

Name field

Specifies a name for the clip. Default is clip*n*. If you rename a clip, the associated source clip is automatically renamed to match the new clip name.

Keys

Leave Keys in Timeline

When on, the current character set's keys are *not removed* from the Time Slider when you create a clip for the current character's animation curves. This is useful if you do not want to use the clip right away, but want to store it for future use. By leaving the keys in the Time Slider, you can create another clip with the keys.

If you turn on Leave Keys in Timeline, the *Put Clip in Trax Editor and Visor* option is dim to prevent keys in the Time Slider from adding to the clip animation in the Trax Editor. This would have a doubling effect on the animation. If you create a clip for a character set and later key the character set, the animation keys are then added to the clip animation. See "Key on top of clips" on page 210.

When off, the current character set's keys are *removed* from the Time Slider when you create a clip for the current character's animation curves.

If you want to create several clips for different time ranges of a character set's animation, turn *off* Leave Keys in Timeline and turn *on* Put Clip in Trax Editor and Visor. Create a clip with the entire range of desired keys, then split the clip into the desired animation segments. See "To split a clip" on page 201.

Clip

Specifies where to put the clip you're creating:

Put Clip in Visor Only This setting is useful if you won't use the clip currently but want to store it for future use.

Put Clip in Trax Editor and Visor Lets you work on the clip in the Trax Editor now. This is the default setting.

Time Range

Specifies the clip's time range in the Trax Editor:

Selected	Uses a time range you've selected in the Timeline for the clip. To select a time range, Shift-drag through the desired times in the Time Slider's Timeline.
Time Slider	Uses a time range defined by the Playback Start and End times of the Timeline.
Animation Curve	Uses a time range that spans the range of the character set's animation curves. That is, the start time is the time of the first key on the character set, and the end time is the time of the last key.
Start/End	Specifies a time range from Start Time to End Time.
Start Time	Specifies the start of the time range (available if Start/End is on).
End Time	Specifies the end of the time range (available if Start/End is on).

Subcharacters

Include Subcharacters in Clip	When on, creates a single source clip that includes all animation curves for the character set and all its subcharacter sets.
-------------------------------	---

Timewarp

Create Timewarp Curve	Creates a time warp curve for the selected clip. See "To create a time warp for a clip" on page 209.
-----------------------	--

Include

Hierarchy	When Include Hierarchy is turned on (the default), the hierarchy below the selected objects are included in the clip. When Include Hierarchy is turned off, only the selected objects themselves are included in the clip. Only animated attributes are included in the clip; non-animated objects are ignored.
-----------	---

Animate > Create Pose

Creates a pose of the current character. See "Poses" on page 178 and "Create poses" on page 191.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

Reference > animClip

Animate > Create Pose > □

Opens the Create Pose Options window.

Name field

Defines the name of the pose as it is displayed in the Visor. See "To create a pose" on page 191.

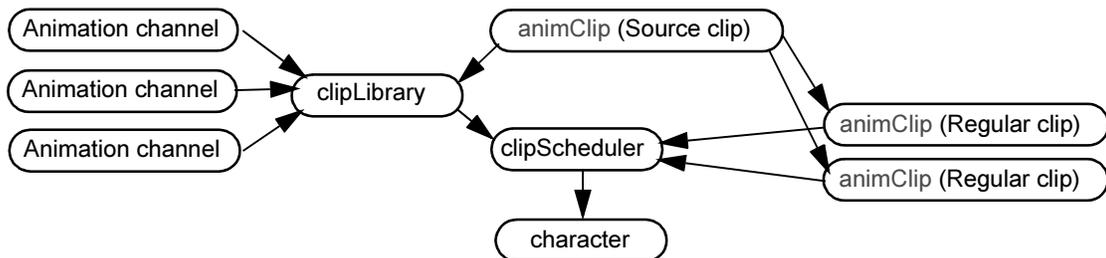
Nodes

Animation nodes

animClip

For more information on the clip node, see animClip in the Help > Node and Attributes Reference. For information on *source* or *regular* clips, see "Animation clips" on page 174.

When you create a *clip*, the animated channels for the character are disconnected from the character node or object and are then connected to a clipLibrary node instead. The *clip library* node manages and keeps track of all the *source clips* for the character. The clip library and all the regular clips for the character connect to the clipScheduler node. The *clip scheduler* manages and keeps track of all the *regular clips* for a character.



In the dependency graph, source clips and their instances (regular clips) are represented by various animClip nodes.

Anim Clip Attributes

Enable

Disabling a clip turns off the animation controlled by the clip. Enabling turns on normal animation. It's often useful to disable clips you're not working on to lessen visual distraction.

Weight

Scales up or down the value of each attribute in the clip by the specified percentage. The scaling occurs for the entire animation of the clip, and pivots around the clip's start value. For example, suppose an object's `translateX` attribute increases in value from 10 to 20 in 30 frames. If you set `Weight` to 0.5, the `translateX` attribute rises from 10 to 15 in 30 frames.

All attribute data types are effected by `Weight` except Boolean (on/off) attributes.

Weight Style

Sets what a `Weight` of 0 does to the channel values controlled by the clip.

From Start When on, a `Weight` value of 0 moves all the clip channels to the values they had at start of the clip. For example, if the clip is a walk cycle, a `Weight` value of 0 moves the character to the first frame of the walk cycle. `Weight` values between 0 and 1 cause the clip channels to interpolate between their start frame value and the current clip value.

From Zero When on, all the channels in the clip go to 0 when the `Weight` value is 0. `Weight` values between 0 and 1 cause the clip channels to interpolate between 0 and the current clip value.

Rotation From Zero When on, a `Weight` value of 0 causes the *rotation* channels in the clip to go to 0, and moves all the *other* animation channel values to the values they had at the start of the clip.

Offset

Specifies how Maya interprets attribute values for the clip if the attributes were controlled by a prior clip or keys in the Timeline.

Absolute Uses an attribute's clip value regardless of the prior value. This `Offset` option is on by default.

Relative Adds the attribute's clip value to its prior value.
For example, suppose you've created two clips that play sequentially in the Timeline. The first clip is a character walking away from the origin along the X-axis, the second clip is the character running away from the origin along the X-axis.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

Reference > animClip

If you turn Relative on, the character walks away from the origin then starts running from the position where the walking clip ends and the running clip begins. If you turn Absolute on, the character walks away from the origin. When the walking clip ends and the running clip begins, the character moves instantly to the origin and starts running from that position.

If two clips overlap in a pair of tracks for the same character set, Maya adds the values of any redundant attributes, regardless of whether you use Absolute or Relative. This compounding effect is typically undesirable unless you blend the clips. See "To blend animation clips" on page 205.

Absolute Rotations

When on, the animation contained in the selected clip has absolute rotations. This is useful when you want to create a sequence of cycled animation.

For example, if you want to create a walk cycle, the animation clip should have a *relative* offset (translation) so that your character doesn't jump back to its initial position at the end of each cycle and you want the cycle to have *absolute* rotations.

Start Frame

Specifies the starting time of the clip's playback. You can alternatively drag a clip left or right in the Trax Editor to change the Start Frame.

Pre Cycle

Specifies the number of cycles that come *before* the current animation clip. See "Cycle" on page 240.

Post Cycle

Specifies the number of cycles that come *after* the current animation clip. See "Cycle" on page 240.

Scale

Expands or contracts the time range of the clip. If you increase the scale, the attributes animate slower. Decreasing the scale has the opposite effect.

You can alternatively drag the upper right edge of a clip to change the Scale value.

Hold

Specifies the number of frames to hold the last frame of the current clip's animation.

Source Start

Specifies the start frame number for the range of frames from the source clip contained in this animation clip.

Source End

Specifies the end frame number for the range of frames from the source clip contained in this animation clip.

Time Warp Enable

When on, the time warp curve for the current animation clip is active. See "Time Warp" on page 231.

Time Warp

Sets the current weight of the time warp curve.

Only available when Time Warp Enable is on.

Source Clip Attributes

Pose

If you created a pose for the character set rather than a clip, the Attribute Editor displays the Pose option as turned *on*. For details on creating poses, see "To create a pose" on page 191. This option simply lets you know that this clip is a pose rather than an animation clip.

Node Behavior

Contains rarely used, general attributes. See the *Basics* guide for details.

Extra Attributes

Cycle Specifies how many times the clip repeats. For example, suppose your clip originally plays for 10 frames. A value of 2 causes the clip to play twice in 20 frames. A value of 0.5 causes the clip to play half its animation in 5 frames. If you use a Cycle value over 1, the clip displays a small ruler-type marker to indicate where each additional cycle begins.

Tip As an alternative to using menu items at the top of the Trax Editor, you can right-click a clip to display menus applicable to that clip only.

3 | Nonlinear Animation

Reference > clipLibrary

clipLibrary

See clipLibrary.

clipScheduler

See clipScheduler.

4 Path Animation

Path animation is a way of animating an object's translation and rotation attributes by specifying a NURBS curve as the object's trajectory. The object automatically rotates from side to side as the curve changes directions. If the object is geometry, it can be automatically deformed to follow the contours of the curve.

About

Understanding path animation

Understanding path animation

A path animation controls the position and rotation of an object along a curve. A NURBS curve cannot be designated as a motion path. An object must first be attached to the curve for it to become a path curve. See "To create a motion path by attaching an object to a curve" on page 255. You can also generate motion paths by animating objects using motion path keys. See "To create a motion path using motion path keys" on page 256.

Positioning your object on a path curve

The point at which your object attaches to the path animation curve is the rotate pivot. Move the rotate pivot of the object to the area of your object that you would like to rest on the curve during the path animation. See "To position an object on a path" on page 262.

For more information, search the online help for Rotate Pivot.

Orienting your object on a path curve

When orienting your object on a motion path curve, we recommend that you use the object's local rotation axes. Use these axes to control the front and up of your object on the path. See "Orient an object on a path" on page 263.

For more information, search the online help for Local Rotation Axes.

4 | Path Animation

About > Manipulating your object on the motion path

Manipulating your object on the motion path

If you have animated geometry (a NURBS or polygonal shape) on a path curve, you may choose to have the object deform as it travels along the path curve, matching the contours of the curve.

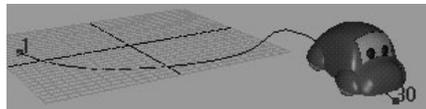
The Flow Path Object function creates a lattice around an object that is animated with path animation. There are two ways you can create the lattice: around the object, or around the path curve. Both methods will achieve the same result. However, you may find that one or the other is more convenient if you want to add deformations to the lattice afterwards to achieve some layered deformation effects. See "Deform an object along a motion path curve" on page 264.

By default, the lattice is created around the object.

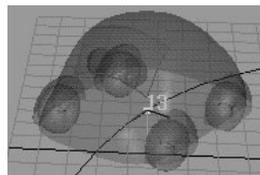
Using motion path markers

Using motion path markers

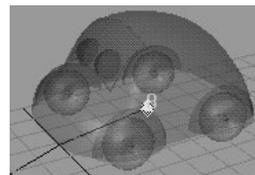
When you create a path animation, you'll notice that markers with numbers are drawn along the path curve. These are motion path markers, and each one represents a key of an animation curve. The time of the key is the number drawn on the marker.



There are two types of motion path markers: *position* markers and *orientation* markers. Position markers are created when you select Motion Paths > Attach to Motion Path or when you use motion path keys. Orientation markers can be created to refine the automatic rotations that are computed for the object when the Follow option is used.



Position marker



Orientation marker

The value of a position marker is the U parameter value (or percentage of the curve, if the path animation is in Fraction Mode,) of the marker's position on the curve. The value of an orientation marker is the amount of rotation for its Twist parameter.

Markers display in both the scene view and graph editor. This is very useful for editing the timing of path animation, and this saves having to open the Graph Editor to edit the timing of the path animation's curve.

Position markers

After creating the path animation, you may find that you would like the object to travel a little further or not so far along the curve at a given marker time. You can make this adjustment by changing the position of the marker along the curve. See "To position an object on a path" on page 262.

Orientation markers

Orientation markers represent keys for the Front, Side, and Up Twist attributes of the motion path node. These Twist attributes are rotations that are added to the default rotations computed by the path animation when you use the Follow (and optionally Bank) option.

Creating your own orientation markers is useful if you want to refine the default rotations computed by the path animation. See "Orient an object on a path" on page 263.

Editing the marker timing

Editing the marker timing

After creating the path animation, you may find that the object reaches a marker a little too early or late in time. You can make this adjustment by changing the time of the marker. See "To change the timing of a marker" on page 266.

How do I? **Create a motion path animation**

Create a motion path using a curve

To create a motion path by attaching an object to a curve

- 1 Create a NURBS curve.

The curve is the path along which the object moves. The direction you create the curve is the direction the object moves.

4 | Path Animation

How do I? > Create a motion path using keys

- 2 Select the object you want to animate on the path, and then Shift-select the curve.

Note You can animate many objects along the same path curve by first selecting the objects, and then selecting the curve. You must select the curve to be used as the path curve last.

- 3 Select **Animate > Motion Paths > Attach to Motion Path**.

The object moves to the point on the curve where it is positioned for the current time. Also, two motion path markers with numbers appear at each end of the curve. These markers indicate the position and time at which the object moves to those marker positions.

- 4 To view the animation of the object, click the Play button in the Playback controls.

Tip If your object does not follow the motion path, it may be due to existing transforms on the parent of the object. To move force the object to follow the path, attach the parent of the object to the motion path instead of the object, and then move the parent's pivot until the object (its child) is on the path.

Create a motion path using keys

To create a motion path using motion path keys

- 1 Select the object that you want to follow the motion path.
- 2 Animate the object using motion path keys.
- 3 Translate your object and select **Animate > Motion Paths > Set Motion Path Key** until your motion path animation is complete.

A line is drawn from one motion path key to the next to form the motion path curve.

Edit motion paths

Detach an object from a motion path

To detach objects from a motion path in the Hypergraph

- 1 Select the object that you want to remove from the motion path.
- 2 Select **Window > Hypergraph**.

4 | Path Animation

How do I? > Delete motion paths

The Hypergraph appears.

- 3 Click the Input and Output Connections button in the Hypergraph tool bar.

The object's node and all its connections appear in the Hypergraph.

- 4 Select each connection between the object and the motion path related nodes and press Delete.

To detach objects from a motion path in the scene view

- 1 Select the motion path that you want to delete, and select Edit > Duplicate.

A duplicate of the motion path appears.

- 2 Select the original motion path and press Delete.

Delete motion paths

To delete a motion path

Do one of the following:

- Select the motion path and press Delete.
- Select an object on the motion path that you want to delete and select Edit > Delete by type > Motion Paths.

To delete all motion paths in your scene

- Select Edit > Delete All by type > Motion Paths.

Animate along a motion path

Create a path animation

To create a path animation

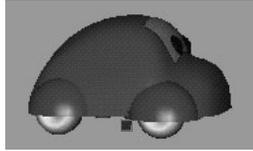
The following procedure uses Animate > Motion Paths > Set Motion Path Key to create a motion path animation. Alternately, you can also use Animate > Motion Paths > Attach to Motion Path to create motion path animation.

- 1 Select the object you want to animate with the motion path and move it to its starting position.
- 2 Set the current time to the start time of your path animation.
- 3 Select Animate > Motion Paths > Set Motion Path Key.

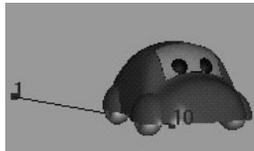
A single-CV curve is created with a position marker at time specified start time.

4 | Path Animation

How do I? > Create a path animation



- 4 Increase current time and move the object to a new position.
- 5 Select **Animate > Motion Paths > Set Motion Path Key** again.
A single-span curve is drawn from the marker at the start time to the current position of the object, where a new marker is placed.



- 6 Continue changing the time and position by selecting **Animate > Motion Paths > Set Motion Path Key** for as long as you wish to animate the object's position.
The time at which the last motion path key is set is end time of your motion path animation.

Note that once you have created a path animation using the **Animate > Motion Paths > Set Motion Path Key**, you can use all of the other path animation tools as described in the previous sections to refine the basic path animation.

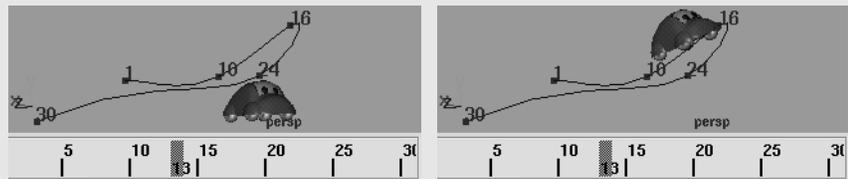
Similarly, you can select the object that was animated along a pre-existing path curve, and extend the length of its animation (and thus the path curve) by using **Animate > Motion Paths > Set Motion Path Key**.

4 | Path Animation

How do I? > Create a path animation using the Motion Path Manipulator tool

Tip If you decide you don't like the position of the object at a particular marker time, then change the current time to that marker's time, and move the object to its new position. Select **Motion Paths > Set Motion Path Key**, and the shape of the curve will change so that the marker is now at the object's new position.

You can change the shape of an existing path curve by changing the current time, moving the object to a new position, and selecting **Animate > Motion Paths > Set Motion Path Key**. An example of animation before and after this menu item follows:



Create a path animation using the Motion Path Manipulator tool

- 1 Select the object you want to animate along a motion path curve.
- 2 Draw the curve for the object.
- 3 Select the object, Shift-click the curve, and select **Animate > Motion Paths > Attach to Motion Path >** .
The Attach to Motion Path Options window appears. See "Animate > Motion Paths > Attach to Motion Path" on page 267.
- 4 Set the options. Ensure that the Follow option is on. See "Follow" on page 269.
- 5 Do one of the following:
 - Click **Attach** to bind the current object to the selected curve with the current Attach Motion Path options.
The Attach Motion Path Options window closes.
 - Click **Apply** to bind the current object to the selected curve with the current Attach Motion Path options.
The Attach Motion Path Options window remains open.
 - Click **Close** to disregard any changes made to the Attach Motion Path options and close the window.
- 6 Select the object only, and view the INPUTS section of the channel box.

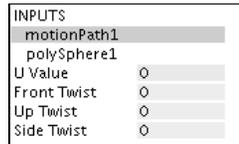
4 | Path Animation

How do I? > Create a path animation using the Motion Path Manipulator tool

Notice that one of the items listed is named motionPath1. This is the node that is controlling the path animation.

- 7 Select this node in the Channel Box.

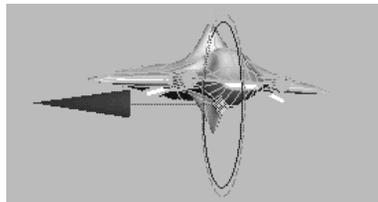
Its attributes appear in the bottom part of the INPUTS section of the Channel Box.



- 8 Select the Show Manip Tool from the Maya tool bar.



A manipulator appears around the object.



- 9 Use the Motion Path Manipulator in one of the following ways:
 - Use the handle in the center of the manipulator to position the object along its path.
 - Use the handle on the circle to control the front twist attribute of the path animation, that is, the amount it twists around its front axis. This latter handle can be used to manually set the banking of the object.
- 10 The object is currently positioned at the start of the curve. Click in the time slider and move the time to that of the next motion path key.
- 11 To move the object to the position of the next motion path key, click the light blue centre handle of the manipulator, and drag the object along the path.
- 12 To set a key for this object at this position, set a key for the U Value attribute of the motionPath1 node.
- 13 Set a key from either the Keys menu, or by clicking on the U Value attribute of the motionPath1 node in the Channel Box and selecting Channels > Key Selected.

4 | Path Animation

How do I? > Animate an object along a surface

INPUTS	
motionPath1	
polySphere1	
U Value	0.818
Front Twist	0
Up Twist	0
Side Twist	0

- 14 Repeat the last steps 11-13 until the object reaches the end of the curve.
- 15 Click the Play button in the Playback Controls to view your path animation.

Tip

- You can avoid having to repeatedly set a key for the U Value attribute in the Channel Box if you turn Auto Key on.
- You can use the same workflow if you want to animate the banking of the object by using the front twist handle of the manipulator.

Animate an object along a surface

A path animation can use a curve-on-surface as the path curve. The workflow is identical to that when the curve is in world space; however, there is extra flexibility in controlling the “up” orientation of the object.

- 1 Select Create > NURBS Primitives > Plane.
A NURBS plane appears in the scene view.
- 2 Select Modify > Transformation Tools > Proportional Modification Tool.
This tool is used to introduce contours on the plane.
- 3 Select Modify > Make Live, and then draw a curve on the plane.
- 4 Select the object you want to animate along the path, and Shift-click the curve-on-surface.
The object and curve-on-surface are now selected.
- 5 Select Animate > Motion Paths > Attach to Motion Path > .
The Attach to Motion Path Options window appears. See “Animate > Motion Paths > Attach to Motion Path” on page 267.
- 6 Ensure that either Follow or Parametric Length is on, and set the Up Direction to Normal so that the object will stay normal to the surface.
- 7 Do one of the following:
 - Click Attach to bind the current object to the selected curve-on-surface with the current Attach Motion Path options.
The Attach Motion Path Options window closes.

4 | Path Animation

How do I? > Animate an object along a surface

- Click Apply to bind the current object to the selected curve-on-surface with the current Attach Motion Path options.
The Attach Motion Path Options window remains open.
- Click Close to disregard any changes made to the Attach Motion Path options and close the window.

Note You may also wish to turn on the Inverse Up option, depending on the direction of the normals to the surface, and which side of the surface you want your object to be animated along. If you don't know which side the surface's normals point, you can always turn the Inverse Up option of the motion path on or off after the path animation is created.

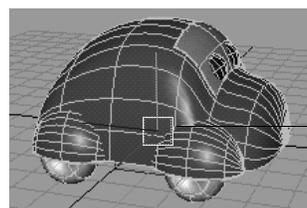
- 8** Click Play in the Playback Controls to view your animation.
You can make the animation even more complex by animating the CVs of the curve-on-surface or by creating a lattice or cluster deformer on the surface and animating this deformer object. The object animated by the path animation will stay normal to the surface at all times.

Note If your surface was made 'live', it will not appear shaded, even if Smooth Shade All is turned on. The surface must be made 'unlive' to appear shaded.

For more information, search the online help for Make Live.

To position an object on a path

- 1** Select the object you want to move along the path curve.

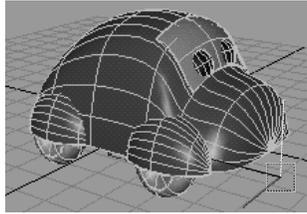


Rotate pivot manipulator

- 2** Press the Insert (IRIX and Linux) or Home (Mac OS X) key to select the rotate pivot of the current object.
- 3** Click-drag the rotate pivot and position it on the object where you want it to attach to the motion path curve.

4 | Path Animation

How do I? > Orient an object on a path



- 4 Press the Insert (IRIX and Linux) or Home (Mac OS X) key again to exit from the rotate pivot selection and return to object selection. You can now attach your object to a curve to create your path animation. See "To create a motion path by attaching an object to a curve" on page 255.

Note If you forget to position the rotate pivot on your object before creating your path animation, you can always repeat these steps after the path animation has been created.

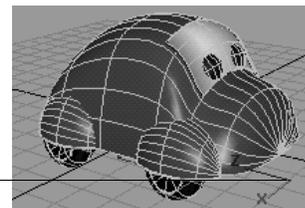
The positioning may not seem intuitive, however, as it will appear as if the object is moving instead of the rotate pivot, as you move the rotate pivot. This is because the motion path is continually recomputing and repositioning the object so that the rotate pivot will stay on the path curve.

Orient an object on a path

- 1 Select the object you want to move along the path curve.
- 2 Change the selection mode from object to component.
- 3 Click Select by component type in the maya tool bar. Maya switches to component selection mode.
- 4 Click Select by component type: Miscellaneous to display local rotation axes.



Local rotation axis



4 | Path Animation

How do I? > Deform an object along a motion path curve

- 5 Select the rotate tool, and select the local rotation axis of the object.
- 6 Rotate this axes so that one axis points in the direction of the front of your object, and another axis points in the up direction of the object.
- 7 Shift-click the curve.
- 8 Select **Animate > Motion Paths > Attach to Motion Path > □**.
The Attach to Motion Path Options window appears.
- 9 Turn Follow on.
When Follow is on, the Front Axis and Up Axis options determine which of the three local rotation axes sets the front and up of the object respectively. See "Follow" on page 269.
- 10 Select the axis you chose to represent the front of your object in step 6 as the Front Axis, and select the axis you chose to represent the up direction of your object in step 6 as your Up axis.
- 11 Click Select by object type in the maya tool bar.
Maya switches to object selection mode.
- 12 With the object selected, Shift-click the curve in your scene that you want as your motion path.
- 13 You can now click Attach in the Attach to Motion Path Option window to create your path animation. See "To create a motion path by attaching an object to a curve" on page 255.

Deform an object along a motion path curve

- 1 Select the object you want to animate using a motion path.
- 2 Shift-click the curve to include it in your selection.
- 3 Select **Animate > Motion Paths > Attach to Motion Path**.
The object snaps the motion path and a motion path marker appears at each end of the curve.
- 4 With the object selected, select **Animate > Motion Paths > Flow Path Object**.
A lattice appears around the object on the motion path.

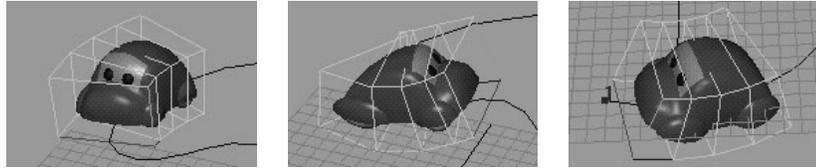
Note The lattice created from a Paths > Flow Path Object will ignore effects introduced by any motion path orientation markers. To enhance the front, up, side twist of a path animation with flow, animate the rotation of the flow lattice rather than using orientation markers for the path animation.

- 5 Click Play to view the animation.

4 | Path Animation

How do I? > Set motion path markers

The lattice moves along the motion path curve with the object, changing shape as the path's curvature changes. The lattice causes the object to deform so that it follows the contours of the path curve.



You can also flow an object around a path curve and build the lattice around the curve. In this case, the object flows through the lattice surrounding the curve, causing the object to deform as it passes through parts of the lattice. To flow an object with a lattice around the curve, select **Animate > Motion Paths > Flow Path Object >** and turn on **Lattice Around: Curve**. See "Curve" on page 274.

Set motion path markers

Set motion path markers

To create a position marker

- Set a key on the U Value attribute of the motion path node.

To set orientation markers

- 1 Select the motion path animated object, and Shift-click its path curve.
- 2 Select **Animate > Motion Paths > Attach to Motion Path >** .
The Attach to Motion Path Options window appears. See "Animate > Motion Paths > Attach to Motion Path" on page 267.
- 3 Set the Time Range to Time Slider and turn the Follow option on.
See "Follow" on page 269.
- 4 Click Attach to create the path animation.

Note Notice the playback of the animation smoothly animates along the path curve. To make the object appear as if its path was bumpy, animate the side twist attribute of the motion path, which is the rotation around the side axis of the object.

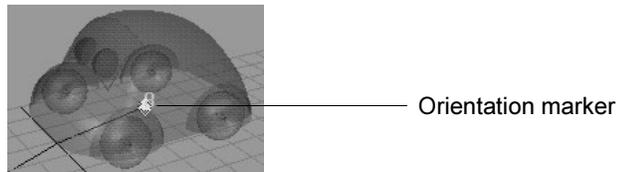
- 5 Click-drag the Time Slider to the first time of the path animation.
- 6 Click the motion path node in the Channel Box to view its attributes, and select the side twist attribute.

4 | Path Animation

How do I? > Set motion path markers

- 7 In the Channel Box, select Channels > Key Selected to key this attribute.

You have now created an orientation marker. The orientation marker is represented in the view by a small triangle with a number next to it.



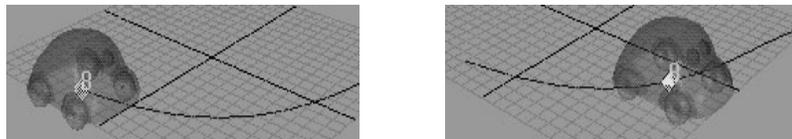
Note Keying the front, side, or up twist attributes of the motion path node creates orientation markers.

- 8 Drag in the time slider further along in time.
- 9 Click in the numeric field of the side twist attribute in the Channel Box.
- 10 Middle-click and drag in the modeling view to adjust the side twist of the motion path node.
- 11 When you are satisfied with the amount of twist, click the side twist attribute in the Channel Box, and select Channels > Key Selected.
- 12 Repeat steps 8-11 until you have reached the end of the path curve.

Note If you are not satisfied with the twist adjustment at one of the orientation markers, you can select the orientation marker and use the Rotate Tool to rotate the orientation marker the amount you want.

To reposition a marker

- 1 Select the marker you want to reposition.
- 2 Use the Move Tool to reposition the marker along the curve.



To change the timing of a marker

- 1 Select the marker for which you want to change the time.

- 2 Open the Attribute Editor (Window > Attribute Editor) and click in the Time field to change the time of the marker.

To delete a marker

- Select the marker in the scene view and press Delete.

Reference Menus

Animation menu set

Animate >

Motion Path >

Animate > Motion Paths > Set Motion Path Key

Adds a motion path marker to the selected motion path curve at the current time.

Animate > Motion Paths > Attach to Motion Path

Places and links the selected object to the current curve. The current curve becomes the motion path.

Animate > Motion Paths > Attach to Motion Path >

Start Time

Specifies the start time of the motion path animation. Only available when Start or Start/End in Time Range is on.

End Time

Specifies the end time of the motion path animation. Only available when Start/End in Time Range is on.

Parametric Length

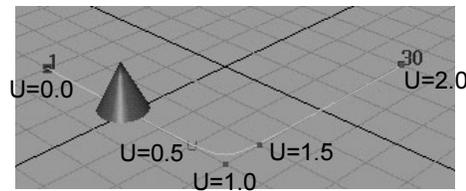
Specifies the method Maya uses to position an object as it moves along a curve. There are two methods: the parametric space method and the parametric length method.

4 | Path Animation

Reference > Animate > Motion Paths > Attach to Motion Path

In the parametric space method, the markers represent positions in the U-parameter space of the curve. In the parametric length method, the markers represent positions as a percentage of the total curve length. The parametric length method is also known as the “fraction mode” method because the evaluation of the path is based on a fraction of the length of the path curve.

To understand the difference between the two methods, consider a curve that has uniform parameterization and unevenly spaced CVs.



The curve above was created with five CVs and uniform knot spacing. The beginning of the curve is at $U=0.0$ and the end of the curve is at $U=2.0$. The cone was animated with path animation from time 1 to 30.

If the path animation for the cone is created with the parametric length method, the cone will move evenly along the curve from times 1 to 30.

If the path animation for the cone is created with the parametric space method, the cone moves quickly from the first to the second CV, then slowly through the second to fourth CV, then quickly again from the fourth to fifth CV. This is because the second and fourth CVs are positioned at approximately $U=0.5$ and $U=1.5$ parameterization points of the curve. These points take up half the total parameterization of the curve.

In parameter space, the object moves smoothly from $U=0.0$ to $U=2.0$. In world space, there is little movement of the object from (roughly) times 8 to 23, which coincide with the large parameter distance that must be covered in the correspondingly small curve length.

The advantage of using the parametric space method is that if you have spent time adjusting the timing of the object’s movement along the curve, CVs can be added to the beginning or end of the curve without affecting the timing of the motion on the existing part of the curve.

The advantage of using the parametric length method is that it is easy to obtain smooth timing of the object’s motion without having to insert timing markers to refine the timing of the object along the path curve.

Turning off Parametric Length selects the parametric space method.
Turning on Parametric Length selects the parametric length method.

Follow

If on, Maya computes the object's orientation as it moves along the curve. It is on by default.

Maya uses a front vector and an up vector to compute the orientation of the object. Maya aligns the object's local axes with the front vector and the up vector so that it knows how the object should be pointing upwards and frontwards as it moves along the curve.

At any point along the curve, the front vector aligns with the tangent to the curve, pointing in the direction of movement. The up vector is perpendicular to the tangent, but you must still tell Maya which perpendicular direction from the tangent is the up direction that you want. To do so, you specify a world up vector with which the up vector aligns. Use the World Up Type, World Up Vector, and World Up Object options to specify the world up vector.

You need to tell Maya which of the object's local axes should be aligned with the front vector, and which should be aligned with the up vector. To view the object's local axes, select the object and select Display > Component Display > Local Rotation Axes. Next, specify which local axis aligns with the front vector with Front Axis. Also specify which local axis aligns with the up vector with Up Axis. Finally, you specify the type of world up vector (World Up Type) with which the up vector itself aligns.

The world up vector gives you the ability to control what the up vector considers to be the up direction. One benefit of this is that you can correct any sudden flipping problems as the object moves along the curve. For example, you can have the world up vector be the local axis of some other object such as a locator. You can then directly control the orientation of the world up vector by manipulating the locator.

Tip When attaching an aimed camera to a curve as a motion path, turn off the Follow option.

Front Axis

Specifies which of the object's local axes aligns with the front vector. This specifies the frontwards orientation of the object as it travels along the curve.

X aligns the local X axis with the front vector, specifying the X axis as the forward facing axis of the object.

4 | Path Animation

Reference > Animate > Motion Paths > Attach to Motion Path

Y aligns the local Y axis with the front vector, specifying the Y axis as the forward facing axis of the object.

Z aligns the local Z axis with the front vector, specifying the Z axis as the forward facing axis of the object.

Up Axis

Specifies which of the object's local axes aligns with the up vector. This specifies the upwards orientation of the object as it travels along the curve. The up vector aligns with the world up vector specified by the World Up Type.

X aligns the local X axis with the up vector, specifying the X axis as the upward facing axis of the object.

Y aligns the local Y axis with the front vector, specifying the Y axis as the upward facing axis of the object.

Z aligns the local Z axis with the front vector, specifying the Z axis as the upward facing axis of the object.

World Up Type

Specifies the type of world up vector that the up vector aligns with. Selections include Scene Up, Object Up, Object Rotation Up, Vector, and Normal.

- | | |
|--------------------|--|
| Scene Up | specifies that the up vector try to align with the scene's up axis instead of the world up vector. The world up vector is ignored. You can specify the scene's up axis in the Preferences window. The default scene up axis is the world space positive Y-axis. |
| Object Up | specifies that the up vector try to aim at the origin of a specified object instead of aligning with the world up vector. The world up vector is ignored. The object whose origin the up vector tries to aim at is called the world up object. You can specify the world up object with the World Up Object option. If no world up object is specified, the up vector tries to aim at the origin of the scene's world space. |
| Object Rotation Up | specifies that the world up vector is defined relative to some object's local space instead of the scene's world space. The up vector tries to align with the world up vector after transforming it relative to the scene's world space. The object whose origin the up |

4 | Path Animation

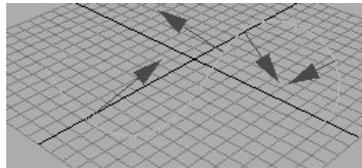
Reference > Animate > Motion Paths > Attach to Motion Path

vector tries to aim at is called the world up object. You can specify the world up object with the World Up Object option.

Vector specifies that the up vector tries to align with world up vector as closely as possible. The world up vector is defined relative to the scene's world space. (This is the default.) Use World Up Vector to specify the direction of the world up vector relative to the scene's world space.

Normal specifies that the axis specified by Up Axis will try to match the normal to the path curve. The interpretation of the curve normal is different depending on whether the path curve is a curve in world space, or a curve on surface curve.

If the path curve is a curve in world space, then the normal of the curve is the direction that points to the center of curvature of the curve at any point on the curve. This is best illustrated by the arrows in the diagram below, which indicate the normal to the curve at various points:

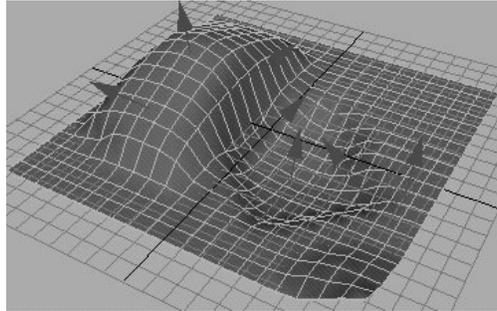


Note that the normal to a curve will flip 180 degrees when the curve changes from a convex to concave (or vice versa) shape. This makes the Normal option for the Up Direction not very desirable when using a world-space curve in your path animation.

If the path curve is a curve-on-surface, then the normal to the curve is the normal to the surface at that point on the curve. The Normal option will give the most intuitive results when the path curve is a curve-on-surface.

4 | Path Animation

Reference > Animate > Motion Paths > Attach to Motion Path



World Up Vector

Specifies the direction of the world up vector relative to the scene's world space. Because Maya's world space is "Y-up" by default, the default world up vector points in the direction of the world space's positive Y-axis (0.0000, 1.0000, 0.0000).

World Up Object

Specifies the object the world up vector tries to align with if World Up Type is set to Object Up or Object Rotation Up. For example, you could specify the world up object as a locator that you can rotate as needed to prevent any sudden flipping problems as the object moves along the curve.

Inverse Up

If this option is on, Up Axis tries to align itself with the inverse of up vector.

Inverse Front

Reverses the frontwards direction an object is pointing along the curve. This is especially useful when you are trying to orient a camera so that it points frontwards along a curve. For example, you have got the camera pointing backwards along the curve, but are having difficulty getting the camera to point frontwards. By clicking Inverse Front on, you can have the camera point forwards along the curve as desired.

Bank

Banking means the object will lean in towards the center of the curvature of the curve that it travels along (like a motorcycle going around a corner). The bank option is only available if the Follow option is on, as banking also affects the rotations of the object.

The path animation automatically computes how much banking should occur depending on how curved the path curve is. You can adjust the banking using Bank Scale and Bank Limit.

Bank Scale

If you increase the Bank Scale, then the banking effects will be more pronounced. For example, if the Bank Scale is set to 2, then the object will bank twice as much as the default that is computed.

Note You can enter a negative number for Bank Scale. This will cause the object to lean out, away from the center of the curvature of the curve, rather than in towards the curvature. For example, you could use this in animating characters thrown from side to side in a roller coaster.

Bank Limit

The Bank Limit lets you restrict the amount of leaning. For example, the Bank Scale may be increased to obtain pronounced effects, but then this may cause the object to lean too much where the curve is very curved. This option will limit the leaning to the given amount.

Note No banking occurs where the curve is a straight line.

Animate > Motion Paths > Flow Path Object

Creates a flow path along the current motion path or around the current object.

Note The lattice created from a Paths > Flow Path Object will ignore effects introduced by any motion path orientation markers. To enhance the front, up, side twist of a path animation with flow, animate the rotation of the flow lattice rather than using orientation markers for the path animation.

Animate > Motion Paths > Flow Path Object >

Divisions

These values represent the number of lattice sections that will be created. The Front, Up, and Side correspond to the axes that were specified when the path animation was created.

For example, if the path animation was created with the Front Axis set to Z, and the Up Axis set to Y (in the Attach to Motion Path Options window). The Side Axis is therefore the remaining axis, that is, the X

4 | Path Animation

Reference > Animate > Motion Paths > Flow Path Object

axis. Then, the Front Divisions will be the number of divisions in the lattice along the Front direction, which in this case will be the object's Z local rotation axis. Similarly for the Up and Side Divisions.

Lattice Around

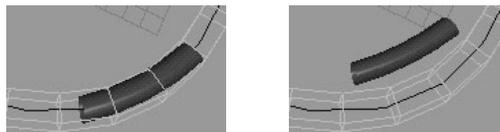
- | | |
|--------|--|
| Object | Creates the lattice around the object. |
| Curve | Creates the lattice around the path curve. |

Local Effect

This option is most useful when the you create the lattice around the curve. If the lattice is large, you probably don't want to have the lattice points at one end of the lattice affect the object when it is close to the other end of the lattice.

For example, if the Lattice Around Curve option is chosen, and the Front Divisions is set to 30, this means that there will be 30 subdivisions of the lattice from end-to-end of the path animation curve. As the object moves through the lattice, it may only be surrounded by 4 or 5 divisions in the front direction at any one time. If Local Effect is off, then all the lattice points in the 30 subdivisions will affect the deformation of the object. This could cause the object to "drift" out of the lattice since it is being influenced by lattice points that are very distant from the object.

The two diagrams below show Local Effect for a Lattice Around Curve. In the first diagram, Local Effect is on; in the second one it is off.



In general, if Local Effect is on, the Local Effect Divisions should be set to approximately the number of divisions of the lattice that the object will cover.

Tip If you are using the Lattice Around Object option and set the number of Divisions to a large number in order to have more precise control over the object's deformation, it may be a good idea to set the Local Effect Divisions to cover a smaller part of the object.

Nodes

Animation nodes

motionPath

Many of the attributes on the motionPath nodes are the same as the options in the Attach to Motion Path Options window. For all motionPath node attributes that are not included in the following section, see "Animate > Motion Paths > Attach to Motion Path" on page 267.

U Value

Displays where the motion path object is located in the parametric space of the curve. This field is read-only.

Front Twist

Specifies the degrees of front axis rotation for the objects attached to the motion path curve. This value is dependent on the current Front Axis.

Up Twist

Specifies the degrees of up axis rotation for the objects attached to the motion path curve. This value is dependent on the current Up Axis.

Side Twist

Specifies the degrees of side axis rotation for the objects attached to the motion path curve. The side axis is orthogonal to the front axis.

4 | Path Animation

Reference > motionPath

5 Motion Capture Animation

Motion capture lets you generate large amounts of complex motion data that you can use to animate your characters. You must plan your motion capture animations meticulously and set them up very carefully. This chapter contains information on working with motion capture data in Maya.

Important

Note The Maya Device Editor is not available in Maya 6 for Mac OS X.

About

Motion capture devices

Motion capture devices

The *motion capture device* samples motion and records it. With a motion capture device, you can achieve real-time monitoring and recording of data.

Device vendors provide servers for the data-server devices supported by Maya. You can also write servers for custom devices using the Maya Motion Capture Developer's Tool Kit.

The mouse and keyboard are not motion capture devices.

Server

A *server* is a stand-alone program that communicates with a device. Maya can talk to the server to get device data. Devices that require servers are called data-server devices.

Example: *mayaClockServer*

5 | Motion Capture Animation

About > Axis

To help you learn about motion capture, we've provided an example motion capture server, the *mayaClockServer* program. This program reads the system clock and outputs three rotation values in radians: the angle of the second hand, minute hand, and hour hand. You don't need special hardware. The *mayaClockServer* can be found in the following location:

(IRIX and Linux) /usr/aw/maya6.0/bin

(Windows) Drive:\Program Files\Alias\Maya6.0\bin

(Mac OS X) Doesn't exist for the Mac. It's operating system has a .c file in devkit/mocap.

To view *mayaClockServer* options, enter the following command from the UNIX shell or command prompt of the preceding directory:

```
mayaClockServer -h
```

We've also included an example script for using *mayaClockServer*. To see a demo of the clock, enter the following in the Maya Script Editor:

```
mayaClockDemo
```

The script launches *mayaClockServer* using the MEL system command, defines a device named "clock," creates three analog clock hands, and connects the geometry to the clock.

Note If you have already defined the clock device, undefine it and flush the undo queue before running the demo script.

Axis

A motion capture device provides information on different *axes*, arranged in a hierarchy. Axes give important information such as if the data is a rotation value, a translation value, or just a number. An axis can be connected (or attached) to an attribute in a Maya scene.

Button

Some motion capture devices have *buttons*. A button can execute a command or act as a clutch for an axis. However, button presses cannot be recorded as motion capture data.

Attachments

The connection between a device axis and an object's attribute is called an *attachment*. The attachment informs the device which attribute in the scene you want to change.

5 | Motion Capture Animation

About > Virtual devices

Since devices are not defined as dependency graph nodes, their definitions, attachments, and mappings are not saved in Maya files.

Creating an *attachments script* lets you reload the attribute attachments, command attachments, and mappings when you need them. This saves you having to attach the device to each of its target attributes every time you load a file. You must define the device before running the attachment script.

The MEL script will remake all attribute attachments, command attachments, and mappings, provided the device is defined and the target attributes and nodes have the same names as when you saved the script.

When an attribute attachment is formed, a *node* (blendDevice) is attached to the target attribute. The blendDevice node determines whether you will view live device data (Enable Monitor) or the animation curve that is attached to the attribute.

In this form, the data is stored in the blendDevice node. Playing over the recorded time range will show the newly recorded data, leaving any animation curves unchanged.

Warning It is possible to create multiple identical device attachments. During a large motion capture, this can really slow Maya down. Also, removing one of them will remove all of them. Do not create the same attachments multiple times.

Virtual devices

It is not practical to connect a motion capture device to every machine on which you want to view captured motions. Instead, you use a *virtual device*. A virtual device behaves like a real device in review mode. You can make the same attachments to a virtual device as to a real device. You can read take data into a virtual device and apply it to the target attributes. Virtual devices cannot have buttons.

Multiple devices

You can record and work with many devices simultaneously.

Use the Controls tab to set recording options for each device. To view a device's current settings, select the device name in the Device Outliner, then select the Options tab.

- If you do not want to record data for a device, turn off Enable Record in the Controls tab.

5 | Motion Capture Animation

About > Optical capture system

- If you do not want to apply data to the target attributes of a device, turn off Enable Apply Take under the Controls tab.

Motion capture systems

The most important task of any motion capture is to plan every step in advance. This is especially true for a large project.

Optical capture system

If you use an optical system, just bring the data into Maya. You will need to make a virtual device to read in the motion. See Help > MEL Command Reference documentation for information on the *defineVirtualDevice* command.

We recommend using a single format for all of the motion you import into Maya. You can write a MEL script to define the virtual device that matches the data. With this method, you have to explicitly define the virtual device only once; other times you can run the script that calls the virtual device definition.

If no filtering is needed, try using the MEL *movIn* command. This does not require the construction of a virtual device.

To use all of the take management features and filters, you must define a virtual device and make attachments to it. Since most optical systems let you solve for joint angles, you can use forward kinematics. For a skeleton constructed with the same orientation as the solved optical skeleton, just attach the device to the rotations of the joints.

Magnetic capture system

For a magnetic capture system, connecting the sensor axes to handles of RP of MC IK solvers works well.

Motion capture process

For each motion sequence you want to capture, there are three different phases of the capture process: rehearse, record, and review. For each of these steps, you use the Device Editor's Controls tab.

Rehearsing the motion

You may want to have the performer rehearse the motion you're interested in before you record. If the scene is simple, you may be able to view the motion in real time.

Any animation curves attached to the target attributes are not affected by the Rehearse mode.

Recording the motion

Use the Control tab in the device editor to record your motion capture data. See "Controls tab" on page 301 and "To record motion" on page 292.

Defining devices

Most motion capture devices are *data-server devices*. To use a data-server device, you need a server. For more information on using the server for a specific device, see the documentation provided by the device vendor.

Some devices do not need servers. These devices are installed via the IRIX desktop. If such a device is visible to the IRIX desktop and supported by Maya, it will be listed in the Device Outliner when you start Maya. See "Device outliner" on page 295.

An important interaction exists between defining and un-defining data servers and the undo queue.

When you undo a *defineDataServer* command, the connection with the data-server device does not break until the *defineDataServer* command is off the undo queue. When you undo an undefine of a data server, the connection with the server does not break until the command is off the undo queue. The easiest way to remove the command from the undo queue is to use the *flushUndo* MEL command.

Mapping device data

Sometimes the data coming from the device is in the wrong unit system or needs an adjustment to its scale or offset. You can modify the scale and offset values for incoming device data using the Mapping tab of the Device Editor.

There are two types of mappings: attachment and device mappings. Both affect the scale and offset of the device data. The device data is multiplied by the scale term and then the offset is added.

- *Attachment* mappings apply to attribute attachments. These mappings are recommended for motion capture work. You can undo them. See "Attachment tab" on page 296.
- *Device* mappings apply to axes. You *cannot* undo them.

Using device and attachment mapping together is error-prone and may produce unintentional results.

5 | Motion Capture Animation

About > Reviewing the motion

Reviewing the motion

In the review phase, Maya applies the motion data you have recorded to the target attributes. Your preview data is applied to all devices and axes that have Apply Take enabled (as indicated by Enable Apply Take). Animation curves that are attached to the target attributes are not affected at this time.

During the review phase, you can click Preview to view the take in a preview form; this does not change the data. You can also click Apply Take to convert the take to animation curves in the review phase.

Previewing a take

A preview is done automatically when you enter the review phase. This lets you review the newly captured motion faster than by using Apply Take and leaves the animation curves unchanged. Preview data is not visible in the Graph Editor.

Numbering takes

A particular motion may require three takes or more. Because it's hard to know which take is best as you record and because creating unique names for each version of the same move may cause errors, Maya provides an easy way to number your takes.

Take numbering inserts a number between the move name and its extension (by default, .mov). This number can be incremented to form a take number for that move. The take filename is constructed by inserting the value of the Number box before the extension of the name in the Take box.

For example, if the Take box displays *clock.mov* and the Number box displays a value of 2, the file is saved as *clock.002.mov*.

Converting a take to animation curves

Under the Controls tab, click Apply Take.

When you convert the take to animation curves, the new data replaces any existing animation curves. Older data outside of the newly recorded time range still exists, but any old data within the recorded time range does not.

When the take is converted to either preview form or animation curves, all device mappings, attachment mappings, filters, and resamplers are applied to the take data.

Filters and Resamplers

You can use filters and resamplers to affect your motion capture data. Filters and resamplers let you achieve effects such as cleaning Euler angles or resampling data to a specific frequency with a given kernel. You use the Filters tab to create filters and resamplers.

Filters and resamplers are applied when you create a Preview, Apply Take, or Review. You cannot apply filters and resamplers while you monitor devices, only when you convert your data to animation curves using the Apply Take button or convert it to blendDevice nodes using the Preview button.

A resampler may change the temporal values of the data; a filter will not.

Saving files to disk

You can write out a take as an ASCII file, then read the file back into the scene and review it later.

Motion capture files use the .mov file format. This file format is called “move” in the file browser. It is not related to any movie file format.

For more information, search the online help for Maya File Formats.

Since a single scene may have dozens of motions, you probably do not want to save each move as a separate Maya file, especially after you have selected the final versions of the motion. It is much easier to save only the motion as a separate file.

Motion capture tips

Tips for full-body motion capture

With full-body motion capture, carefully thought-out sensor placement and skeletal design are essential. For information on working with full-body motion capture data in Maya, see “Create full body motion capture” on page 284.

Tips for working with the data

You can create a character based on the actor’s body. If you are using a magnetic system, you can place sensors on opposite sides of each of the actor’s joints and record the sensor’s location at each placement. You can construct a skeleton that has joints located between opposing sensor positions. If magnetic noise is not a problem, this will produce an accurate representation of the actor’s skeleton.

5 | Motion Capture Animation

How do I? > Create full body motion capture

If this is not possible or the character is dissimilar to the actor, create a skeleton based on the actor and solve for that skeleton. You can use constraints, expressions, and connections to map joint rotations and the root position from the actor skeleton to a character.

When you select a device using the Device Outliner, the Controls tab will show the take information for that device.

It is worth taking extra time to ensure that your data is as clean as possible. For optical systems, this means rigorous calibration of both the space and the actor. For magnetic systems, the freer the space of magnetic noise, the better the result.

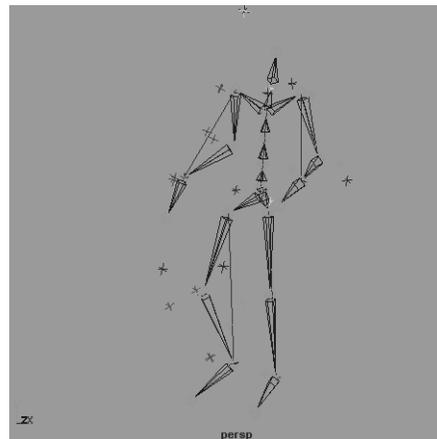
How do I? Create motion capture animation

Create full body motion capture

To create a full-body motion capture sequence

- 1 Select a motion capture device. The device can be real or virtual. See "To define motion capture devices" on page 285.
- 2 Select a method for calculating the motion.

The method is device-dependent and may use inverse kinematics, forward kinematics, constraints, or a combination of the three.



Constraints method

- 3 Build a skeleton based on the actor's proportions. If possible, digitize the actor's joint positions with your motion capture device.

For more information, search the online help for building skeletons.

5 | Motion Capture Animation

How do I? > Create simple motion capture

- 4 Attach the performance skeleton to the device. See "To attach an attribute to a device axis" on page 286.
- 5 Connect the performance skeleton to the character skeleton.
For more information, search the online help for connecting skeletons.
- 6 Rehearse the actions that you want to record.
- 7 Record the motion. See "To record motion" on page 292.
- 8 Review the recorded motion and insert it into your scene.
You can use the options in the Device Editor's Control tab to review your motion take.
- 9 To insert the motion data into your scene, select File > Import and select your motion data file (.mov) from the file browser that appears.

Create simple motion capture

To create a simple motion capture sequence

- 1 Create a target geometry in Maya.
- 2 Attach the geometry to the motion capture device. See "To attach an attribute to a device axis" on page 286.
- 3 Rehearse the motion for the actions that will be performed.
- 4 Record the motion. See "To record motion" on page 292.
- 5 Review the recorded motion and insert it into your scene.
You can use the options in the Device Editor's Control tab to review your motion take.
- 6 To insert the motion data into your scene, select File > Import and select your motion data file (.mov) from the file browser that appears.

Set devices

To define motion capture devices

- 1 Start the device server.
- 2 For data-server devices, use the *defineDataServer* command to define the device in Maya.
- 3 Enter the following command in Maya's Script Editor:

```
defineDataServer -device <deviceName> -server <serverName>;
```

Where:

- <deviceName> is a unique device name. Choose one that will be easy for you to remember later.

5 | Motion Capture Animation

How do I? > Use the Device Editor

- `<serverName>` is the name of the communication interface defined to talk to the server, as defined in the server setup.

For example, if you started the clock device but it did not appear in the Device Editor, you would enter:

```
defineDataServer -device clock -s mayaClockServer
```

To undefine a device

- Use the following syntax:

```
defineDataServer -device <deviceName> -undefine;
```

Use the Device Editor

To expand or collapse an item

- Click the arrow to the left of the item in the device outliner.

To expand or collapse all of the item's children

- Shift-click the arrow to the left of the item in the device outliner.

Example: Listing the *mayaClock* device

If you ran the *mayaClockDemo* MEL script, the clock name (*clock*) should be listed in the left column in the Device Outliner. (If it is not, follow the directions in "To expand or collapse an item" on page 286.)

To show all of the device's children

Shift-click the arrow to the left of the clock name.

The first level of children in the clock are the three axes: hours, minutes, and seconds.

For complex devices, an indented list of axes is displayed, each with its own children. Eventually a device listing ends with attribute attachments. The attachments describe how the device is connected to Maya attributes.

Create attachments

To attach an attribute to a device axis

Warning It is possible to create multiple identical device attachments. During a large motion capture, this can really slow Maya down. Also, removing one of them will remove all of them. Do not create the same attachments multiple times.

- 1 Select the Maya object.

5 | Motion Capture Animation

How do I? > Create attachments

- 2 In the device outliner, select the axis you want to attach.
- 3 Do one of the following:
 - Under the Attachment tab, type the name of the Maya node that has the attribute to attach in the Node box.
 - Right-click in the Node box to display a pop-up menu that lists all of the selected nodes and pick the node you want.
- 4 Do one of the following:
 - Type the name of the attribute in the Attribute box.
 - Right-click in the Attribute box to display a pop-up menu that lists all of the key-able attributes for the specified node and select an attribute.
- 5 Specify whether you want to make the attachment per Selection or per Object.
- 6 If a device has a button, you can specify that a button acts as a clutch that makes the connection only while the button is pressed. Select a button name using the Clutch menu.

You cannot record a button press as motion capture data.
- 7 Click Add to make the attachment between the device axis and the attribute. See "Attachments" on page 278.

To attach a command to a button

You can use command attachments with devices that have buttons. When you press the button, the command associated with the button executes.

- 1 In the device outliner, select a button.
- 2 Under the Attachment tab, type the command you wish to execute in the Command box.
- 3 Do one of the following:
 - Turn Continuous on. When this option is on, the command executes repeatedly when the button is pressed.
 - Turn Continuous off. When this option is on, the command executes once when the button is pressed.

Note You can also execute a command every time any button is pressed or released, or if any axis changes on a specified device. The device must have at least one button.

To attach a command to a device value

- 1 In the device outliner, select a device with at least one button.

5 | Motion Capture Animation

How do I? > Edit attachments

- 2 Under the Attachment tab, enter the command you want to execute whenever any button on the device you selected is pressed or released, or whenever any axis on the device changes value.

Edit attachments

To modify existing attachments

- 1 In the device outliner, select the attachment.
- 2 Change the attachment values.
- 3 Under the Attachment tab, click Update.

To delete a command attachment or an attribute attachment

- 1 In the device outliner, select the attachment.
- 2 Under the Attachment tab, click Delete.

Note Remember, a single axis may have more than one attachment. If you accidentally delete an attachment, you can always undo the deletion.

Prepare motion capture data

Prepare motion capture data

To specify how Maya interprets incoming take data

- Use the Options tab to set the units used in the take and time-stamping of the data.
- If a take has time-stamp data, turn on Time Stamps in the Read Take Options section.
- If you want to ignore time-stamp information, select Use Frequency in the Read Take Options section and type a value in the Frequency box, in Hertz.
- Since the .mov file format does not contain information about how data is to be interpreted, the order of data in the take file is important. The order of columns of data in the file must match the order of axes in the device.
- If you are creating a virtual device by hand, the order of definition is extremely important and must match your data.

5 | Motion Capture Animation

How do I? > Rehearse motion

- If time stamps were used with the write take, the first column of data is the time-stamp information. The take is applied with the starting time as the starting time of the recording.
- If you turn on Use Current Time As Apply Take Start Time under the Controls tab, Maya uses the current time as the start time for the take when you click Preview or Apply Take.

Rehearse motion

To rehearse the motion

- 1 Select Enable Monitor to specify that the target attributes are receiving live data from the device.
- 2 Under the Controls tab, select Rehearse.

Note When you switch from other phases, this step is performed automatically for all devices.

Create attachments script

To create an attribute attachments script

- 1 In the device outliner, select the device, its axes, or its attachments.
- 2 Under the Controls tab, click Save Attachments.
- 3 Select a path and name for the attachments MEL script.
- 4 Save the script to your scripts path so Maya can see it when you want to re-attach your scene.
- 5 Click OK.
- 6 The next time you load the scene, define the device, if needed, and run the attachments script from the Script Editor.

Create a filter or resampler

To create a filter or resampler

The following procedure applies to both filters and resamplers.

- 1 Right-click the Active or Inactive Filters (or Resamplers) list and select the filter (or resampler) name in the list to create it.

The filter or resampler name appears in the Active or Inactive Filters list.

5 | Motion Capture Animation

How do I? > Set virtual devices

- 2 To view or change the attributes of a filter or resampler, double-click its name in the list.

The Attribute Editor for the filter appears.

- 3 Right-click the Active or Inactive Filters boxes and select the Euler filter.

For more information, search the online help for Euler filter.

- 4 Right-click the Active or Inactive Filters boxes and select Simplify, Closest Sample, Linear Interpolation, Box, Tent, or one of the Gaussian filters.

The selected resamplers are now listed in the box in the attribute Editor.

To make a resampler active

- Click the resampler's name in the Inactive Resamplers list and click the << button.

To make a resampler inactive

- Click the resampler's name in the Active Resamplers list and click the >> button.

Set virtual devices

To define a virtual device based on a real device

- 1 Select the real device in the device outliner.
- 2 Under the Controls tab, click Save Virtual Device.
- 3 Select the path where you saved the virtual device and specify a MEL script name.

When you execute the MEL script, a virtual device is defined with the same name as the real device. If you have attachment scripts, they will work with the virtual device without any changes.

You can use virtual devices to import numeric data into Maya. In many cases, you can use the *movIn* command. However, if you are using filters or resamplers, we recommend using a virtual device.

For more information, search the Help > MEL Command Reference documentation for the *defineVirtualDevice* command.

5 | Motion Capture Animation

How do I? > Number takes

To read data into a virtual device

Note Reading data into a virtual device is the same as reading data into a real device.

- 1** Under the Controls tab, click Take File.
The File browser appears.
- 2** Select the take you want read.
- 3** Click Read Take.
The take loads.
- 4** Click Preview or Apply Take to make the data visible in your animation.

Number takes

To number your takes

- 1** Under the Options tab, select Numbered Takes.
Whenever the Take box changes, the Number box is reset to the value in Starting Take.
- 2** If you want to automatically increment the take number whenever a take is written, also select Auto-Increment.
- 3** When your motion data looks good and you want to convert it to animation curves, click the Apply Take under the Controls tab.

View takes

To view numbered takes

- 1** Click the Take File button and select a take file using the take browser that appears.
- 2** Under the Controls tab, click Read Take to read the takes into the device.
- 3** Click Preview or Apply Take to view the first take.
- 4** To view the next take, change the value in the Number box to 2, click Read Take and Preview.
- 5** To view the rest of the takes, repeat step 4 while increasing the number in the Number box.

5 | Motion Capture Animation

How do I? > Save preview data

To view a take in preview form

- 1 Click the Take File button and select a take file using the take browser that appears.
- 2 Under the Controls tab, click Preview.

Save preview data

To save preview data

- Under the Controls tab, click the Write Take button (as described in "To save a take to disk" on page 293).

Warning If you save your scene to a Maya file, preview data is not saved as part of the scene.
If you are doing a batch render, be sure to save the motion as animation curves (using Apply Take). Otherwise the motion will not be part of the render.

Create motion capture data

Record motion data

To record motion

- 1 Under the Controls tab, turn on Enable Record for each device you want to record.
- 2 Make sure the Recording Duration box contains enough recording time (in seconds) for your planned motion.

Tip It's best to add a few more seconds to the duration. Also, start recording before the actor begins a move.

- 3 Select Record.

All the record-enabled devices begin recording data, using the current time as a start time for the recording.

Tip The recording frequency is determined by the device, not by the frame rate of Maya.

5 | Motion Capture Animation

How do I? > Save takes

Once the duration is met, the recording stops and advances to the review phase. At this point, the data is not yet part of your Maya animation and is not saved to a Maya file.

Data that you can preview or convert into animation curves is called a *take*.

Tip To stop a recording before the duration expires, select either Rehearse or Review under the Controls tab.

Review takes you to the review mode, the same as if the duration expired.

Rehearse doesn't bring the device data into Maya.

If you accidentally chose Rehearse and want to see the motion in your scene, click the Preview or Apply Take buttons. Click Preview to create a preview version of the take; click Apply Take to make an animation curve version of the take.

- 4 When you are ready to convert the take to animation curves, click Apply Take.

Warning If a device has a take and you select Record, that take is lost unless you first click Write Take to save it or Apply Take to convert it to animation curves.

To record multiple devices

- 1 Under the Controls tab, turn on Write Take on Review.
- 2 Specify a take name for each device.
- 3 Under the Options tab, select Numbered Takes and Auto-Increment.

With this method, each device automatically saves unique files for each take and you don't have to manually change the take number and take names.

Save takes

To save a take to disk

- 1 Under the Controls tab, click Take File.
A file browser appears.
- 2 If this is a new file, specify a path and a filename.

5 | Motion Capture Animation

How do I? > Edit motion capture data

The base filename appears in the box. From now on, if the Take box changes, the path stays the same and only the filename changes.

- 3 Once you have specified a valid filename, click Write Take to save the take to disk.

A take name is required for each device.

Note If you want to save a take every time you enter the review phase, select Write Take on Review under the Controls tab.

Edit motion capture data

Edit motion capture data

To modify the scale or offset of your motion capture data

- 1 In the Device Outliner, select the axis or attachment you want to modify.

Select an axis if you want the Mapping tab to control a device mapping.

Select an attachment if you want the Mapping tab to control an attachment mapping.
- 2 Under the Mapping tab, select Absolute or Relative mapping. See "Mapping tab" on page 297.
- 3 If you are working with device mapping, select World space or View mode. See "World" on page 298 or "View" on page 298.

To change the attachment and device mappings

You can change the scale and offset values in a mapping without affecting the preview data or animation curves by doing the following:

- 1 Change the scale and offset values using the Mapping tab (as described in "To modify existing attachments" on page 288).
- 2 Re-apply the take by clicking Preview or Apply Take.

To free the take data for all devices

After applying the recorded data, the take data is still in the take buffer. For small takes this may not be a problem, but for large takes you may want to free this memory.

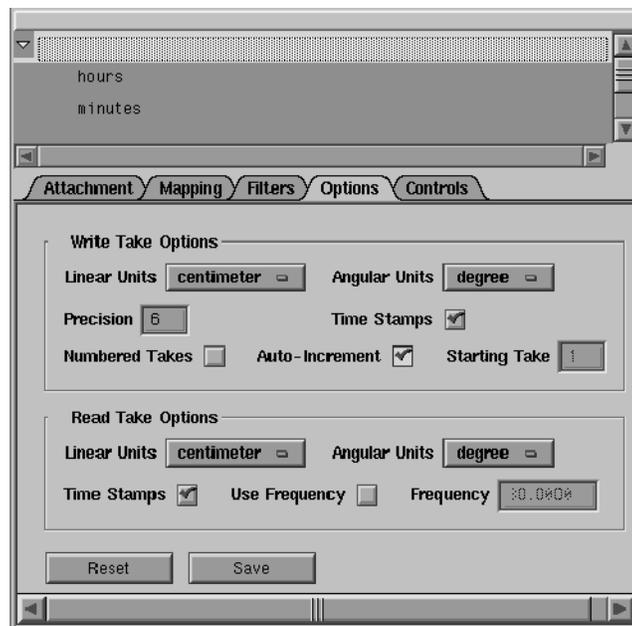
- Under the Controls tab, click Clear.
You cannot undo this action.

Reference Windows and Editors

Device Editor

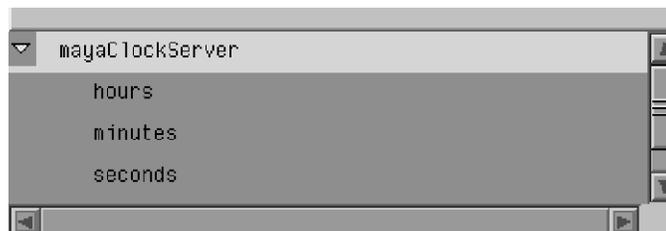
Device Editor

The Maya's Device Editor lets you control the motion capture process. To display the Device Editor, select Window > Animation Editors > Device Editor.



Device outliner

The top section of the Device Editor is the device outliner. The device outliner lists the defined devices, the device structures, and what the devices are attached to. For information on how to use the device outliner, see "To expand or collapse an item" on page 286.



5 | Motion Capture Animation

Reference > Tab sections

This is the only way to view how devices attach to their target attributes. Since devices are not normal Maya dependency graph nodes, they do not appear in the regular Outliner or in the Hypergraph.

The devices and their attachments appear in the following order:

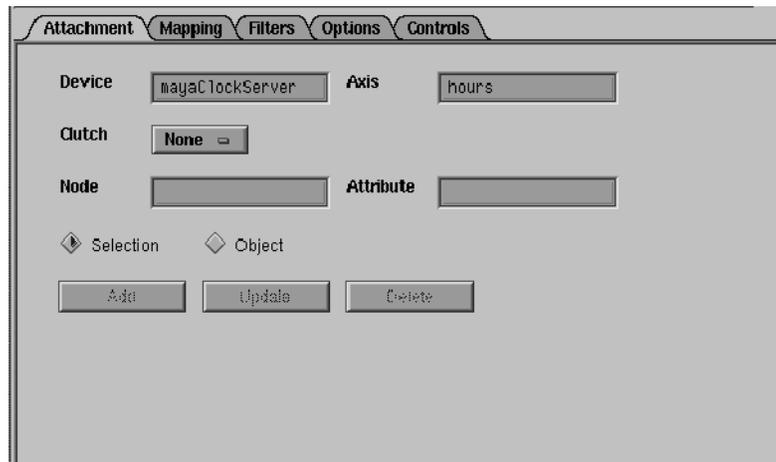
- The left-most items in the device outliner are the devices.
- The next level shows the axes, indented to indicate their positions in the device hierarchy.
- The final level shows the attachments between the device and an attribute.

Tab sections

The lower section provides several tabs that allow you to work with devices and manage motion capture data.

Attachment tab

The Attachment tab lets you create attachments. See “Create attachments” on page 286.



There are two types of attachments: attribute attachments and command attachments. An *attribute attachment* is a connection between an attribute and a device axis. A *command attachment* is a command that is issued when a button is pressed.

Device

Specifies the *server* name for the current motion capture device. See “Server” on page 277.

Axis

Specifies the motion capture data type for the current device. See "Axis" on page 278.

Clutch

Lists all available clutches for the current axis. The selected clutch acts as a connection between a specified button and the axis.

Node

Lists all available nodes for the current object. This list is unavailable when in selection mode.

Attribute

Lists all keyable target attributes for the selected node. This attribute attaches to the device specified by the current server.

Selection

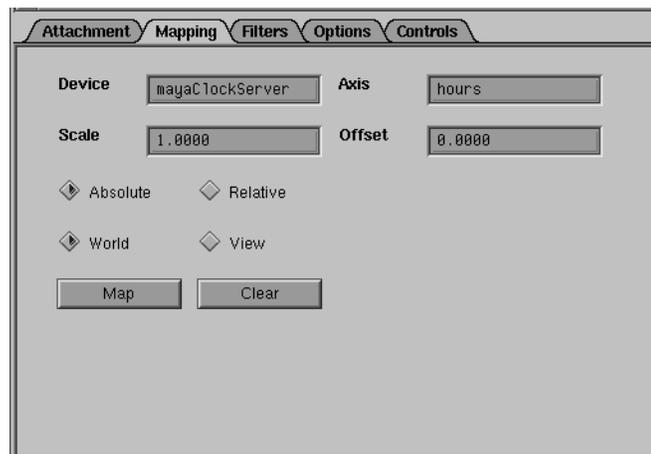
Turns selection mode on or off. Select Selection if you want to make the connection only for the currently selected object. This is useful when you are interactively manipulating objects with an input device, but not for basic motion capture work.

Object

Turns object mode on or off. Select Object for most motion capture purposes. When you connect the device to a target attribute, that connection always takes effect.

Mapping tab

The Mapping tab provides settings for modifying attribute attachments as described in "Edit attachments" on page 288.



5 | Motion Capture Animation

Reference > Tab sections

Device

Specifies the *server* name for the current motion capture device. See “Server” on page 277.

Axis

Specifies the motion capture data type for the current device. See “Axis” on page 278.

Scale

Sets the increment at which the motion capture data is scaled.

Offset

Sets the offset of the motion capture data.

Absolute

Turns the Absolute motion capture data mapping type on or off. With *absolute mapping*, motion is scaled and offset with respect to the origin. If you move a device a foot away from the origin, the target attribute also changes its value to be one foot away from the origin. Absolute mapping is useful for motion capture.

Relative

Turns the Relative motion capture data mapping type on or off. With *relative mapping*, motion is adjusted relative to the last device position without regard to the origin. If you move a device one foot to the right, the target attribute moves one foot to the right. Relative mapping is useful for desktop input devices that always return to some resting position.

World

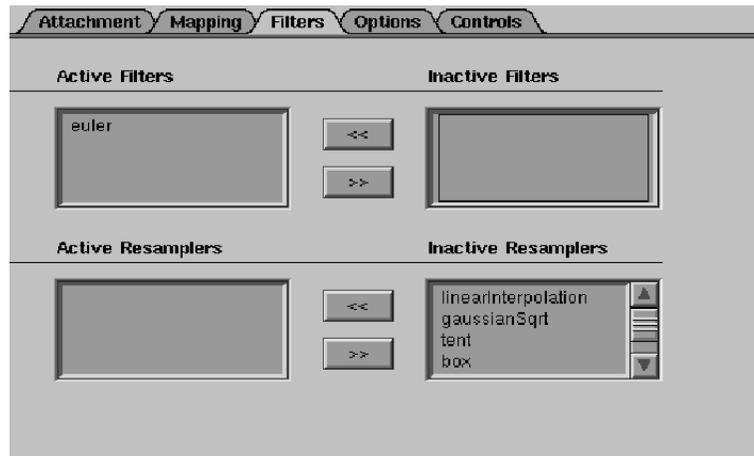
Turns World space device mapping on or off. We recommend world mode for motion capture work.

View

Turns View mode device mapping on or off. If on, the device coordinates are translated into the space of the active camera.

Filters tab

The Filters tab lets you define filters and resamplers that you can use when previewing motion data or converting it to animation curves. See “To create a filter or resampler” on page 289.



Active Filters

Lists all the active filters for the current motion capture data. See "Filters and Resamplers" on page 283.

Inactive Filters

Lists all the inactive filters for the current motion capture data.

Active Resamplers

Lists all the active resamplers for the current motion capture data. See "Filters and Resamplers" on page 283.

Inactive Resamplers

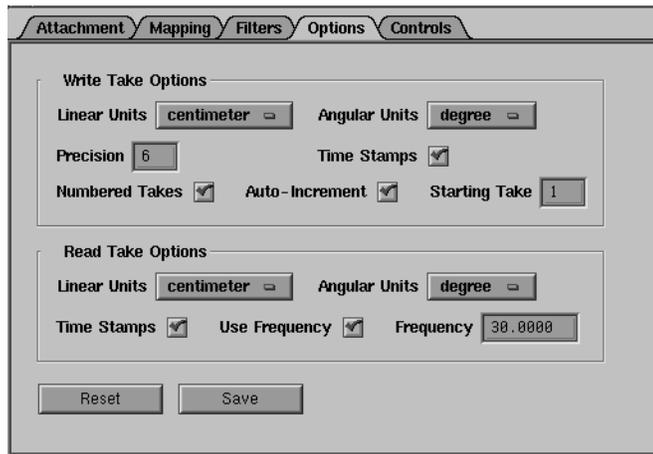
Lists all the inactive resamplers for the current motion capture data.

Options tab

The Options tab has various options for writing and reading takes. See "To number your takes" on page 291, "To view numbered takes" on page 291, and "To record multiple devices" on page 293.

5 | Motion Capture Animation

Reference > Tab sections



Write Take Options

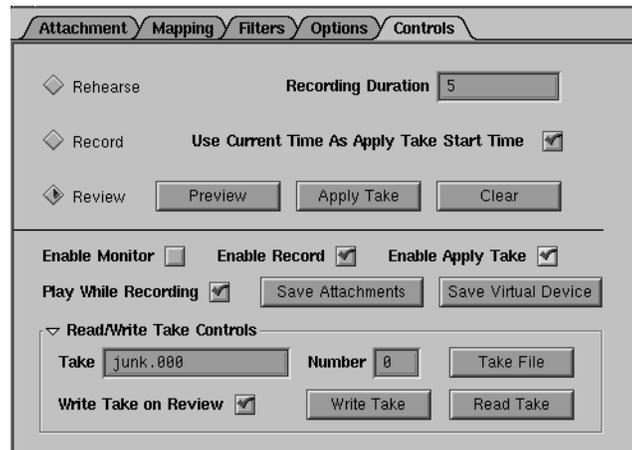
Linear Units	The take data is saved to disk in the specified 2 dimensional units.
Angular Units	The take data is saved to disk in the specified 3 dimensional units.
Precision	Sets the precision level of the units used to write the current take.
Time Stamps	If on, the take data is stamped with the current time when it is saved to disk.
Numbered Takes	If on, the take data is assigned a number when it is saved to disk.
Auto Increment	If on, the takes that are saved to disk are automatically incremented.
Starting Take	Specifies from what take to saved the motion capture data.

Read Take Options

Linear Units	The take data is saved to disk in the specified 2 dimensional units.
Angular Units	The take data is saved to disk in the specified 3 dimensional units.
Time Stamps	If on, the take data is stamped with the current time when it is saved to disk.
Use Frequency	Sets the frames per second at which the data is written.

Controls tab

The Controls tab provides the settings for rehearsing, recording, and reviewing your motion capture sequences. These procedures are described in "Create motion capture data" on page 292.



Rehearse

If on, sets the motion capture session to Rehearse mode. In rehearse mode you can view the motion in real time before you record.

Recording Duration

Sets the length of time for your motion capture recording session. This field uses the same units as those specified in your user maya environment preferences.

Record

If on, sets the motion capture session to Record mode. In record mode, all the record-enabled devices begin recording data, using the current time as a start time for the recording.

Review

If on, you can preview, apply, or close the motion capture session. If you click Apply Data, Maya applies the motion data you have recorded to the target attributes and your preview data is applied to all devices and axes that have Apply Take enabled (as indicated by Enable Apply Take).

Enable Monitor

If on, sets the target attributes to receive live data from the current device when it is recorded.

5 | Motion Capture Animation

Reference > Resamplers

Enable Record

If on, data is recorded for the device when Apply Takes is clicked.

Enable Apply Take

If on, data is not applied to the target attributes of the device when Apply Takes is clicked.

Play While Recording

The preview take plays while it records.

Save Attachment

Saves the device, axes, and attachments that are selected in the Device outliner.

Save Virtual Device

Saves the real device selected in the Device outliner as a virtual device.

Read/Write Take Controls

Take	Specifies the name of the current take.
Number	Specifies the number of the current take.
Write Take on Review	Saves the current take to disk upon review.

Resamplers

Resamplers

With resamplers, you can resample data to a specific frequency with a given kernel. You can also use resamplers to change the temporal values of your data.

simplify

Resamples groups of nearly colinear samples into two linear samples.

closest

Resamples samples at a fixed output rate using the closest sample.

linear Interpolation

Resamples based on a linear interpolation between two closest samples.

box

Resamples based on a moving average of the samples.

tent

Resamples based on a weighted moving average from the following formula:

$$1 - |x|$$

gaussianSqrt

Resamples based on a weighted moving average from the following formula:

$$2^{(-2x^2)}$$

GaussianHalf

Resamples based on a weighted moving average from the following formula:

$$2^{(-4x^2)}$$

5 | Motion Capture Animation

Reference > Resamplers

Index

Symbols

.mov file format 283

A

absolute mapping 298

Absolute offset
clip attribute 249

Activate/Deactivate Clip 212

Add Inbetween
Key Edit menu 41, 84

Add Keys Tool 133
Dope Sheet 146

Add Selected to List option 132, 144

adding
keys 66
keys to a curve 104
sound 30

adding tracks to characters 214

aligning animation 253

Animated Sweep 21
Construction History 37
enabling 37
using 35

animation
basics 13
blending 205
controls, overview 22, 37
curve segments 63
cycle curves 120
cycle with offset curves 120
driven key, overview 13
hotkeys 168
keyframe, overview 13
motion capture, overview 14
moving 24
muting 17
nonlinear, overview 13
path, overview 13
playback 14

improving 27
Playblast 29
previewing 14
scaling 24
sound 19

animation curves
constant 121
Graph Editor 63
linear 121
oscillate 121
post 120, 140
pre 120, 140
tangents 63

Animation End Time 39

animation preferences
editing 22

Animation Snapshot
Construction History 21
enabling 37
generated geometry 20
using 34

Animation Start Time 39

Animation Start/End 44

Apply Take button 282, 291, 293

Attach to Motion Path 256

attaching
commands to buttons 287

attachments
creating 286
mappings 281
modifying 288, 294
motion capture 278
saving 289
script 279, 289

Attribute box 287

audio files
deleting 33
importing 30
playing 32

audio nodes
sound options 33

audio playback
settings 33

Index

Auto Frame 117, 140
Auto Key 59
 settings 106
 using 82
Auto Load 131
Auto-Increment option 291, 293
axes
 motion capture 278

B

bake channel 122, 141
Bake Simulation
 by time 162
 disable implicit control 163
 Keep Unbaked Keys 163
 Sparse Curve Bake 163
baking
 keys 77
 simulations 20
Bank 272, 273
Bank Limit 273
Bank Scale 273
basics
 animation 13
blending
 clips 205
bookmarks 132, 144
break tangents 128
Breakdown, convert to 83
Breakdowns
 convert to 83
 creating 83
 options 83
 overview 62
 setting 83
buffer curves
 show 117
buttons
 attaching commands 287
 motion capture 278
By Attribute Name
 Export Character Map 223
 Paste 225

By Attribute Order
 Export Character Map 223
 Paste 225
By Character Map
 Paste 225
By Current Map
 Export Character Map 224
By Node Name
 Export Character Map 223
 Paste 225
By time option 162

C

Center Current Time 116
 Dope Sheet 140
Change Rotation Interp. 123, 141
changing
 current time 23
 device mapping 294
 playback range 23
Channel Control
 window 111
channels
 copy settings 150, 155, 158, 160, 162
 Driven Channels 162
 Graph Editor 136
 muting in Dope Sheet and Graph Editor 88
 unlocking 69
character sets
 creating from the Trax Editor 187
Character(s) Clips & Poses
 Visor 185
Chord Length
 knot spacing, for Loft 57
clamped tangents 130
Clear button 294
Clip Time 116
Clipboard Start
 Paste 225

Animation

- clips
 - copying 193
 - creating 190
 - Cycle attribute 251
 - disabling 203
 - duplicating 194
 - editing animation curves 212, 214
 - Enable attribute 248
 - importing 217
 - merging 202
 - Paste Clip 243
 - splitting 201
 - clips, creating a group 216
 - clock server 286
 - commands
 - attaching to buttons 287
 - compound attributes 147
 - constant option 121
 - contiguous audio files 31
 - Continuous selection 41
 - control points
 - copy settings 150, 156, 158, 160, 162
 - controls
 - animation 22
 - Convert to Breakdown
 - Key Edit menu 41
 - Convert to Key
 - Key Edit menu 41
 - converting
 - takes to curves 294
 - to breakdowns 83
 - copying
 - clips 193
 - copying keys 71
 - in Dope Sheet 139
 - in Graph Editor 113
 - using the Time Slider 41
 - Create Pose 191
 - creating
 - filters 289
 - motion capture attachments 286
 - Motion Trails 26
 - resamplers 289
 - creating a group of clips 216
 - Current Time
 - Split 226
 - current time 24
 - changing Time Slider 23
 - field 39
 - indicator 38
 - curves
 - adding keys to 104
 - converting takes to 294
 - editing 90
 - muting in Dope Sheet and Graph Editor 88
 - scaling 94
 - segments 63
 - setting behavior 91
 - smoothing 92
 - Smoothness option 122
 - cutting, keys 70
 - in the Dope Sheet 138
 - in the Graph Editor 113
 - in the Time Slider 41
 - cycle
 - animation curves 120
 - clip attribute 251
 - with offset animation curves 120
- ## D
- data server devices 281
 - Delete Original Source
 - Split 226
 - deleting
 - audio files 33
 - keys 73
 - keys in the Graph Editor 113, 139
 - keys using the Time Slider 41
 - sound 33
 - Device Editor 295
 - Attachment tab 288, 296
 - Controls tab 289, 290, 292, 293, 294, 301
 - Filter tab 298
 - Mapping tab 297
 - Options tab 288
 - outliner 295
 - using 286
 - device mappings 294

Index

- Device Outliner 295
 - devices
 - attaching 288
 - mapping 294
 - mappings 281, 282
 - motion capture 279
 - multiple motion capture 279
 - saving attachments 289
 - setting for motion capture 285
 - Disable implicit control
 - Bake Simulation 163
 - disabling
 - clips 203
 - sound 33
 - Display Size 49
 - displaying
 - Frame Rate 26
 - Range Slider 23
 - sound 31
 - Time Slider 22
 - Divisions 273
 - Dope Sheet 138
 - attribute spreadsheet 127, 142
 - bake channel 122, 141
 - Center Current Time 140
 - compound attributes 147
 - copying keys 139
 - Curves menu 140
 - Edit menu 138
 - key and curve colors 148
 - Keys menu 142
 - menu bar 138
 - Move Tool 149
 - objects 147
 - Options menu 143, 144
 - outliner 147
 - outliner groupings 147
 - Scale Tool 149
 - Select Tool 149
 - simplify curve 124, 141
 - sound 149
 - Stats fields 146
 - summary 140, 147
 - Tangents menu 143
 - toolbar 145
 - view area 148
 - View menu 122, 139, 140
 - Draw Style 55
 - Driven Channels 162
 - driven keys 61
 - animation overview 13
 - displaying objects 86
 - Graph Editor 61
 - loading objects 85
 - loading shapes 87
 - multiple drivers 61
 - nonkeyable attributes 86, 87
 - overview 61
 - Duplicate
 - clips 195
- ## E
- Ease In/Out
 - Blend 230
 - Edit menu
 - Dope Sheet 138

editing
 animation preferences. 22
 curves 90
 keyability 67
 tangents. 105
 Enable Apply Take option 280, 282, 301
 Enable Monitor option 289
 Enable Record option 279, 292
 enabling
 Animated Sweep 37
 Animation Snapshot 37
 End Time 267
 Euler angle filtering. 64
 Euler angles. 283
 Euler Filter. 64, 95
 examples
 ghosting. 15
 muting animation 17

F

fcheck
 Playblast 48
 filters
 creating 289
 motion capture. 282, 283
 finding
 unsnapped keys. 76
 fixed tangents 131
 flat tangents. 108, 109, 131
 Flow Path Object
 lattice 254
 Follow 269
 fraction mode method. 268
 Frame All
 Trax Editor 182
 Frame Playback Range
 View menu 116, 140
 Frame Rate 26
 displaying 26
 Frame Selected
 Dope Sheet 140
 Graph Editor. 116

Frame Timeline Range
 Trax Editor 182
 Frames Per Step 47
 free tangent weight 129
 Front Axis 269

G

generated geometry
 Animation Snapshot 20
 ghosting
 an object 24
 changing color 25
 examples. 15
 overview 15
 setting number. 25
 turning off display. 25
 Unghost All 54
 Unghost Selected 53
 unghosting 25
 unghosting all 25
 Graph Editor. 63, 112, 129
 animation curves 63
 Center Current Time. 116
 channels 136
 Curves menu 120
 deleting keys 113, 139
 driven keys 61
 Edit menu 112
 graph view 136
 menu bar. 112, 132, 145
 Options menu 131, 132, 144
 outliner split control 136
 Scale Tool 137
 Select menu. 119, 131
 Select Tool
 Tangents menu 129
 toolbar 132
 View menu 116, 117, 118, 119
 graph view
 navigation. 88
 grouping clips. 216

Index

H

- handler mappings 282
- Heads Up Display 26
- Height 44
- help images
 - copy keys option 151, 156
 - paste keys option 153
- hierarchies
 - copy settings 70, 72, 73, 74, 75, 77
- hotkeys
 - animation 168

I

- importing
 - audio files 30
 - sound 19
- improving animation playback 27
- In Tangent 119
 - Select menu 131
- Inbetweens
 - overview 62
 - setting 84
- Include Subcharacters in Clip
 - Create Clip 181, 247
- Independent Euler 123
- Independent Euler-Angle Curves 91, 107
- Infinity 119
- Initial Weight Curve
 - Blend 230
- Insert Keys Tool 133
 - Dope Sheet 145
- interpolation
 - rotation 123, 141
- Inverse Front 272
- Inverse Up 272

J

- JPEG 49

Animation
310

K

- Keep Original Source
 - Split 226
- Keep originals in Trax editor
 - Merge 226
- key
 - attributes, modifying 67
- Key Stats 133, 146
- key ticks 38, 44
- keyability
 - editing 67
- keyframe animation
 - overview 13
- keys 59, 66, 71
 - baking 77
 - clipboard 61
 - copy method options 151
 - copying 60
 - cutting 60, 70
 - deleting 73
 - hold current 166
 - keys clipboard 61
 - moving on a curve 104
 - paste method 154
 - pastng 60, 72
 - scaling 75
 - selecting using the Time Slider 24
 - setting 59
 - View menu 117
- Keys menu 41, 128

L

- lattice
 - Flow Path Object 254
- Lattice Around 274
- Linear 230
 - Blend 230
- linear setting
 - animation curves 121
- linear tangent 130
- linking
 - multiple attributes 61
- List menu 131

Local Effect 274
 Lock 233
 lock tangent weight 129
 locking tracks 233
 Looping 45

M

mangled animation curves 64, 95
 Map Method
 Export Character Map. 223
 mapping 281
 absolute 298
 attachments 281
 changing 294
 device 282, 294
 devices 281
 handler 282
 relative 298
 tab 294
 mayaClockServer program 286
 modifying
 key attributes 67
 motion capture 64, 95
 animation overview 14
 attachments 278
 axes 278
 buttons 278
 creating attachments 286
 description 277
 Device Editor 286, 295
 editing data 294
 file format 283
 full-body capture 284
 magnetic 280
 multiple devices 279
 numbering takes 282
 optical 280
 preparing data 288
 previewing 282
 process 280
 recording 294
 recording motion 281
 rehearsing 280
 resamplers 283, 302
 reviewing motion 282
 saving files to disk 283
 servers 277
 setting devices 285
 stopping recording 293
 systems 280
 tips 283
 virtual devices 279, 290
 motion path
 animating along 257
 animating along a surface 261
 animation overview 253
 creating 255
 deforming an object 264
 deleting 257
 editing 256
 manipulator tool 259
 markers 254, 265
 orienting an object 263
 Motion Trails
 creating 26
 overview 16
 snapping to 26

Index

- Move Nearest Picked Key Tool 132
 - Dope Sheet 145
 - Move Tool 137
 - Dope Sheet 149
 - movieplayer
 - JPEG 49
 - MVC1 49
 - MVC2 49
 - RLE 49
 - moving keys on a curve 104
 - mp3 audio files 19
 - multiple devices
 - motion capture 279
 - Mute 234
 - Mute All 18
 - mute node 17
 - turning on or off 26
 - Mute Selected 17
 - muting
 - examples 17
 - muting animation 17
 - muting channels in Dope Sheet and Graph Editor 88
 - muting tracks 234
 - MVC1 49
 - MVC2 49
- ## N
- Name
 - Merge 226
 - Node box 287
 - nodes 279
 - motionPath 275
 - mute 17
 - nonlinear animation 248
 - nondestructive animation 210, 211
 - nonlinear
 - animation overview 13
 - Normal 271
 - Numbered Takes option 291, 293
 - numbering
 - takes 282
- NURBS
 - path animation 253
- ## O
- Object option 297
 - Object Rotation Up 270
 - Object Up 270
 - objects
 - Dope Sheet 147
 - Offset
 - clip attribute 249
 - offset values
 - mapping 281, 294
 - Once selection 41
 - Only Scale Specified Keys option 113
 - opening
 - Set Driven Key 85
 - optical systems 280
 - options
 - set key 67
 - Unghost Selected 53
 - Options menu
 - Dope Sheet 143
 - Graph Editor 131
 - oscillate
 - animation curves 121
 - Oscillate selection 41
 - out tangent
 - Select menu 119
 - Outliner
 - Device 295
 - outliner
 - Dope Sheet 147
 - outliner separator 136
 - outliner split control 136

overview	
animation controls	37
Breakdowns	62
driven key animation	13
driven keys	61
ghosting	15
Inbetweens	62
keyframe animation	13
motion capture animation	14
Motion Trails	16
nonlinear animation	13
path animation	13
P	
Parametric Length	267
parametric length method	267
parametric space method	267
Paste	
clips	193
Paste Clip	243
paste keys	72
copies	153
Dope Sheet	139
Graph editor	113
help images	154
method	154
replace region	154
time range	152
using the Time Slider	41
Paste Method	
Paste	224
path animation	
overview	13, 253
playback	14
range	39
Playback by	46
Playback Controls	40
Playback Looping selection	41
playback range	
changing	23
playback speed	33, 46
Playback Start/End	44
Playblast	17
animation	29
fcheck	48
Key Edit menu	42
QuickTime	48
sound	30
playing	
audio files	32
sound	32
Pose	
source clip attribute	251
post	
animation curves	120, 140
pre	
animation curves	120, 140
Preferences	
Animation	
Working Units	43
preferences	
animation	22
preferences, set key	66
Preview button	291, 292
previewing	
animation	14
motion capture take	282
takes	282
Put Clip in Trax Editor and Visor	
Create Clip	246
Put Clip in Visor Only	
Create Clip	227, 246
Q	
Quaternion Longest	230
quaternion rotation	64
Quaternion Shortest	230
QuickTime	
compression	49
Playblast	48

Index

R

- Range Slider 24
 - changing playback range 23
 - displaying 23
 - playback end time 39
 - playback start time 39
 - reference 39
- Read Take button 291
- Record button 292, 293
- recording
 - motion capture 294
 - motion capture data 281
 - multiple devices 279
 - stopping 293
- Recording Duration box 292
- reference
 - Range Slider 39
 - Time Slider 38
- Rehearse button 289
- rehearse motion 289
- relative mapping 298
- Relative offset
 - clip attribute 249
- Reload List 132, 144
- Remove Inbetween
 - Key Edit menu 41
- Remove Temporary Files 50
- Repeat on Hold 47
- Repeat Size 47
- Resample Type 126
 - Box Filter 126
 - Closest Sample 126
 - Gaussian2 126
 - Gaussian4 127
 - Linear Interpolation 126
 - Triangle Filter 126
- resamplers 282, 283, 302
 - creating 289
- reviewing
 - motion capture 282
- RLE 49

rotation interpolation

- changing 91
- changing in Dope Sheet 141
- changing in Graph Editor 123
- New Curve Default 107
- settings 107

S

- Save Attachments button 289
- Save Virtual Device button 290
- saving
 - device attachments 289
 - motion capture files 283
- Scale 50
 - clip attribute 250
- scale keys
 - Dope Sheet 139
 - Graph Editor 113
 - scale/pivot method 159
 - start/end method 159
- Scale Tool
 - Dope Sheet 149
 - Graph Editor 137
- scale values
 - mapping 281, 294
- scaling
 - curves 94
 - keys 75
- Scene Summary 140
- Scene Up 270
- script
 - attachments 279
- scrubbing
 - sound 32
- Select menu 119
- Select Tool
 - Dope Sheet 149
 - Graph Editor
- Select Unsnapped
 - Dope Sheet 139
- Selected
 - Create Clip 247
- Selection option 297

servers	
clock	286
motion capture	277
Set Breakdown	
All Manipulator Handles	165
Channels	166
Control Points	166
Current Manipulator Handle	165
Hierarchy	166
Set Breakdown on	165
Set Breakdowns at	165
Shapes	166
Set Driven Key	
driven list	109
driver list	109
key menu	110
load menu	110
opening	85
options menu	110
select menu	111
window	109
Set Driven Keys	84
Set IK/FK Key	
Graph Editor display	65
set key	
Channels	164
Control Points	164
options	67
Set IK/FK Keys	164
Set Keys at	164
Set Keys on	163
Shapes	165
set key preferences	66
Set Range To	
Key Edit menu	41
Set Transform Keys	
Rotate	167
Scale	167
Translate	167
setting	
Breakdowns	83
curve behavior	91
driven keys	61
Inbetweens	84
keys	59
motion capture devices	285
settings, audio playback	33
Show Frame Number	55
Show Ornaments	48
Show Results	117
simplify curve	
Dope Sheet	124, 141
simulations	
baking	20
skeletons	
proportions for	283
smoothing	
curves	92
Snap	41
Dope Sheet	139
Key Edit menu	41
Solo	234
soloing tracks	234
sound	32, 42
adding	30
deleting	33
disabling	33
display on the Time Slider	42
displaying	31, 33
Dope Sheet	149
formats	19
importing	19
in animation	19
Key Edit menu	42
Playblast	30
playing	32
scrubbing	22, 32
synchronizing	19
sound options	
audio nodes	33
soundtrack	19
source clip	
Split	225
Specify Time	
Split	226
spline tangents	129
Split Time	
Split	226
Start and End	
Create Clip	247

Index

- Start Frame
 - clip attribute 250
 - Paste 225
 - Start Time 267
 - Starting Take box 291
 - stepped tangents 130
 - Steps after Current Frame 47
 - Steps before Current Frame 46
 - stereo 19
 - stopping motion capture recording 293
 - summary
 - Dope Sheet 140, 147
 - Synchronized Euler 124
 - Synchronized Euler-Angle Curves 107, 124
 - Synchronized Quaternion Curves 107, 124
 - synchronizing sound 19
 - systems
 - motion capture 280
- T**
- Take File button 291
 - takes
 - converting to curves 294
 - definition 293
 - numbering 282
 - previewing 282
 - tangents
 - animation curves 63
 - clamped 130
 - default in 108
 - default out 108
 - editing 105
 - fixed 131
 - flat 108, 109, 131
 - Key Edit menu 41
 - level of influence 105
 - linear 130
 - menu 129
 - settings 108
 - spline 129
 - stepped 130
 - tangent type 105
 - using the Time Slider 41
 - View menu 118
 - weights 106
 - time range 54
 - copy keys settings 151, 156, 158, 161, 162
 - paste keys settings 152
 - Time Slider 41
 - Animation controls menu 40
 - changing
 - current time 23
 - copying keys 41
 - Current Time Indicator 38
 - cutting keys 41
 - displaying 22
 - hiding 22, 23
 - moving and scaling animation 24
 - reference 38
 - Time Units 38
 - Time Slider Range
 - Create Clip 247
 - Time Snap Tool 134
 - Time Stamps option 288
 - Time Unit 24
 - default frame rate 38
 - Time Warp
 - creating and editing 209
 - enable and disable 210
 - Timecode Offset 45
 - Timeline Start
 - Paste 225

tips
 motion capture 283
 tracks, adding to characters 214
 tracks, locking 233
 tracks, muting 234
 tracks, soloing 234
 Trax Editor
 adding tracks 214
 Create menu 229
 creating character sets 187
 Edit menu 224
 File menu 221
 grouping clips 216
 Library 231
 Modify menu 229
 opening and viewing 182
 Tool bar 232
 View menu 228

U

Unghost Selected
 options 53
 unghosting
 all objects 25
 an object 25
 Uniform
 knot spacing, for Loft 57
 unify tangents 129
 unlocking
 channels 69
 Unmute All 18
 Unmute Selected 18
 unsnapped keys
 finding 76
 Unused Clips & Poses
 Visor 185
 Up Axis 270
 Update options 37, 54

Update View 45
 Use Current Time As Apply Take Start Time option
 289
 Use Frequency option 288
 using
 Animated Sweep 35
 Animation Snapshot 34
 Auto Key 82

V

Value Snap Tool 135
 Vector 271
 video compression 48
 View menu
 Dope Sheet 139
 Graph Editor 119
 view mode 294
 Viewer 48
 virtual devices 279, 280, 290
 Visor
 copying clips 194
 exporting clips 219
 opening and viewing 185

W

Waveform Display 47
 Weight
 clip attribute 249
 tangents 106
 Working Units 43
 world space 294
 World Up Object 272
 World Up Type 270
 World Up Vector 272
 Write Take on Review option 293, 294
 Write Take option 293

Index

Animation
318